MAMBO WEMADZIMAMBO

{ The Expandable }

WRITTEN BY
JOHN MANDONGWE
+27845412105
+263779698011

MAMBO WEMADZIMAMBO

{ The Expandable }

WRITTEN BY

JOHN MANDONGWE

+27845412105

+263779698011

Chinyorwa ichi chiri kunyorwa chiri chemubataninzwa wevatambi

{ varwi neMadzimambo } vose vakanyorwa muzvinyorwa zvose zva JOHN MANDONGWE

CHITSAUKO 1

Manyeruke achibuda muimba huru yababa vake runyanhiriri anoona twumoto kuti vai vai padare ndokubva afamba achiinda ikoko uko kwaanosvika ari Dzimurai uyo ainge achitanga kuvesa moto.

"Ndashaya kuti ndiani amukira runyanhiriri kudai kuvesa moto izvo ndiwe hako, manga murisei muma sango?" anodero Manyeruke. "Ndini Chikandamina ndasvika jongwe repiri richirira. Dziri sei nyama dzamambo vangu?", akadero Dzimurai. "Dzimurai baba vangu vararwa, vazobvuma kukura. Ndiri kutobva muimba yavo izvozvi ndimo mandava kuvata sezvo denda ravo nezuro rakaratidza kukura saka ndakaona kuti hazvichaiti vavate voga", akadero Manyeruke agara pachigaro chake.

"Ndoo zvandabva ndichitofunga kuti dai machivata nababa venyu, ko svikiro rakati kudii neurwere uhwu? Ndakazosiya rainda kunodanwa", akadero Dzimurai. "Kutaura kwesvikiro riri kuti vanopota, nyaya hombe iripa tsvimbo yavainayo asi kupora vanopora" anodero Manyeruke. "Tsvimbo ipi nhai mambo wangu?" anobvunza achiratidza kusanzwisisa. "Iya yavakapuwa kuti ndivo Mambo weMadzimambo", akadero Manyeruke. "Zviri kunzi yaita sei handisi kunzwisisa Manyeruke?", akadero Dzimurai. "Sekutaura kwandiri kuita ndiri kuti urwere hwavo hwanzi hunopora asi pachasara nyaya yetsvimbo, pana mambo vava kuida tsvimbo iyi kuti ivo vaite mukuru wemadzimambo ose sezvakaita baba vangu, asi svikiro harina kutaura zvandakanzwisisa nyangwe vasharukwa vainge varipo vakatadza kududzira mashoko aro", akadero Manyeruke.

"Mandiyera anga asipo here, atadza zvakare kunzwa kuti rarevei here svikiro?" akadero Dzimurai. "Hongu anga aripo asi akanda mapfumo pasi, svikiro redu madimikira rinoawanza", akadero Manyeruke apo panobva papinda Mandiyera mudare achiratidza kufambisa.

"Mambo wangu munodanwa nesvikiro kuimba kuna mambo", anodero Mandiyera uyo asina kumirira mhinduro anobva atendeuka ndokudzokera. Manyeruke anobva asimukawo chiriporipocho ndiye mugotsi raMandiyera apo vanosvikirana pamukova asi Mandiyera anosarapo akapakata zvombo zvake sebasa rake uyuwo Manyeruke ndokupinda mukati umo maanowana svikiro richidyisa baba vake mushonga. "Manyeruke upenyu irwendo hunosimbiswa nemuvengi, pose pane huchi hauregi kurumwa nenyuchi, vadzimu vako

vakakupfumbatisa chipo chikuru kwazvo asi gonye riripo pakuruma nekuodza ndodzoka ndoti dai waregera vanowawata vawawate izvo zvinodudza kuwanza ndove nekumanya kwebhuru asi nerimwe divi rine chikuru charakapfumbata uye parakatsika panorema", rinodero svikiro mushure mekunge Manyeruke achangopinda."Marevei sekuru ndaita mutete pamashoko enyu", anodero Manyeruke. "Simuka izvozvi unotsvakira baba vako mudzi wemuti wemutsvanyangari wouya woupisa mumoto wotora dota racho wobva wariisa mumvura iyo yandinoda umwise baba vako mangwana vanomuka vagwinya nyama dzavo pasisina panorwadza", rinodero svikiro richibva ratotendeuka kubuda mumuzinda izvo zvinosiya Manyeruke akabata chirebvu. Uku kwaiva kunzvera mashoko esvikiro rake asi chaanobuda nacho hapana kunze kwekungodzungudza musoro.

"Baba manzwawo zvareva svikiro renyu here?" akadero. "Mwanangu ikozvino pane chakapinda mariri nekuti harisizviiti izvi asi chandabata rati pachaita mutauro nevanozviti vanogona kutaura asi iwewe hanzi wako pfumbira", vakadero mambo Tigaushe. "Zviri munzeve baba ndichaita sekudero", akadero Manyeruke. "Kungotaura tiri muno mwanangu asi neshungu(hasha) dziri pauri ndinoziva haugoni kusiya zvinopepereka nemhepo zvichiinda", vakadero mambo. "Chiregai ndinotora mudzi warehwa ndikasire kudzoka achimangwanani", akadero Manyeruke achitosimuka.

"Ko Dzimurai haasati adzoka here?" vakadero mambo asi Manyeruke haana kuzodavira nekuti Dzimurai wacho anga ava kutosvika uyo anosvika achipinda uye Manyeruke ndokubudawo uyo akangonanga muimba yake uko kwakunonga nhava yemiseve ndokubuda

akananga kusiwo guru asi asati asvika anoona mwanakomana wake achimanya kuuya kwaaiva akapakatawo zvombo zvake. "Uri kuindepi Jekarimbo wasiya Chigaduro nani?" anodero Manyeruke. "Mai vadzoka ndivo vava naye ndinodawo kuinda kunovhima kwamuri kuinda", anodero Jekarimbo.

"Handisi kuinda kunovhima mwanangu ndiri kungosvika parwizi pamunoteka mvura apo ndotodzoka", anodero anodero Manyeruke asi Jekarimbo anosvika achitopfuurira. "Wani makati ndikakuonai muchibuda mumuzinda ndikuteverei mundidzidzise kurwa sezvamakambondiita mazuva matatu aya?", akadero Jekarimbo izvo zvinosetsa baba vake avo vanobva vazotanga kufamba kwakunanga kurwizi uko kwavakanochera mudzi wavo ndokudzoka mumuzinda asi vanoti vachangopinda vavapa musiwo peimba yavaida

kugadzirira mushonga wababa vavo ndokuona mbongoro mbiri dzaibva nekusiwo diki idzo dzaimanya dzakananga kudare ndokubva dzasvika ndokumisirwa pasiwo redare. Padzika machinda aakaziva izvo zvinoita kuti Manyeruke atendeuke kunanga kudare.

Manyeruke akasvika achipinda mudare umo maanowana Dzimurai arimo uye anosangana pasiwo nejinda rainge ratotumwa kumudaidza. Anogara pasi ndokukwazisana apo vayeni vanotaura chifambirwe chavo. "Tatumwa neshoko namambo Dzimbarimwe ratanzi tisvitse munzeve dzababa vako Manyeruke", akarero Mutsamasango. "Zviri munzeve zvino mambo vakavata munokwanisa henyu kutaura shoko racho ndozovasvitsa kana vamuka", anodero Manyeruke.

"Sekutumwa kwataitwa tanzi tirisvitse munzeve dzavo, ungainda ukanotimutsirawo vauye muno mudare", anodero Mutsamasango zvinoita kuti Manyeruke ashandure chiso. "Mutsamasango hauzvizivi here kuti baba vangu vari kudzimbikana nenyama dzavo?", anodero Manyeruke. "Ndinozviziva", anodero. "Saka uri kutaura zvekuti ndinovamutsa vauye muno mudare asi wakanzwa kuti vava kukwanisa kufamba, uye wakanzwa nani?" anodero Manyeruke. "Shoko ramambo wangu rati baba vako vava kukwanisa kufamba ndoo saka vandituma neshoko randiinaro kwavari", akadero Mutsamasango izvo zvinoshamisa Manyeruke naDzimurai. "Atori mashoko matsva kwandiri iwayo, kubva paya pamakambouya kuona urwere hwavo havana kuzokwanisa kufamba vakatowedzera pane zvavainzwa.

Zvino kana iwe usingateereri zvandiri kutaura habva garai muchavaona vouya, ini ndava kumbonoita basa rangu", akadero Manyeruke achitosimuka uye vana Mutsamasango sekuudzwa kwavainge vaitwa namambo wavo havana kusimuka vakaramba vakagara mudare.

Manyeruke akanogadzirira baba vake mushonga uya ndokuvapa vakaumwa, apedza kudero baba vake vanobva vatsumwaira uye haana kuda kubuda mumba umu kusvikira zuva rorereka apo pakazosvinura baba vake. "Baba pane machinda ekwamambo Dzimbarimwe ari kuti atumwa kwamuri", akadero Manyeruke. "Vadaidze vapinde muno", vakadero Mambo ndokubva Manyeruke atuma Mandiyera uyo akanovadaidza asi vakauya vose naDzimurai ndokukwazisa mambo ndokuzotaura nyaya yavo.

"Mambo wangu tatumwa kwamuri namambo wedu hanzi mangwana tisangane kudare", akadero Mutsanesango. "Kudare kupi?" vakabvunza mambo. "Kudare remadzimambo asi zvanzi munouya nemachinda enyu mana kureva kuti muchange muri vashanu", akadaira Mutsamasango "Nyama dzangu hadzikwanisi kusvika ikoko, ndichatumira machinda", vakadero mambo. "Hanzi musatumira huyai memene sezvo siwo redare richivhurwa netsvimbo yenyu nezvimwe zvizhinji zvichadawo imi", akarero Mutsamasango. "Ndazvinzwa kana ndikamuka ndichikwanisa kufamba ndinouya", vakadero mambo ndokubva Mutsamasango neumwe wake vaoneka.

"Hero shoko mwanangu, mangwana rungwanani senguva dzedu dziya tichasimuka tononzwa zviri mberi", vakadero mambo mushure mekunge vana Mutsamasango vabuda. "Munenge mava kukwanisa kufamba here baba?" akadero Manyeruke. "Kubva zvawandimwisa mushonga uya ndava kunzwa simba munyama dzangu pamwe ndinomuka ndava kunzwa zvakanaka sekutaura kwesvikiro", vakadero mambo."Hazvina kuipa mambo wangu dai mukamukawo mava kufamba", akadero Manyeruke ndokubva vachizotanga kutaura dzakasiyana siyana apo Dzimurai naManyeruke vanozobuda zvavo mumba umu vodzokera kudare.

Rakazovira zuva apo Mambo Tigaushe vanonzwa kuti nyama dzavo dzadzokedzana simba vava naro ndokubva vaedza kumuka paruvato rwavo ndokuona vachiona, kwakuyedza zvakare kufamba kwakuona vachitogona apo pavanotora tsvimbo yavo ndokudonzva vachibuda panze apo Mandiyera anonyemwerera achiona vachifamba ndokubva avabata rumwe ruoko. "Ndinoda kungorasa zvangu mvura ndizoinda padare", vakadero mambo. "Vadzimu vapindira mambo wangu zvafadza wangu mwoyo, ndinovimba mwanakomana wenyu achafara", akadero Mandiyera ndokubva mambo vanorasa mvura kwakunanaidzana kuinda kudare. Dzimurai achiona mambo vachiuya akakwenya Manyeruke apo vanosimuka vose ndokubva Manyeruke anobata ruoko rwainge rwakabatwa naMandiyera iyewo Mandiyera ndokutevera ari shure kwamambo uyu Dzimurai ainge ava mberi kwakupinda zvavo mudare apo machinda

mazhinji airatidza kufara kuona mambo wavo vachifamba kusanganisira mwanakomana wavo.

Mudare mambo havana kugarisa vakangosiya shoko rekuti mangwana rwendo rwukasirwe ndokubva vadzokera havo kunotsivama sezvo kwainge kwasviba. Rungwanani ngwanani Manyeruke anomuka ndokumutsa machinda ababa vake anoti Dzimurai , Dzokanyore naMandiyera kwakunotora mbongoro dzavo dziri shanu apo pavanombodzoka kugara mudare vakamirira kumuka kwamambo wavo avo vasinawo kunonoka kumuka ndokubva vatasva mbongoro dzavo. "Garikai tiri kudzoka pamwe mukuvira kwezuva saka sara wakachengeta muzinda", akadero Manyeruke.

"Iri munzeve sekuru", anodero Garikai ndokubva huruva yati tsvete apo panosimudzwa mbongoro dzonanga kudare iro raiva pakati pemizinda yose uye muri musango asi painge pakatovakwa kunge pamuzinda...

Mumuzinda wedare

Mambo Dzimbarimwe nemachinda avo ndivo vanotanga kusvika panzvimbo iyi semunhu aiva nechinangwa chake. Vakasvikawo vari vashanu nemachinda avo mana avo vaiti Gwativhinga, Gotorinemhino, Mutsamasango, naZivai uye Dzimbarimwe anova mambo wavo

Zuva rakasvika pakudziya pasati pava neasvika izvo zvinonetsa mambo Dzimbarimwe. "Mukati pane vachasvika here pano?" vakadero mambo. "Makanganwa here mashoko en'anga yedu baba?" vakadero Gwativhinga. "Haukanganwi Gwativhinga ini ndanga ndatozvikanganwa zvedi Gonamavende akati dare renyu mucharitanga zuva rorova nhongonya dzeharahwa kunyangwe Mudzuri akataura shoko rimwero", anodero Gotorinemhino asi achingopedza kutaura vanoona mbongoro shanu dzaipinda ndokuona vari mambo Chirisamhuru nemachinda avo awo aiti Shambaropa , Madzambapasi, Vhudzijena naChemhere avo vakanoisa mbongoro dzavo mudanga ndokubva vauya kwavaiva ndokukwazisana.

Pasina nguva panoonekwawo mamwe madzimambo matatu nemachinda avo vachipinda zvakare vari pambongoro dzavo. Zuva rinoti roda kurova nhongonya mambo Tigaushe nemachinda avo vanobva vapindawo vari pambongoro dzavo uye vaiva nemamwe madzimambo maviri avainge vasangana nawo munzira avo vakangonanga kunotsveta mbongoro dzavo kumatanga ndokuinda kwainge kwatoungana vamwe, paiva pasi pezimushavhi.

Kusvika kwakaita. ambo Tigaushe panoonekwa kusimuka kwemadzimambo ose maoko ndokubva atanga kurovanidzwa uye mamwe madzimambo ainge asvika. Mambo Tigaushe anombomira achirovanidza maoko urwo rwaiva ruremekedzo kumukuru wavo.

Mambo Tigaushe vanofamba vakati Dzimurai mberi mambo pakati vakabata tsvimbo yavo muruoko, Mandiyera kumashure Dzokanyore kuruboshwe Manyeruke kurudyi. Vanofamba ndokunanga kunogara pazvigaro zvavo asi Mandiyera chete ndiye anosara akamira ari shure kwamambo wake zvombo zvakapakatwa.

Vachingogara pasi amwe madzimambo ose anobvawo agarapasi nemachinda awo. "Chikandamina, weshanu pauta, makadii mazuvano nenyama dzaidzimba" anoindirana madzimambo ose achirovanidza maoko apo Manyeruke ndiye akapindura ndokuzobva mambo Dzimbarimwe vasimuka machinda avo matatu ndokusimukawo akati Zivai kumashure kwavo, Mutsamasango kurudyi uye Gotorinemhino kuruboshwe. "Pamusoroi vakuru ne vadiki, tisingadi kupedza nguva tingachiinda hedu mudare tinonzwa chidanirwe chedu.

Seruremekedzo rwedu mukuru wedu ngaatange kuinda nemachinda ake tisamuisira guruva rumwe ruzhinji tozotevera", vanodero mambo Dzimbarimwe sezvo ndivo vaiva mutevedzeri waMambo Tigaushe kuhukuru pamadzimambo vachibva vagara pasi. Mambo Tigaushe vanosimuka nemachinda avo kwakunanga kusiwo redare uko kwavakasvika ndokubva vanongedza siwo netsvimbo yavo musiwo ndokuvhurika wega ndokubva vapinda umo maiva zvakare nerimwe zimushavhi rainge rakapfumvutira kwazvo, ndokubva vananga pazvigaro zvavo kwakugara uye Mandiyera akasara akamira ari shure kwamambo wake akapakatira zvombo. Pasinawo nguva amwe Madzimambo anopinda Dzimbarimwe ari mberi ndokugara pasi vakamirira kunzwa chidanirwe sezvo vose hapana aiziva chainge chaunganidza dare iri kunze kwamambo Dzimbarimwe nemachinda ake avo vakabva asimuka.

"Pamusoroi madzimambo regai nditi daku daku chiunganirwe chedu mozopa muonero wenyu ndapedza kutaura kwete kundigurira munzira. Nyaya yedu iri pamukuru wedu mambo Tigaushe mose ndinovimba muri kuona kuti vakwegura zvanyanyisa uye vava kurwara rwara, saka ndaona zvakakodzera kuti tipe umwe mambo tsvimbo yavainayo atitungamirire. Ndicho chinangwa chedare rino mungapa henyu maonero enyu", vakadero mambo Dzimbarimwe vachibva vagara pasi ndokumboita nguva refu pasina adavira.

"Iri munzeve nyaya yako munun'una, manga mati zviitwe zvariini?*" vakadero mambo Tigaushe. "Tikaonesana nhasi tinofanira kupeta dare tsvimbo yava kune umwe", vanodero mambo Dzimbarimwe. "Manga makamboitaura here nhau iyi?", vakabvunza mambo Tigaushe. "Kwete iri kutotanga kutaurwa izvozvi" vanodero mambo Dzimbarimwe .

"Hezvo mamwe madzimambo, yaiswa mudariro iyo, Chirisamhuru ndiwe wakanzi uchatevera kubata tsvimbo iyi kubva muruoko rwangu handioni paine nhaurirano dzinodiwa sezvo akandipa tsvimbo iyi akasiya ataura", vanodero mambo Tigaushe ndokubva patanga kunzwikwa mahon'era awo akaitika kwenguva refu ndokubva azonyararidzwa naChirisamhuru. "Pamusoroi vakuru, ini zvataurwa muno handina chandinopikisana nacho", vanodero mambo Chirisamhuru vachibva vagara pasi. "Tsvimbo iyi hazviiti kuti iinde muruoko rwaChirisamhuru nekuti mwana kwandiri nekuresa. Ndikatarira mose muri muno Tigaushe ndiwe chete mukuru kwandiri uye ini ndini mutevedzeri wako saka chinobva kwauri chinouya kumutevedzeri kwete zvakataurwa nemasvikiro paya, rinenge rakakanganisa raida kuti inini kwete Chirisamhuru nekuti ndiwo akanditi ndini mutevedzeri wako Tigaushe", vanodero mambo Dzimbarimwe.

"Dzimbarimwe tsvimbo iyi haibvi muruoko mangu ndainge ndakazviona kare kuti ndizvo zvauri kuda. Mubvunzo wangu unoti dare rino wakanzi uri daidze nani?" vakabvunza mambo Tigaushe. "Akadaidza dare rino ndibaba vangu, Tigaushe bvuma kuti wakura upewo vamwe mukana", anodero Gwativhinga. "Gwativhinga siya madzibaba apedzerane uye waisavepo pakaitwa dare rekutanga pachipuwa baba vangu tsvimbo iyi. Kana Dzimbarimwe uchida tsvimbo ngapadaidzwe masvikiro ose sepakutanga handiti aivapo here? Saka anofanira kuvapo zvakare tsvimbo yopuwa anopuwa. Uye hameno kuti uchazvifambisa sei Dzimbarimwe kumutsa svikiro rako rawakauraya ukada zven'anga, pano hapauyi n'anga asi panodiwa svikiro rako rawakauraya rivepo", anodero Manyeruke.

"Manyeruke pfumbira muromo wako hatisi kuita zvedambe, muno munodeuka ropa neyawada kupinza iyo", vanodero mambo Dzimbarimwe vachinge vasimuka uye vaunyanisa chiso. "Pamusoroi Madzimambo, ini handigari panotaurwa zvekudeuka kweropa ndaenda, simukai machinda angu tiende", vanodero mambo Tigaushe vachitosimuka asi vanobva vanongedzwa nebvumo naGwativhinga.

"Garapasi Tigaushe, iya wozve!", anodero Gwativhinga akavanongedza nebvumo izvo zvinoshatirisa Manyeruke. "Gwativhinga hausi muzera wekunongedza baba vangu nebvumo. Kasira kuregera zvawakaita ndisati ndakukanganwa", anodero Manyeruke achinge avhomora bvumo rake. Mambo Dzimbarimwe vakataura zvisina akanzwa apo Gwativhinga anobva adzisa bvumo rake ndokubva ivo vachinongedza mambo Tigaushe pachavo neravo bvumo.

"Dzimbarimwe uri baba vangu asi ndinokwanisa kukukanganwa izvozvi. Bvisa bvumo rawakanongedza naro baba vangu", akadero Manyeruke zvino achishatirwa achifamba kuswedera kwaiva naDzimbarimwe.

"Kana uri mukono ita zvawafunga ini bvumo handisi kuzodzisa kusvikira baba vako vagara pasi tapedza dare sekuridana kwandakaita, kana varamba kugara ndopfuudza zvangu", vanodaira mambo Dzimbarimwe. "Ndoo zvamakatidanira kuzouya kurwira pamberi pedu here?!", anonzwikwa manzwi matatu kudaidzira kubva muchaunga.

"Ndinoda kukupa mukana, vapfuudze iwe ubve wateverawo", anodero Manyeruke hasha dzichinge dzamukurira uye chiso chashanduka. "Dai vakasagara pasi ndinopfuudza handisi kutaura manyepo mwanangu", vakadero mambo Dzimbarimwe vachinyemwerera."Nhai Dzimbarimwe newe Manyeruke hamutinyari here kana kuti tibude zvedu? Hatina kuuya kuona kurwa kwenyu pano", vakataura mambo Chirisamhuru vachinge asimukawo. "Saka Chirisamhuru uri kufara nekunongedzwa kwakaitwa baba vangu nebvumo here ndizive?" anodero Manyeruke atsvukisa chiso. "Uri kutopedza nguva Manyeruke ita baba vako vagare pasi ndisati ndariregedza bvumo iri" vanodero mambo Dzimbarimwe apo mambo Tigaushe vainge vakangomira vakatarisa mambo Dzimbarimwe mumaziso chaimo. Zvino vakachitosvorwa nezvavasina kuziva uye nyama dzavo ndokuita kunge dzoda kutanga zve kurwadza.

Vakaedza kuda kudzoka kugara asi zvakaramba, ndokuedza kuda kuinda mberi asi zvakaramba. Vakaedza zve kuda kutaura kuti vadzivese mwanakomana wavo kukakavadzana kwaaiita namambo Dzimbarimwe asi muromo wakaramba kushama, tsvimbo yavo inova yaidikwa yacho yainge yoramba kusimudzika uye pakarepo siwo redare rikabva ravharika. Mambo Tigaushe vakakaruka vaona shura mumeso avo.Manyeruke zvaanonzwa zvakare shoko ramambo Dzimbarimwe anozotadza kuzvidzora ndokupotsera bvumo rake rakananga mambo Dzimbarimwe izvo zvinosiya ruzhinji rwakaudyura meso.

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 1

CHITSAUKO 2

Mambo Tigaushe pachavo vaiva murwi mukuru kwazvo vachiri kutemwa dzinobuda ropa. Muzinda wavo waiva wakavakirwa pakati pemakomo matatu asi uri mujinga merimwe remakomo aya rinova zvakare raiva neninga yehumambo asi kuri seri kwaro woda kunosvika panhongonya paro. Ninga yeruzhinji yaiva kune rimwe gomo raiva mhiri kwekarwizi ako kaicherwa mvura yaimwiwa mumuzinda uyu.

Zvipfuyo zvaiva sharaude pamwechete nembongoro idzo dzaifarira kushandisa naana hombarume kufamba nzendo, kana vachida kunovhimira mitunhu iri kure vaitasva mbongoro dzavo vogura mitunhu asi pavaivhimira pedo vaishandisa dzechibarirwo.

Mambo Tigaushe vaiva nevana vashanu asi pavashanu apa vamwe vakamedzwa nepasi ndokubva kwasara vana vaviri, mukomana nemusikana asi vose vainge vatova nemisha yavo. Mwanakomana wavo ayinzi Manyeruke uye mwanasikana ainzi Ropafadzo. Mukadzi waMambo Tigaushe ainge atorwa nevadzimu mazuva mapfupi ainge adarika apo pakasarawo mambo Tigaushe vachirwara nechirwere chavasina kukwanisa kuziva kuti chabva nepi uye chirwere rudzii.

Manyeruke ainge avawo nemhuri yake yaiva vakomana vaviri nemusikana umwechete. Mwana wake wekutanga aiva mukomana uyo ainzi Jekarimbo, ainge atova jaya rainge rakura asi kwete zvakanyanya. Kotevera musikana ainzi Yevai kozopedzisira mukomana aiva pamaoko ainzi Chigaduro.

Manyeruke raiva jinda riya rinodanwa kunzi chamangwizavazhinji vose vaiwanza kumudana nemutupo wake vachiti Chikandamina asi chavaiedza kureva sandi mutupo bodo asi vaitaura zvaiva muropa rake sezvo aiva murwi mukuru kwazvo ari nyanzvi pakushandisa miseve. Kazhinji pahondo ndipo painyanya kushanda zita rekuti Chikandamina izvo zvaidudzira miseve yaibva padati rake iri umwe umwe asi yaizonobayirana pamuvengi iri mina kana kuraudzira. Madzimambo mazhinji vaimuziva izvo zvaiita kuti muzinda wababa vake ugare wakateramira sezvo muvengi aitya kudenha mangwiro.

Manyeruke aiva neshamwari dzake nhatu idzo dzaiti Dzimurai, anova iye jindaguru rababa vake koita Dzokanyore uyo anova muteedzeri wejinda guru kozopedzisira Mandiyera uyo aiva jengetamambo guru rababa vake asi paiva nemamwe majengeta mambo zvakare maviri sezvo ose aiva matatu. Vamwe vaviri vacho vaiti Vengai naParadzai.

Shamwari ina idzi dzainzwanana matama zvokurevesa. Hondo yavairwa paisara paine nhoroondo. Dzimurai ndiye oinge akaroora hadzvanzi yaManyeruke vakaitawo mwanakomana ainzi Garikai uyo aibata zvombo sasekuru vake.

Mambo Tigaushe vainge vakapuwa tsvimbo iyo yaiva nemasimba makuru kwazvo kubva kumadziteteguru emizinda yose aiva akavapoteredza. Tsvimbo iyi yaishanda zvinhu zvizhinji kwazvo mukati memadzimambo uye kupuwa kwavakaitwa tsvimbo iyi ndivo vakabva vaitwa mambo wemadzimambo Hapana chose chakaipa kana chakanaka chaiitika mukati memadzimambo chavaisatadza kuziviswa. Mambo Tigaushe ndivo zvakare vaitonga mhosva huru dzinenge dzaitika mukati memamwe madzimambo uye mhosva idzi dzainotongerwa kune rimwe dare iro raiva pakati pesango asi pari pakati pakapoteredzwa nemizinda yose uye painge pakavakwa kutoita sepamuzinda panogara vanhu asi ipo pachingouyiwa chete kuzotongerwa mhosva kana kudzeyiwa kwenhaurwa dzinenge dzichida kuonesanwa semadzimambo.

Tsvimbo yavainge vakapuwa iyi yaiyera zvekutova nemashiripiti ayaiita akasiyana siyana uye yaisabatwa nemhunhu wese wese. Waiti ukada kuibata zvenharo yainyangarika painenge iri woiwona yava muruoko mavatenzi vayo. Yaiti zvakare ukarohwa nayo mumusoro waiwomerapo, zvekutooma chaizvo kupinda ibwe asi yaiti zvakare warohwa nayo ukaomerapo ukarohwa zvakare nayo wakawoma kudero waidzokedzana zvawanga wakaita asi zvaiva nemazuva azvo kuti ukwanise kuzodzokedzana. Zvaiti ukapfuura mazuva iwayo ayo aiva mazuva makumi mashanu nemashanu waizotadza kudzoka pakutanga vadzimu vanenge vakutora saka waizowanikwa wava chitunha.

Musi watambidzwa mambo Tigaushe tsvimbo yehuyerwa panova pavakagadzwa chigaro chekuti ndivo vava mambo wemadzimbambo apo paiva nemasvikiro ose pamwechete nemadzimambo ose avakanzi vazoronga pakabvawo pagadzwa umwe mambo uyo ainzi mambo Dzimbarimwe kuti aite mutevedzeri wamambo Tigaushe vabetserane pakuzotonga dzimhosva nezvimwe zvakasiyana siyana.

Mambo Dzimbarimwe vaivawo zvakare nevana vatatu asi mazuva aya vaviri vainge vatorwa nevhu apo pakabva pasara mwanakomana mhmwechete uyo ainzi Gwativhinga . Gwativhinga aingova mazera amwechete naManyeruke uye pakushandisa zvombo Gwativhinga aiva chazezesa chamakuvangu paapfuura paisara pasingameri sora izvo zvaiziikanwa nemativimana ose nyangwe hazvo vaimbozama kutsvaka angava mukuru pakati

pake naManyeruke apo pavaizongopedzisira votaura shoko rekuti (mazino oga oga pavaviri ava). Gwativhinga ainge avawo nemukadzi asi mbereko ndiyo yairamba kufamba mumusha wake izvo zvakazoguma iye nababa vake vainda kun'anga iyo yainzi Gonamavende pamwechete naMudzuri.

Mambo Dzimbarimwe vaiva nejinda guru ravo rainzi Gotorinemhino iro raiva zvakare nyanzvi panyaya dzekushandisa zvombo koita mutevedzeri wake uyo ainzi Mutsamasango, paipiswa demo pachisara mupini raiva hofori yerume raipinda pasiwo remba richiita kunzunzutira uko kwaiva kurebesa kwaraiva rakaita ndivo vaya varume vaisenga mombe mbudzi iri hata.

Paiva zvakare nejengetamambo iro rainzi Zivai, varume ava vairwa zvekuti ukarwa neumwechete akavharwa kumeso kuti usaona kuti ndiani iwe usina, worwa zvakare neumwe kusvika vose vapera waitadza kuziva kuti warwa nevanhu vakasiyana sezvo murwiro wacho waiva mumwe uye uine hunyanzvi mukati. Zivai ndiye aiva jengetamambo guru koita vamwe vaviri vanova majengeta mambo zvakare sezvo vose vaiva vatatu asi Zivai ariye mukuru wavo avo vaiti Madzipagwai naGwinhai

Muzinda wamambo Dzimbarimwe waiva wakavakirwa pamusoro pegomo uye uri kuchamhembe kwemuzinda waMambo Tigaushe. Zvipfuyo mumuzinda uyu zvaiva mavhu nemarara uyewo maiva nembongoro idzo dzaishandiswawo kufambisa nzendo nezvimwe zvakasiyana siyana mumuzinda.

Kumavirira kwemuzinda wamambo Dzimbarimwe kwaiva neumwe muzinda uyo waiva wamambo Chirisamhuru. Mambo Chirisamhuru musi watambidzwa mambo Tigaushe tsvimbo iyi yehutungamiri hwavo ndivo mambo vakanzi mushure mekusiiwa kuchaitwa tsvimbo iyi naTigaushe ichapinda muruoko rwaivo mambo Chirisamhuru kunyangwe zvavo vaisava mutevedzeri wamambo Tigaushe, vaingovawo mambo semamwe madzimambo aitomirirawo kutongwa sevamwe naivo vakuru vaviri vainge vakasarudzwa uye vaitonopirawo zvavaremera nezvavaida asi vakanzi ndivo vaizotevera kuibata tsvimbo kubva muruoko rwemukuru wavo kana mazuva avo anguvaira, kubvira iye Tingaushe.

Mambo Chirisamhuru vaiva nevana vatatu mukomana mumwechete uye vasikana vairi. Mwanakomana wavo ainzi Shambaropa uyo ainge avawo nemhuri yake chero hazvo yainge ichiri diki iyo yaiti mukomana uyo ainzi Jemedza nehadzvanzi yake Ruramai.

Shambaropa aiva mazera amwechete naana Manyeruke pamwechete naGwativhinga asi pahutatu hwavo painetsa kunzwisisa kuti mukuru ndiani uye mudiki ndiani. Tikatarira pakurwa zvakare Shambaropa aiva mhare zvakare pakurwa, chaainge akasiyana nevamwe ndechokuti aiva munhu aisafarira kutaurisa zvakanyanya uye hasha dzake dzainonoka kumubata asi kana dzichinge dzazomugara dzainetsa zvakare kumuregedza. Ainge akasiyana naManyeruke naGwativhinga avo vaigara hasha dziri pamuromo asi dzaManyeruke ndidzo dzaiwanza kukasira

kumubata uye dzainonoka zvakare kumuregedza, waitoti ukatanga hondo naye yaisapera kunze kwekunge pauviri hwenyu paita aenda kumaziva ndadzoka ndizvo ndizvo naGwativhinga uko kwaiva kutodza madzibaba avo.

Shambaropa zita rake akaritumidzwa nabambo vake vanova baba vaiye Chirasamhuru avo vainzi Shambamuto. Vakasiya vataura zita rake vachiri kutsika rinomuka apo pavakangoti musi wazvarwa Shambaropa ndokutomutumidza zita ivo kwakutowoneka vapenyu nguva imwecheteyo. Paiva zvakare nejinda rainzi Madzambapasi iro rinova raiva jindaguru ramambo Chirisamhuru. Kana paitaurwa zvemachinda aityisa kutarisana nawo zvose kunyangwe pakurwa ndivo vana Vhudzijena uyo anova aiva mutevedzeri wejindaguru ramambo.

Vhudzijena raiva rume rine mabvindi mabvindi muviri wese sekuti majaya echidiki nemhandara dzaiwomerapo kana dzichinge dzasangana naye musango nyangwe vanhu vakuru chaivo vaitozodirwa mvura kuti vamuke sezvo aiita kunge mhuka asi ari munhu nekuda kwemabvindi aaiva nawo uye nechekugotsi kwake kwaiva nevhudzi jena izvo zvakaita kuti vazhinji vamudaidze pamwechete nekumuziva nerokuti Vhudzijena asi rake rekubarwa ainzi Torudana asi nekuda kwere madunhurirwa iri raisazivikanwa.

Koita Jengeta mambo iro rainzi Chemhere uyo aiva zvakare murume aiziva mabatirwe ezvombo chero hazvo aisapinda pana Madzambapasi naVhudzijena iyo yaiva mikono yaiverengwa pane mabvumo ayo aizivikanwa nekuridza amwe mapfumo vanova vana Manyeruke naana Gwativhinga pamwechete

naShambaropa chero hazvo vaizogumira muzvanza sezvo zveavo vanakomana vemadzimambo vaiita kunge vaimbopota vachigarwa kana vava panguva yekutepfenyura miseve pahondo. Pamajengeta mambo paiva nevamwe vaviri avo vaiti Mutyenzou naRunesu asi mukuru wavo ari Chemhere. Jemedza aiva neshamwari yake iyo yainzi Muchaona uye aiva mazera amwechete naJekarimbo.

Muzinda waMambo Chirisamhuru waiva pakataramuka nemakomo paingova negomo rimwechete raiva pajinga perusvingo rwavo amwe ose makomo aiva kure kwazvo mhiri kweimwe mizinda. Gomo iri raiva pamuzinda wavo ndiro raiva neninga iyo yaiva panhongonya paro inova ninga yemadzimambo uye yeruzhinji yaiva nechokumavirira asi muri mugomo rimwechetero.

Zvipfuyo mumuzinda umu waisazvipedza sezvo mazuva aya kwaisava nehondo hondo dzekupambirana zvipfuyo idzo hondo dzakamiswa musi wagadzirwa tsvimbo nevadzimu iyo yaiva naTigaushe ndiyo yakauya nerusununguko mumizinda mizhinji sezvo mazuva acho tsvimbo iyi isati yavepo, Mambo Dzimbarimwe ndivo vaiziikanwa nekupamba muzinda yevamwe vachishandisa Pfumo raGwativhinga iro raiva nehondo zhinji kwazvo dzinova dzaitungamirwa nenyanzvi pakurwa, vana Mutsamasango naana Zivai. Asi pakazouyawo tsvimbo iyi yakabva yatonhodza zvose kwakubva kwatsvakwa Mambo weMadzimbambo

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 2

CHITSAUKO 3

Rungwanani ngwanani Mumuzinda waMambo Chirisamhuru munonzwikwa karumhepo kufefetera apo denga rainge rakakwidibira machira edenga achimanyirana akananga kumabvezuva uko kwaiva negore dema dema iro rayiita richikura zvishoma zvishoma kuda kutoputira denga rose . Mambo Chirisamhuru vaiva nezvaivanetsa mumusoro wavo kubva pavakanzwa kurwara kwamambo Tigaushe . Kubva mazuva avakanzwa urwere hwamambo Tigaushe apo pavakapedzisira kunovaona vakaona zvedi denda rainge rakomba zvino Chirisamhuru ayinge ogara akaringa nzira achiti pada anokaruka awona nhume dzichipinda mumuzinda kubva kumuzinda kwamambo Tigaushe neshoko rerufu kana rekuti Chirisamhuru chiuya utore Tsvimbo ini ndarwara.

Ayinge anzwa kutsvuka meso nekuringa asi hapana chaakakwanisa kuona kusvika Zuva iro raanofunga kumboita nhaurwa nemwanakomana wake anzwewo dama rake apo paanomuka rungwanani rwemusi wainge wakashanduka kunze.

Anonanga mudare ndokuona Shambaropa atovemo nemachinda avo ose makuru makuru apo paanotorana naye uye nejinda guru ravo pamwechete nemutevedzeri wake. Madzambapasi na Vhudzijena kwakuinda muimba yavo yematare. Vanosvika ndokumboita dzimwe nhaurwa apo Chirisamhuru anozopinza yake mudariro . "Kukudanai kwandaita muno ndati timbodzeya nhaurwa yeTsvimbo iya ina Tigaushe ndimbonzwawo matama enyu uye nepaurwere hwake kubva pane zvatakambotaura marimwe zuro" vanodero mambo .

"Iyi nyaya mambo wangu takaipeta wani mukati pachiri nechichada kuwedzerwa here" anodero Madzambapasi . "Hongu takaipeta jinda rangu asi tariraika hapana arikusvika neshoko sezvo ini ndini ndakanzi ndinofanirwa kutevera kuita Mambo WeMadzimbo ndiine Tsvimbo iyi" vanodero mambo .

"Baba tadii kuita sekutaura kwatakaita paya ndovimba Madzambapasi areva paati hapana chichada kuwedzerwa kana kutapudzwa pane zvatakambo mbwerekera musi wapfuura . Ngatingodanai dare madzimambo ose oungana nyaya yotaurwa sezvairi hapana asiri kuziva urwere hwamambo Tigaushe kana kukura chaiko kwavaita (kukwegura) hapana asingazvizivi zvakare Saka madzimambo ose akavapo isu yopihwa Tsvimbo yedu sekutaurwa kwazvakaitwa" anodero Shambaropa .

"Handioni chekupikisa pamashoko aShambaropa ndinoatsingira ngatidaidze dare nyaya yose yondoperera padare" anodero Vhudzijena . "Zvino rodanwa rini dare iri sezvo mangwana chisi tine zvatinoda kuita muno mumuzinda" vanodero mambo Chirisamhuru. "Ngatichizviitai zuva retatu nhume dzototenderera kumadzimambo ose" anodero Madzambapasi izvo zvisina akapikisa ndokubva dare rapararira .

Vanopararira Mambo kwakunanga kuimba yavo yehumambo uye amwe machinda kwakuinda hawo mudare uye Shambaropa anotorana nejaya rake Jemedza pamwechete neshamwari yake Muchaona kwakubuda mumuzinda kuinda kunovhima uko Shambaropa kwaayinodzidzisa hake vaviri ava kurwa nezvombo .

Mambo kupinda kwavakaita muimba yavo vanotarisa tarisa mativi ose uko kwaiva kutsvaka pokuzouya vachiisa Tsvimbo yavo ndokunyemwerera mushure mekunge vaiwanira nzvimbo yakanaka yekuti izouya ichigara apo pavanosudurudza matehwe ayivapo nekubvisa zvose zvaivapo kusiya pachena ndokubva vabuda zvavo kuinda kudare vachikanyaira kunge horomba yotekaira kuinda kunonyautsa huro.

Rakazovira Zuva apo munhu wese anorara asi Mambo hadzina kubata pfungwa ingori kuTsvimbo vaitonzwa kunonokerwa nezuva redare. Tsvimbo iyi yaiva iyine mufananidzo weNyamafingu uye yainge yakamonyororoka kunge nyoka irikubuda mumwena uye musoro wacho waiva nemufananidzo wenyoka zvakare , pasi payo yaiti ukafamba wakaibata uchiitsikisa pasi kunge mudonzvo yaisiya dzimba renzou

rakadhinda pasi uye yainge yakakora zvekusapoteredzeka neruoko kusanganisa mwinwe apo uchinge wakaibata . Uchiisimudza yaisava neuremu bodo wayiita kunge wakabata rutsanga rwumwe chete asi zvaiva pairi ndizvo zvaiva zvikukutu uye ndiro raiva ziso revadzimu Vose vemadzimambo ose . Mambo Chirisamhuru vainge vava kutoona yava muruoko rwavo .

Zuva ravainge vakavimbisana nemachinda avo kutuma nhume kumadzimambo nenyaya yedare rakasvika apo pavanobva varidza hwamanda yekudana varwi vose avo vano manyirana kuuya padare asi mambo vasati vataura chinangwa chavo vanoona mbongoro mbiri dzaipinda mumuzinda wavo apo pavanonyemwerera sezvo vainge vafungira kuti inhume dzabva kwamambo Tigaushe.

Vanosimuka Mambo ndokuramba vakatarisa kusvika machinda ayiva pambongoro asvika awo avanoziva kuti ndeekwamambo Dzimbarimwe zvinova zvinopedza mufaro wavanga vavanawo . Machinda aDzimbarimwe anotaura shoko redare raivako chifumi chemusi uyu.

Mambo vachinzwa izvi vanonyemwerera zvakare sezvo vainge vagara vachida kuinda kudare kwakubva vaudza machinda ekutumwa aya kuti ririmunzeve, machinda kwakuoneka , Mambo Chirisamhuru kwakubva vatoti vanhu ngavapararire apo vanochitanga kuchirongedzera kuinda kudare . Zuva redare rakasvika ndokubva vatungamidzana vari vashanu sehuwandu hwainge hwanzi ndihwo hunodikwa vanotasva mbongoro dzavo rungwanani ngwanani kwakunanga kudare remadzimambo .

Kumuzinda kwamambo Dzimbarimwe

Mambo dzimbarimwe kubva zvagadzwa Tigaushe chigaro chikuru kwaari icho chaayida haana kuzogara pasi kubva mazuva iwaya anotanga kushereketa kutsvaka chingamubetsera kubvuta Tsvimbo iyo muruoko rwaMambo Tigaushe .

Pokutanga akambofunga kuita zvehondo asi akatya pfumo raManyeruke sezvo ayiriziva nekupotsera risingapotse asi anotarisa zvakare ndokuona pfumo rake richikwanisa kunoparadza rikabva neTsvimbo iri muruoko asi anozorangarira chisungo chainge chakaitwa musi watambidzwa Tigaushe Tsvimbo icho chaakaona kuti muzinda wake ungauya kuparadzwa nemadzimambo ose izvo zvakapa afunge kumbo pihwa gwara nesvikiro rake .

Anoti umwe musi kwakumukira kukovero yesvikiro rake uko kwaanonobvunzira nyaya yekuti akwanise kupakata Tsvimbo iyi asi svikiro rakamutaurira zvakamubaya pamoyo , zvineiwo Dzimbarimwe ayiva munhu aneukasha huri pahuro semhashu anoyerekana hasha dzamubaya kwakugadzika svikiro bvumo mumusoro ndiye tendeu kudzokera kumuzinda Svikiro ndokuinda kumaziva ndadzoka .

Chiitiko chekuurawa kwesvikiro ichi chakapararira kumadzimambo ose asi Dzimbarimwe ayinge atomanya kuneimwe n'anga yainzi Gonamavende ikamupa mushonga wekuti nyaya yekuuraya svikiro kwaayiva ayita isamupinza munataisireva uye isapinzwa mudare guru iro rinova dare raTigaushe. Nekuda kweTsvimbo inova yaimiririra dare iri nyaya iyi Mambo Tigaushe vanozama kuitonga asi vakazoigumira munzira

vakwenyerwa nesvikiro ravo kuti wavakutambira kunonyudza chimbosendeka nyaya iyi izvo zvakaita kuti Tigaushe asendeke parutivi .

Mazuva akapindana kusvika Dzimbarimwe agutsikana kuti nyaya yanyararwa ndokubva achitanga kufambisa yekuti achiva neTsvimbo iyi muruoko rwake apo paanotorana nemwanakoma wake Gwativhinga uye jinda guru Gotorinemhino kwakupinda munzira vakananga kugomo raigara Gonamavende uko kwaakaita rombo rakanaka kusvika aripo uye vanosvika paineimwe n'anga zvakare iyi yainzi Mudzuri anova ayiva Mwana waiye Gonamavende .

N'anga dziri mbiri idzi dzaiva vana mazvikokota vazivi vebasa ravo uye ndidzo dzaiwedzera dzimwe n'anga masimba idzo dzaiwoneka misi nenguva dzichiuya kupihwa masimba ezvakasiyana siyana . "Takutsikai sekuru" anodero Dzimbarimwe achinogara panerimwe dombo . "Ndakuona hangu uchisimuka pamba pako uye chifambirwa chako ndatosana kugadzira kare rega ndipedze nhaurwa dzangu nemwanakomana wangu tozokwidza kumatare" anodero Gonamavende ndokubva vana Dzimbarimwe vasuduruka kwakunogara rimwe divi .

Hapana zvapo kuzotora nguva yakareba vanoona Mudzuri ava kutekaira kuindawo kugomo rake uye Gonamavende ouya kwavaiva . "Nhasi ndati regai musvike mega ndandichida muone mwana wangu uyu anogara pagomo iro kana mukandishaiwa pano ndiko

kwamunoindiona munogona kundiwana kana kundishaiwa asi mukangoona mwanawangu matoona ini anokupedzerai zvose zvamunenge mafambira. Ngatiinde hedu kumatare siyai zvombo zvenyu pano" anodero Gonamavende sezvo ayinge avakunzwanana naDzimbarimwe kubva paakamupa mishonga mushure mekunge auraya svikiro apo paanomupa mubhadharo wezvipfuyo zvizhinji kwazvo .

Vakasimuka kwakumutevera apo pavanoona vavakukwira gomo ravainge vasina kubvira vawona iro rainge rangokaruka rava mberi kwavo . Vakakwira gomo riya kwakusvika panongonya paro apo pavanoona bako raivapo ndokutevera varishure kwake apo pavanoti vachisvika Dzimbarimwe naGwativhinga ndipo pavanorangarira kuti ndipo chaipo pavakambouya mazuva okutanga .

"Gezai tsoka nekumeso pamvura iyo muzouya muno" anodero Gonamavende ndokubva vaita zvainge zvarehwa apo pavakapedza kugeza kwakutevera mubako umo mavanowana muridima kwakunzwa inzwi rechikadzi richiti vapinde apo pavanopinda mudima rira asi kupinda kwavakaita musiwo webako unobva wavharika uye mubako mose kwakuita chaedza ndokubva vaona Gonamavende akagara akapfunya chibongototo asi inzwi rechikadzi rainge rambotaura vanoshaiwa munhu wacho.

"Ndoda kukuratidza kuti wasvika kuvaoni vezvepasi pemvura , vaoni vezvakavanzika . Chokutanga washinga here zvawadakutanga izvi kutora Tsvimbo inoyera iyi" anodero Gonamavende "hongu sekuru" anodero . "kana wakashinga rega ndirovanidze hakata tinzwe zvinotevera" inodero hakata kwakurovanidzwa .

"Tsvimbo yaurikuda iyi ine ropa zhinji kwazvo richadeuka randirikuona asi ukatevedzera zvandichareva uchakunda asi ukapesanisa ndawona uriwe uchatanga kutungamira" inodero n'anga . "Zvanhasi handidi kukupa mhiko dzakawanda sezvo ndinoda utange wambopinda mudare rimwe chete nemadzimambo ose asi uchange wakazora mushonga wandichakupa muviri wese kana kuti ndichakuzorera muno asi mushure memazuva matatu unofanirwa kunge wakamira pakati pedare uchitaura kuti unoda tsvimbo iyi ipinde muruoko rwako. Ukangodero wobva wawona zvichaitika ipapo . Ukakwanisa kubvaikoko urimutano ndochikubika nemishonga yangu uchindotora tsvimbo yako . Uye pane imwe nyaya yatichabata panhau yekuti mwanakomana wako ave nemhodzi dzake mbiri izvo zvinoita kuti Tsvimbo iyi isachawana achaitora muruokorwako .

Saka vamwe chimbobudai ndigadzire mambo wenyu nhasi hatina zvakawanda zvokukuitai uye ndirikukuitai mahara sezvo ndichiri kufara pazvipfuyo zvawakandipa Dzimbarimwe" anodero Gonamavende .

Vana Gwativhinga vanobuda ndokubva mambo vasara kwakuzorwa muviri wese nemafuta eshumba akazanganiswa nechiropa chenzou, pasina nguva Gonamavende ayinge apedza vose vanobuda mudare umu kwakuinda paiva nana Gwativhinga. "Dare renyu richatanga zuva richirova nhongonya dzeharahwa. Saka ndinoda mutange kufamba musacheuka kusvika mapinda mudzimba dzenyu . Zuva retatu uve wakamira pachita chevanhu uchitaura nezveTsvimbo yawadai kufambira pano . Sekutaura kwandaita kuti ukakwanisa kubuda siwo redare uchiri kufema ziva kuti Tsvimbo watora wobva wachingonanga kuno kugomo

usati wananga kumuzinda kwako ndobva ndachikubika nemishonga ndochikupa mhiko dzangu zvizhinji totaura kana wapukunyuka pane zviri mumaziso angu chiindai" anodero Gonamavende ndokubva vatatu ava vadzika gomo kwakunotora zvombo zvavo kwakunanga kumuzinda .

Sevanhu vainge vanzi musacheuka kusvika mapinda mudzimba dzenyu vanoita sekudero hapana akaputsa mhiko izvo zvinofadza mambo avo vainge vazadzwa hushingi mumuviri wavo avo vakasvika nekuinda mudzimba dzavo kwakubuda apo vanotuma nhume kumadzimambo ose neshoko redare .

Musi wedare unosvika ndokubva vatasva mbongoro dzavo kwakunanga kumuzinda wedare uko kwaanofara kuona madzimambo ose kuuya apo panobva atanga kutaura zvineiwo ndokutosvorana naManyeruke uyo anozopetsera bvumo iro risina kuonekwa kuuya kwaro naMambo Dzimbarimwe avo vakazongokaruka vayenda kwakadero ndivo pasi di-i.

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 3

CHITSAUKO 4

Kumuzinda wematare

Mambo Chirisamhuru vari mudare nemamwe madzimambo pavakanzwa kuti mambo Dzimbarimwe vari kudawo tsvimbo iyi vakakwenyera machinda avo kuti anyarare vasaipindira apo vainge vafunga kuvanza mavara avo vamboona kwazvaisvika vozotangirawo ipapo kuti vakwanisewo kubata tsvimbo iyi.Vakasiya Tigaushe naDzimbarimwe vachipindurana ivo vakachiita sevari kudya chimondi mwi chinodzipa vari muchaunga mevamwe asi vainge vakagara pedo naiye Dzimbarimwe.

Pfungwa yekudawo tsvimbo iyi haina kudzimurwa mune dzavo pfungwa nekuti paita umwe aiida bodo asi vakatanga kupishana pfungwa kuti voita sei kuti ivo vawanikwa vava kunzi mambo wemadzimambo.

Manyeruke hasha dzainge dzamubata zvino dzakabva dzamukurura mudare ndokuitika chisioneki mudzi webwe. Manyeruke anoripotsera bvumo rakananga pachipfuva chamambo Dzimbarimwe apo paanoti kuregedza kwaakangoita bvumo ndiyo nhambo yakakwanisa baba vake kusimudza tsvimbo yavo iyo yavakasimudza mudenga ndokubva panzwikwa mupande mukuru kwazvo pamwechete nekupenya. Pakarepo rusvingo rwedare rwese rwunoonekwa kuwondomoka ndokusara parukwee pasisina chivakwa kunze kwezibwe iro raiva rakavharisa mukova unova siwo redare ndiro roga rakasara rakamira.

Shambaropa mwanakomana waChirisamhuru akaita hwemhembwe ndokunoti dzvi-i bvumo raManyeruke iro raiva mumhepo iro ranga rava kutosvika pachipfuva chamambo Dzimbarimwe uye Gwativhinga ainge atovawo mumhepo uyo akasvika achisaidzira baba vake kudivi rerwuboshwe izvo zvinobva zvasangana nekuvhunduka kunoitawo Dzimbarimwe uyo anobva anoti rimbinyu pasi mwanakomana wake ndiye pamusoro pake ngondo.

Manyeruke akaunyanisa chiso akatarira Shambaropa uyo ainge abata bvumo rake apo panotadza vanhu kunzwisisa kuti Manyeruke awanepi zvakare rimwe bvumo raainge abata muruoko rwake kunze kwemachinda ekwake oga ndiwo aiziva hawo kuti mukuru wavo anofamba nezvombo zviviri zvizviri mapfumo maviri nemapakatwa maviri asi chakazoshamisa iwo machinda ake acho

ndechokuti bvumo iri muvhomorerwo warakaitwa kubva muchiuno waiva wemakasarionani apo Manyeruke anobva anenekedza ruoko rweruboshwe kuna Shambaropa chiso chakatsvukiswa. Shambaropa akabva abaira bvumo riya pasi kwakutendeuka kudzokera kwaanga akagara apo vanhu vose vainge vati mwiro nekuda kwemupande wainge waitika uyo wakagarisa machinda aDdzimbarimwe pasi awo ainge oda kutorwisa Manyeruke uye amwe madzimambo ainge asimukawo abata zvombo zvawo vose ndokugariswa pasi nemupande uya kusiya kwaShambaropa, Manyeruke naMambo Tigaushe chete.

Manyeruke achiona bvumo rake rabairwa pasi anokanyaira ndokunorivhomora kwakuribata kune rwumwe ruoko apo ainge ava nezvombo kumaoko ose . "Handina chokuwedzera kana kubvisa asi ndinovimba umwe neumwe zviri mumaziso ake zvaitika izvi. Nhasi ndiro zuva rekupedzisira rekuwanikwa tiri padare rino tsvimbo yandakabata yaita chiratidzo chekutsamwa kwevadzimu. Mambo Dzimbarimwe kana wazomutsa svikiro rako rawakauraya wozouya kumuzinda kwangu ndokugashidza tsvimbo yauri kuda. Deno yaiva Tsvimbo yangu ndaikupa nhasi uno zvino haisi yangu ndakaipuwawo nevakandipa", vanodero Mambo Tigaushe ndokubva vatanga kudonzva vachibuda mudare umu apo machinda avo ainge atovakomba pamwechete nemwanakomana wavo.

Tigaushe anonanga nepainge paine ibwe riya panova pasiwo chero hazvo mativi ose kwanga kwavakupindika asi havana kuda kuinda nako. Vanosvika pabwe riya ndokubva varinongedza netsvimbo iro rakabva ravhurika kwakubva vapinda asi pakangobuda mambo Tigaushe Dombo riya rakabva radzokera panzvimbo yaro asi hapana vazhinji vakazviona kunze kwemachinda avo naivo mambo chete.

Mambo Tigaushe nemachinda avo ndokunotasva mbongoro dzavo kwakudzirova vakananga kumuzinda kwavo. Mamwe Madzimambo akasimuka asina kana remuromo ndokutasvawo mbongoro dzavo kwakunanga kumizinda yavo.

Mambo Dzimbarimwe kudonha kwavakaita vakaona chiso chaGonamavende apo vanotanga kunzwa achitaura navo izvo zvakaitika kwechinguva chirefu ndokuramba vakateerera kusvika apedza kutaura apo pavanozoita kuvhunduka kunge munhu ari kubva kuhope hasha dzavo ndokubva dzavabata kwakutarira pavaiva kwakuona pangosara machinda avo chete. "Tigaushe nemwana wake vaindepi?" anodero mambo Dzimbarimwe achinge asimuka uye bvumo ratova muruoko." Vagura mutunhu pamwe vava kutosvika kumupata", anodero Gotorinemhino.

Dzimbarimwe achinzwa izvi akapupira nehasha kwakubva afunga kuti pane zvaanga achimboudzwa nen'anga yake izvo zvaanotanga kufunga asi zvose zvinotadza kudzoka kupfungwa dzake anoedza kurangarira asi akatadza kubata chinobatika apo paanobva afunga kutotevera Tigaushe kumuzinda kwake.

"Hondo yatanga machinda angu handikupii mhosva sezvo ndinoziva kushanda kwese kwetsvimbo iyi, ndoo saka ndichiida muruoko rwangu. Zvino ngatitasve mbongoro titevere tsvimbo, takatodai tiri vashanu tiri pfumo rinopinza shoko rinoti mbeva zhinji hadzina marise" vanodero mambo Dzimbarimwe ndokubva machinda ake maviri amanya kunotora mbongoro kwakusara vari vatatu.

Pasina nguva mbongoro dzakauya ndokudzitasva kwakudzirova dzakananga kumuzinda kwamambo Tigaushe. Dzinorohwa mbongoro idzo dzikati kumanya ndiko kwaiva kubasa kwadzo. Vanoti vagura mitunhu apo Dzimbarimwe ndiye aiva mberi vachangopfuura mupata uya akabva amisa mbongoro yake. "Muri kuona zvandiri kuona here?" anodero Dzimbarimwe. "Marevei mambo?", akabvunza Mutsamasango.

"Muno hamuna matsimba embongoro muno taresva nzira yekuinda nayo", anodero Dzimbarimwe. "Zvino pane nzira nhatu dzavanosishandisa kuinda kumuzinda kwavo vachibva kudare, topaita sei nekuti tinogona kutora isiyo zvakare", anodero Gotorinemhino. "Zviuya zviri mberi isi ngatinange pamuzinda wake", anodero Gwativhinga apo mbongoro dzinotanga kurohwa zvakare ndokubva vasvika pane rimwe gomo iro raiva guru kwazvo apo pavanomisa zvakate mbongoro dzavo.

Mambo Dzimbarimwe kumisa kwavanoita mbongoro vanodzika ndokubva vavhomora bvumo ravo ndokubata kuruoko rwerudyi ndokutanga kufamba vachitarisa pasi apo paiva nemharadzano dzenzira nhatu ndokubva vaonekwa kugutsurira musoro.

"Ngatikwire panhongonya pegomo iri tione kuti hatingakwanisi kuona pane vanhu ava here sezvo nzira idzi dzinouya kusangana pano uye handisi kuona matsimba embongoro dzavo, hapana dzati dzasvika pano", anodero Dzimbarimwe ndokubva machinda ake adzika awo anotinha mbongoro kwakunodziisa mujinga megomo ndokubva Mutsamasango akarinda ivo kwakukwira mugomo.

Vanokwira gomo kusvika panhongonya paro apo pavanotanga kutarisa divi rekubva kumuzinda wedare asi chavanoona hapana ndokutarisa zvakare mberi kune iyo yekuinda kumuzinda asi chavanoona hapana zvinova zvinovanetsa. "Kuti kwava neimwe nzira ingava yavashandisa here?" anodero Zivai. "Hazviiti ndidzo chete nzira dzoga dziripo uye ndine vimbo yekuti havasati vasvika kumuzinda vachiri shure chaiko sezvo apo mbongoro dzamanya zvakanyanya.

Ngatimbogara vanosvika zvavo ssvimbo ndoo yatiri kuinda nayo nhasi kumuzinda", vanodero mambo Dzimbarimwe ndokubva vagara vakaringa nzira kunge kamombe kokuronzera. Pasina chinguva Gwativhinga anobva kwaainge akamira achimanya achinongedza kudivi rekubva kumuzinda wedare apo anosvika paiva nababa vake. "Tarirai kunzira yekurudyi nechepane zimuti ziguru irooo", anodero akabata musoro wababa vake avo vanombotanga vasingaoni uye mamwe machinda kwakuuyawo zvineiwo vanobva vavaona. "Ndoo sekera mhani! Vanonoka kusvika kuno vari kufamba zvishoma zvishoma avo havasi kumhanya", anodero Gotorinemhino. "Mwanangu une meso egunguwo, tadai tapedza hondo. Chasara kukweva misungo chete, ngatidzike tinofanira kusangana navo pamuti uri pamberi pavo uyo mukuru wacho. Museve ngaunyure muurozvi" anodero Dzimbarimwe achisekerera idzo dzaiva hasha.

Vanodzika gomo ndokunotasva mbongoro dzavo kwakutora nzira yainge ichibva naanaManyeruke apo Dzimbarimwe nemachinda ake vainge vatopfekera miseve pauta.

Kufamba kwaMambo Chirisamhuru nemachinda avo

Kubvawo kwakaita mambo Chirisamhuru pamuzinda wedare apa vaingodzungudza musoro nechiitiko chainge chaitika asi mukufunga kwavakaita nenhau iyi vanoona zvakakodzera kuti vabatane naDzimbarimwe vatore tsvimbo iyi kubva kuna Tigaushe uye vachiita sekuti vanoda kutoti iite yaDzimbarimwe as ivo vozoitora yoita yavo.

Chirisamhuru anomisa mbongoro yake ndokuita nhaurwa nemachinda ake. "Baba zvanga zvakadii tashandisa nzira yedu toga isina Dzimbarimwe mukati?" anodero Shambaropa. "Inzwaka mwanangu tikashandisa nzira yedu toga zvinoreva ticharwa nemizinda miviri waDzimbarimwe agara ari kuidawo wacho uye waTigaushe asi tikapinda nekuzembera Dzimbarimwe tsvimbo yombopinda mumuzinda wake tozoitira zvisina hondo uye zvaasingafungiri sezvo tinenge tamubatsira kuitora kuna Tigaushe. Uye Tigaushe isusu haafaniri kutiona kuti tabatana naDzimbarimwe kuitira asazotirwisa kana tsvimbo yava muruoko rwangu sezvo ndirini ndasara ndinofanirwa kutevera kuibata" vanodero mambo Chirisamhuru.

"Zviri kutaurwa nanaba vako Shambaropa ndinotenderana nazvo uye zvine ungwaru mukati nazvo" anodero Vhudzijena. "Ini ndiri kurambirana napo hangu nekuti tsvimbo ikanguri yapinda muruoko rwaDzimbarimwe kubudamo kwayo kunonetsa. Tadii tanozembera iye Tigaushe toitora kubva ikoko zvisina hondo pane kumboirwira kune umwe munhu kwete hazviiti", anodero Shambaropa. "Kutaura kuri kuita Shambaropa ini ndinowirirana nako, idama iroro ngatipinde nehushamwari hwedu kuna mambo Tigaushe tobva tazongobvuta tsvimbo vasingatarisiri" anodero Madzambapasi apo pavanoita makakatanwa vaviri vaitaura zvavo vaviri vachitaurawo zvavo dzamara vazowirirana kunonyatsodzeya mativi ose vava kumuzinda kwavo vagara pasi ndokubva vatasva mbongoro dzavo kwakunanga kumuzinda kwavo.

Kufamba kwaMambo Tigaushe nemachinda avo vachibva kumuzinda wedare

Kubuda kunoita Manyeruke nababa vake pamwechete nemachinda avo vanotora nzira yavaisawanzokushandisa iyo yainobatana nedzimwe mbiri kumberi pajinga perimwe gomo.Vanofamba kubva padare apa apo pavaifamba zvishoma zvishoma vaisamanyisa mbongoro dzavo bodo."Baba ndinokumbirawo ruregerero nehunhu hwandaita pamberi penyu", anodero Manyeruke achifambisa mbongoro yake pajinga peyababa vake."Ndizvo chaizvo zvawaita mwanangu ndiko kuratidza kuti unoda baba vako handina chandashora pane zvawaita asi zvava kuda kusimba kwako nevamwe vako nekuti hondo yatanga tarira ini nyama dzekuti ndimirisidzane nemuvengi ndichipotsera bvumo nekuvhika handisisina" anodero mambo Tigaushe.

"Baba kana ini ndichiri kutsika rinomuka musazvidya zvenyu wenyu moyo asi mufaro ngauve mamuri. Vakareva paya vakuru pavaiti kumedza godo kuvimba huro yako. Dzimbarimwe kana akafunga zvehondo tinotangira paanotivamba ndinovimba machinda muri kuzvinzwa? Uye kana zvaomasesa baba ndinoziva munokwanisa kurwa", anodero Manyeruke . "Zviri kupinda munzeve madzimambo edu hapana chinoitika tiripo kana ndiriseni ndakamirira kuona Dzimbarimwe achiedza zvakare kuita zvaayita tiri mudare paya ndinopika nevangu vabereki vakainda ndichiri rusvava. Paya mudare ndanga ndakatogadzirira zvose", anodero Dzimurai uyo aiva mberi.

Vanoita nhaurwa dzavo vachifamba nhereka nhereka pamwe pacho paipota vachimbomira. Mambo Tigaushe zvaitaurwa nemachinda avo vaisazvipikisa nekuti vaizvizivira voga kubudikidza nekuzvionera pamhino sefodya. Hunyanzvi hwaiva nemachinda avo vaisaudzirwa.

Vakazofamba zvavo ndokuti vava pedo kusvika paisangana nzira dzavo dzose dzaibva kumuzinda wedare machinda anokaruka aona mambo wavo asimudza tsvimbo yake mudenga apo mbongoro yavo yamira uye machinda ose kwakumisawo mbongoro dzavo apo vose vanotanga kuchema cheuka mativi ose.

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 4

CHITSAUKO 5

Rovambira yorovera kuodza muchakasara chesango

Mambo Tigaushe varimukufamba kwavayiita vanokaruka mhongoro yavo yangomira apo vanoizama kuirova nemakumbo kuti ifambe asi inoramba kufamba . Pakarepo vanonzwa muviri wavo kuita chiratidzo chekusamira zvakanaka kwepanzvimbo yavainge vasvika icho chavainzwa kazhinji kana vavingwa nemuvengi kana chikara chinoda kuvaparadza asi zvichikonzereswa neTsvimbo yaiva muruoko rwavo.

Vanoisimudza Tsvimbo mudenga iyo inobva yabata mhongoro dzose dzemachinda avo ndokubva dzamirawo avo vanoshaiwa kuti chiyi choda kuitika . Hapana akaudzirwa zvokuita umwe neumwe anotanga kutenderedza maziso mativimana ose kusanganisira Mambo wavo . Zvino Mambo vanoti varimukati mekutsvakana nechaita kuti vamire vanobva vasananidzana meso avo nesvikiro ravo iro rainge rakamira chinhambwe kudivi remaodzanyemba izvo zvinoita kuti Mambo varove mbongoro yavo ichibuda munzira yakananga kwaiva nesvikiro apo mbongoro inobva yatenda kufamba iyo inobva yatanga kumanya ndizvo ndizvo nembongoro dzemachinda avo dzinobva dzatevera kwayiinda yamambo . Sezvo chaiva chinhambwe kusvika painge pakamira Svikiro ravo vanozosvika pashure pechidimbu chenguva ndokubva mambo vasvika vachidzika pambongoro zvimwechetezvo nemachinda avo.

Tigaushe achisvika pasvikiro rake zvinomushamisa kuona richiyeredza misodzi asi rinoivanza nekuipukuta , chero hazvo vamwe vose vasina kuiwona asi Tigaushe ayinge ayiona zvinova zvinomunetsa ."Ranga riri gore jena Tigaushe asi razobva mavirira rava dema rikanoputira gungwa guru kwazvo ranga rizere nemvura tema kupinda zimbe radzimurwa murazu umo muzere ngwena dzinorura, dzinouraya zvadzisingadyi" ndiwo mashoko okutanga esvikiro panguva inosvika Tigaushe nemachinda ake. "Marevei Sekuru ndaita nyana pamashoko enyu" vanodero mambo . "Kwazvava kuyenda zvavakuda kushinga sejuru , rikadamburwa mutumbi musoro unosara wakaruma nhokwe" rinodero Svikiro richidzungudza musoro .

"Mukataura muchidai sekuru isu vana venyu tinopinda musango" anodero Manyeruke . "Kureva kwauri Tigaushe , Tsvimbo iri muruoko rwako kutanga nhasi haichatenderwi kuti ishaikwe muruoko rwako . Ungava wakagara , urikufamba , wakavata , urikudya chero ipi zvayo nguva usacharegedza Tsvimbo iyi nekuti ndipo poga pasara neupenyu hwako nevanokutevera vose kureva ose Madzimambo awakanzi kutungamire kusiya kwenhire mbiri , nhatu dzapanduka . Zvipfuyo zvenyu , mhandara , mazana nezvuru zvemazana evachiri kutsika rinomuka punyutso yavo yasara paruoko rwako kubudikidza nekusacharegedza Tsvimbo . Ndisati ndayenda Tigaushe ndinoda kukugadzirira mushonga une simba guru kwazvo kupinda iro richada kugadzirwa neuyo asati arovanidza hakata dzake" rinodero Svikiro richibva rambotarisa divi rainge rabva nana Tigaushe apo parinoona zvaivayo ndokudzosa meso panaMambo waro .

"Ndiyani umwe angakwanisa kukwenya bundu ravava kumusana kwako nhai Tigaushe kunze kwemachinda amire newe ipapo pamwechete nemwanakomana wako kana vazukuru komana vako." rinodero Svikiro . "Marevei nhai Sekuru" vanodero zvakare mambo asi akapindura hapana . "Nguva ndidzo dzadyana rega ndikugadzirire mushonga wandinoda kuti uchisvika mumuzinda ubve watenderera muzinda wese urikunze uchiumwaya parusvingo kusvika wasanganisa rusvingo rwese. Ipapo pachava nerusvingo rwunotadziwa kupindwa nemuvengi wako angava akapfeka mavara egwai kana emhembwe vose havazokwanisi kuona panesiwo rinopinda munewako muzinda asi chavangakwanisa kuona zvikara zvesango izvo zvichavarwisa. Chisudurukai nditange basa munokwanisa kunogara pamuti uyo makamirira kupedza kwangu" rinodero Svikiro richibva radzisa nhava yaro kwakukotama pasi apo parinoita

zvekugara pamusoro pemakumbo aro ndokubudisa midzi yainge yakasiyana siyana munhava yaro apo parinotanga kukwatanura makwande emidzi iya richiisa pamusoro pechimwe chitombo .

Mambo nemachinda avo vanotangawo kufamba vachiinda kwainge kwataurwa asi mambo vaionekwa kufamba vachidzungudza musoro wavo apo paiva pasina ayitaura neumwe . Svikiro rinoti riripakati pokugadzira mushonga waro rinokaruka rabatwa huro izvo zvinorishamisa kuti zvabva nepi . "Hausati wasvika zera rekuvhara masiwo andinoda kuzopinda nawo . Tungamira zvako ini kana ndichitevera ndichazotevera" anodero Gonamavende uyo ayinge akatasva Rovambira ndokubva adzika uye kwakuregedza huro yesvikiro apo panobva patanga kumarana kweRovambira nesvikiro

Gonamavende achibva parovambira yake anonotasva iyo yaiva yakatasva nemuninina wake Mudziri kwakuyenda kwaiyendwa nana mambo Tigaushe avo vaiva vasina chavaiwona . Mudzuri na Gonamavende vaiva nenyoka dzavo mbiri idzo dzaiva nemazita imwe yainzi Gapureropa imwe yainzi Zidyeura idzo dzaiva nyoka dzehondo padzaisvika dzaisiya dzaparadza chinofema chose nyangwe rusvingo rwemuzinda dzaiparadza uye dzainge dzakakora kunge mitumbi miviri kana mitatu yevanhu sezvo imwe chete yaiti yakazvizororera hayo yakazvimoneredza yaiita mutumba kunge nhanga yemhandara .

Nyoka inosara ichirwisana nesvikiro yainzi Zidyeura apo Svikiro rakada kuyedza asi rairwa nevaridzi venzvimbo asi kupidigurana kwazvayiita karuzha kacho kanopinda munzeve dzemachinda aMambo awo anocheukirana

nhambo imwechete ose atopfekera museve pauta apo vanosonganidzana neshura Svikiro ravo rakamira rakamoneredzwa nenyoka yaityisa nyangwe kutarira zvino vanofinyamisirana kumeso nguva imwecheteyo hasha ndidzo dzainge dzotamba pavare apo pavanoti voda kuregedzere miseve panokaruka paitika chamupupuri icho chinopindawo nemumeso mana Dzimbarimwe .

Chinoitika kwenguva refu izvo zvakaita kuti vana Manyeruke vasaona zvayiitika kusvikiro ravo . Mambo Tigaushe vanoswedera pamachinda avo apo vainge vaungana panhu pamwe chete Tigaushe akasimudza Tsvimbo yake mudenga . Gonamavende naMudzuri vanozama kukweva Tsvimbo yaTigaushe mumhepo imomo asi vanoitadza . Nyoka yavo yavaiva nayo iyo yainzi Gapureropa inozamawo kusunga Tsvimbo iyi kuti ikweve asi zvinoramba n'anga.

Painge pakamira Tigaushe nemachinda ake panotanga kupisa izvo zvainzwikwa naGonamavende naMudzuri asi zvainge zvisati zvapindawo munyama yaGapureropa .

Mudzuri anozevezera Nyoka yake vangori muchamupupuri imomo maisaonekwa kuti munevanhu bodo apo vanobva vasiya nyoka ichizama kutora Tsvimbo iyi ivo kwakudududza kudzoka shure apo vanoinda kwaiva naZidyeura iyo yainge yatopedza basa Svikiro rainge raindiswa kwamupfiganembwe . Zidyeura inoti kusvika kwakaita vana vatenzi vayo inobva yanzwa shoko rakataurwa naGonamavenge izvo zvinoita imedza Svikiro riya kwakubva yatanga kufamba yakananga mabvezuva uye Gonamavende naMudzuri kwakufambawo vakananga Chamhembe.

Zvakasara vana Tigaushe vakamira pamberi pechamupupuri apo pavasina kubvira vaona chiso chemunhu vanozoti pava paya uyu Tigaushe akangosimudza Tsvimbo mudenga vanokaruka pamberi pavo pawira zinyoka ziguru kwazvo chamupupuri chiya kwakungoti nyangara sarei vakatarisana nanyoka iyo inobva yatanga kuzvikweva kutevera kwainda vana vatenzi vayo . Manyeruke anotatamura museve kuti aregedzere nyoka iyi uyo unoinda ndokubva wandogara pamusoro wenyoka apo pakarira kunge museve warovera padombo museve kwakubhamba kudzokera mudenga ndokuwira pasi izvi zvinoita kuti nyoka ishatirwe ndokubva yasimudza muswe wayo uye machinda amambo anotanga kuiregedzera miseve asi hapana kuwana umwechete wakakwanisa kupinda munyama menyoka iyi yose yaingorovera ichiwirapasi .

Nyoka inosimudza muswe uyo wakabva warova machinda ose kamwechete kusanganisira namambo vose kwakuti pasi rimbinyu ndivo zii vakadero . Nyoka iyi haina kutendeuka yakaramba ichiinda uko negwara rainda nana vatenzi vayo asi Tsvimbo yainge yatadza kutora.

Mambo Dzimbarimwe nemachinda avo vanorova mbongoro dzavo vakananga kwavainge vaona Tigaushe asi vanozoshamisika vasvika panzvimbo yavaifungira kuti vachasangana apo pavanoona iri nzvimbo chete . Vanopfuurira kuinda mberi sezvo vainge vafunga kuti pamwe havasati vasvika asi vachangoti fambei chinhambwe vanoona madzimba embongoro mberi kwavo

ayo ayiratidza kuti Tigaushe apfuura ndokubva vatendeudza dzavo mbongoro asi chakazonetsa ndechokuti vazoziva kuti matsimba embongoro dzaTigaushe apinda nepapi sezvo ayinge asangana needzakewo .

Vanodzika shure asi havana kusvika pakakonera Tigaushe asi vanomira nechepamashure zvishoma apo vose kwakudzika pambongoro ndokupakata zvombo umwe neumwe meso ava kuzeya zeya kutsvaka papinda nedzimba rembongoro asi kwaiva kutsvaka munzwa wenungu pakati pegungwa .

Dzimbarimwe anoti aridivi rake uko ayina Gotorinemhino anoona n'anga yake Gonamavende naMudzuri vachibva maodzanyemba apo Dzimbarimwe anooneka kunyemwerera ndokufamba kuti vasangane .

Mambo Chirisamhuru vosvikogashira shoko rechenjedzo

Zvinobva Mambo Chirisamhuru panzvimbo iyo yavaipangana zano rekuita nemachinda avo mushure mekunge varimunzira kudzokera kumuzinda vachibva kudare vanofamba zvavo nziya yose ingori nhaurwa yeTsvimbo dzamara vapinda mumuzinda.

Kupinda kwavanoita mumuzinda vanoona Svikiro ravo richipindawo nekunerimwe siwo iro rinonanga pakati pechivanze apo parinosvikotenderera richiti rikabata musoro rombobata muchiuno . Mambo Chirisamhuru vachiona izvi hazvina kuvashamisa sezvo vainge vatoziva nyaya yafambirwa.

"Chirisamhuru mweya wakugara uyu wakauwanepi . Baba vako chaivo havana kumboita makunakuna owoda kutanga aya . Siyana nezvauri kuronga asi ndinoti kumedza bonzo kutemba huro" rinodero Svikiro richibva ratendeuka kubuda mumuzinda apo Chirisamhuru anosara akatarira panhu pamwe chete ndokubva adzungudza musoro wake kwakufamba achiinda kuimba yake yehumambo uko kwaanoti achingopinda anoona Shambaropa achipindawo uyo anosvikogara pedyo nababa vake avo vainge vabata yavo shaya.

"Zvaita sei baba" anodero Shambaropa . "Mwanangu nyaya yeTsvimbo Svikiro razviramba zvino handichazivi kuti ndoita sei" anodero Chirisamhuru . "Tsvimbo munoida here baba kana kuti tosiyana nazvo" anodero Shambaropa .

"Tsvimbo ndinoida mwanangu , seyi ndadero . Nekuti ikapinda muruoko rwaDzimbarimwe zvipfuyo zvose anouya akatora zvose nemhandara zvikuru sei hupenyu hwevazhinji , ropa rinodeuka kudarika zvakaitika kare kaya" anodero Chirisamhuru .

"Baba kana muchida Tsvimbo ive muruoko rwenyu taurai shoko rimwe chete asi kana masimudza enyu maoko mojekesa uye ndineumwe mubvunzo zvakare pamashoko amataura ayo . Tsvimbo iyi imbori Tsvimbo yei pamwe ndakaresva kunzwa mazuva okutanga" anodero Shambaropa . "Tsvimbo iyi mwanangu chinangwa chayo ndechokudzimura hondo dzose dzayiitwa kare , kupambwa kwezvipfuyo zvevamwe , kupambwa kwe mhandara , kupambwa kwehumambo kwayiitwa kunyaya nemachinda makuru emadzimambo kana kwayiitwa naivo madzimambo vachipamba

humambo hweumwe mambo muchidimbu pakagadzirwa shoko ratingati ***HUMAMBO NDEHWEDZINDA*** uye tiri mukati macho zvozadziswa nerunyararo ndochinangwa cheTsvimbo iyi . Kubvawo zvayakavapo hapana kuzowanikwa mambo ayinge achadya zvevapfupi nekureba nyangwe jinda guru chairo raMambo rava kuremekedza mambo waro hatina kuzombonzwa kuti kune atora humambo hwamambo vake akabva auraya mwanakomana wamambo kana kumudzinga mumuzinda bodo" vanodero mambo Chirisamhuru ndokubva Shambaropa agutsurira musoro wake .

"Imi sababa mava negwara ripi sezvo ini ndinoda kuita zvareva wenyu muromo" anodero Shambaropa. "Tsvimbo ndinoida mwanangu hongu svikiro razvipikisa asi handina imwe sarudzo yandingaita" vanodero mambo Chirisamhuru .

"Shoko renyu ndarinzwa baba asi ndinokumbirawo mazuva anokwana kuita gumi kana makumi maviri ndirodze pfumo rangu ndikwanise kukuigirai Tsvimbo iyi muruoko rwenyu" anodero Shambaropa izvo zvinoita kuti mambo vanyemwerera . "Idama iroro mwanangu ita wakasununguka parema ndinokubatsira uye iwe uchidzidzisa varwi kurwa ini ndichamboinda kwaiye Tigaushe ndazofunga kuti tiite setinowirirana naye ndiko kuti tikwanise kutora Tsvimbo iyi asi zvinenge zvoda kuita tichikasira isati yatorwa naDzimbarimwe" vanodero mambo Chirisamhuru izvo Shambaropa zvaasina kupokana nazvo ndokubva vazongoti dzeyei zvishoma nezvenyaya iyi kwakubva vazobuda kuinda kudare.

Vanopinda mudare kwakubva Shambaropa azivisa machinda ababa vake zvavainge vadzeya nababa vake apo Madzambapasi naVhudzijena vanowirirana nazvo. Shambaropa anoridza hwamanda yekudana varwi vose avo vanomanyirana kuuya kudare . "Pamusoroi vakuru nevadiki paita shoko rabva kunamambo . Tinoda kuwedzera unyanzvi mamuri semachinda uye zvizhinji muchazoudzwa musi wekubva kugomo kwatichainda kunokudzidzisai kurwa uye tichaindako mushure mezuva rimwe chete sezvo mangwana toswera tichigadzirira tozoinda chifumi chacho" anodero Shambaropa ndokubva paridzwa muridzi sezvo panevamwe vainge vava nenguva vachidawo kudzidziswa kurwa asi ayivadzidzisa ndoayishaikwa kunyanya majaya .

"Pachainda majaya ose nemachinda ose muno mumuzinda muchangosara machinda makumi maviri chete akachengetedza muzinda pamwechete nekuchengetedza vakadzi nemhandara dzedu . Kune vachainda tichanoita mazuva makumi maviri tirimo musango" anodero Shambaropa apo mwanakomana wake neshamwari yake vanonzwa kufara hongu zvombo vaimbopota vachidzidziswa nababa vake asi ayisava mazuva ose uye vaingoita kwenguva pfupi vatodzokera kumuzinda zvino apa vainge vanzi mazuva makumi maviri izvo zvinoita kuti varovane maoko . Vanhu vakabva vaparararira sezvo kwainge kwasviba mudare kwakusara machinda makuru makuru chete apo Shambaropa anotsanangura zvakare zano rainge razobvumiwa namambo rekuti vapinde mumuzinda waTigaushe vakapfeka mavara emakwai nyangwe pose pavanosangana naye mungava munzira kana papi zvapo vanofanirwa kupfeka mavara egwai.

Shambaropa uchainda naMadzambapasi naVhudzijena kunodzidzisa varwi kurwa ini ndichatorana naChemhere pamwechete na Mutyenzou , naRunesu ndomboshanyira Tigaushe asi ndichasimuka iwe wasimuka pano" vanodero mambo Chirisamhuru avo vainge vatofunga kuredza Tigaushe zvishoma zvishoma sekuronga kwavainge vaita . "Hapana chakaipa baba idama iroro" anodero Shambaropa apo pasina kuzorambwa pokurukurwa dzakawanda vakazobva vazoparadzana voinda kunovata .

Mambo Chirisamhuru vanonanga kuimba huru yavo mumusoro wavo vainge vatopfumbata mashoko ekukwezva Tigaushe . Vanosvikopinda ndokumira pamusiwo vari nechomukati kwakunyemwerera mushure mekunge vaona kukweva kwepfungwa dzemwanakomana wavo nedonzvo rekuinda

segwai kuna Tigaushe ndokuona kuti ivo vanga votoda kuzvisasika parukangarambwe kuinda kunobatira muswe weShumba Dzimbarimwe . Vanozofamba zvavo kupinda mukati apo Chembere anobva avhara siwo akapakata zvombo zvake kwakutanga kutenderera aripedyo nesiwo panguva iyoyo ndopanosvika Mutyenzou naRunesu sezvo ndivo vaiva nechijana chekuchengetedza mambo musi uyu.

END OF CHAPTER 5

CHITSAUKO 6

"Kumhanya sandiko kusvika Dzimbarimwe , usakasira kumedza kutsenga uchada. Dai ndisina kusvika pano iwe nemachinda ako mava nyikadzimu . Tigaushe akatakudzwa simba guru kwazvo kupinda rako , usatamba nemadhaka pasina mvura . Tevera matsimba angu kana uchida kuzovawo unobata Tsvimbo iyi . Sandinyore kuibvisa pamwene wayo . Inga wani unoziva kuti yakabatanidzwa Simba revakuruvenyu vose rikaitwa rimwe chete . Handidi kushanda nemunhu anotyora mirawo yangu . Kana waona zvekushanda neni zvichirema kuteedzera mashoko angu chienda kuna Tigaushe monopedzerana ikoko ini ndayenda" anodero Gonamavende ndokubva abatana maoko naMudzuri ndivo tendeu kwakungoti pote paseri parimwe dombo apo

paiva patomira Gapureropa ndokusvikoitasva pakarepo Dzimbarimwe anongoona guruva iro raiita se chamupupuri haana kuziva kuti ndikokutoyenda kwen'anga dzake sezvo anosara achitevera padzapinda napo kurikudzitsvaka asi chaanowana hapana .

"Baba" anodero Gwativhinga apo Dzimbarimwe anocheuka shure sezvo Gwativhinga ayinge asara akamira . "Pfumo redu rakasimba baba ngatipinde mumuzinda wake Tigaushe hatingatadzi kumutora" anodero Gwativhinga apo vana Mutsanesango vanobvawo vasvika nevamwe vake . "Kwete mwanangu ndafunga kutevera Gonamavende titeedzere rurimi rwake zvedi tamanya makarimwa" anodero Dzimbarimwe . "Baba ndipei hondo kamwe chete ndipinde mumuzinda waTigaushe ndoda kuti munzwisise zvandinoreva kuti Tigaushe mwana kwandiri pahondo , Tsvimbo yenyu

ndinouya nayo. Sandizvo here Gotorinemhino?" anodero Gwativhinga apo Gotorinemhino anogutsurira musoro kuratidza kubvumirana nezvainge zvataurwa .

"Ndichiri kukuda mwanangu tarira ndiwe chete wandiinaye , Tigaushe anoda N'anga kuti timukurire . Mwanakomana wake Manyeruke zvaunenge une nhoroondo yake yose wani , munun'una wako haana kuitwa kafira mberi here zvino iwe wodawo kutevera matsimba emunin'na here" anodero Dzimbarimwe akabata bendekete remwanakomana wake . "Baba ngatisapima nyoka negavi , Manyeruke wacho aripo ini ndiripo regai ndipinde munewake muzinda" anodero Gwativhinga apo baba vake vanoramba vakamutarisa mumaziso chaimo kwakuona kurevesa kwemwana wake ndokubva vatarisa kuna Gotorinemhino uyo anonzwikwa kutaura .

"Tipei hondo mambo wangu kana zvichibvira tibate rumama hovo ribude rakomba muzinda" anodero Gotorinemhino . "Handipikisi sarudzo yenyu torai varwi mupinde munzira , kana mukandivigira Tsvimbo iyi ndine zvikuru zvandinoda kukupai , ngatidzokere kumuzinda munotanga kugadzirira" anodero Dzimbarimwe ndokubva Gwativhinga anyemwerera akatarisana naMutsanesango kwakutarira zvakare kwaiva naGotorinemhino uyo anoonekwa kubudisa mazino ayinge akawora uye amwe acho akasviba kunge tsubvu iri nyemwerero ndokubva vatanga kufamba kudzokera kwaiva nembonyoro dzavo apo vanosvikotasva ndokutora divi rekumuzinda kwavo apo pavakangonanga gomo rekwavo havana kuda kuteedza nzira bodo. Dzinorohwa mbongoro kumberi kuina Gwativhinga vamwe vachitevera idzo dzikati kumhanya ndiko kwaiva kudya kwadzo .

Vanosvika kumuzinda Zuva richigara makomo apo Gwativhinga anosvika nekuridza hwamanda yekudana varwi chete avo vanoti kunzwa hwamanda ichirira ndokumanyirana kuuya padare . Machinda ose ayinge abva namambo vainge vakagara havo pedyo namambo wavo apo Gwativhinga anobva asimuka .

"Ndinovimba hunyanzvi huchimo mamuri mose machinda ababa vangu . Paita nyaya yanetsa ndovimba yakamboti taurikei kumashure uko nyaya yeTsvimbo irikwaTigaushe iyo inova Tsvimbo yababa vangu Saka mangwana tafunga kuti tinoitora sezvo Tigaushe asingadi nayo tava kuita zvehondo saka pachainda machinda mazana maviri vamwe tosara takachengeta muzinda . Nguva ino Gotorinemhino sarudza nyanzvi dzatichainda nadzo uye wese asarudzwa tichavata muno

mudare nguva yekurira kwejongwe rekutanga tosimuka sezvo tirikuinda netsoka tofanirwa kuvirirwa nezuva tagura matunhu chifumi chacho tobva tazorara takakomba muzinda" anodero Gwativhinga ndokubva agara pasi uye Gotorinemhino anobva asarudza varwi vayiinda avo vanobva vapihwa umwe neimwe zvombo zvake kwakuzopararira .

Zuva rakazovira nguva yokuvata kwakusvika apo Gwativhinga , Gotorinemhino , Mutsanesango , Zivai avo vaiva vatungamiri vehondo iyi vavamo mudare kusanganisira nevamwe varwi vainge vanzi ndovanoinda . Inoti yasvika nguva iyo ruzhinji rwava kurota Gotorinemhino naGwativhinga vanoti pepu nguva imwe chete iyo yakarira Jongwe rekutanga ndokubva vamutsa machinda ose kwakutanga vanowoneka mambo ndokupinda munzira .

Vanobuda mumuzinda havana kutora mbongoro sezvo dzaisakwanirana nehuhwandu hwavo vanogura matunhu netsoka vakananga kumaodzanyemba uko kwaiva nemuzinda wamambo Tigaushe . Vanofamba zuva rinovabudira vavachinambwe chero hazvo mufambo wainge uchiripo asi kugara makomo kwarakaita vainge vava mudunhu raTigaushe kumavambo kwaro havana kuda kuzorora bodo vakaramba vachifamba apo pavainge voona chiutsi chaipwititika mumuzinda cheavo vaiva mushishi kugadzira zvokudya .

Kumuzinda kwaMambo Chirisamhuru

Mambo Chirisamhuru zvinokwana nguva yekurara apo pavanopinda muimba yekurara vanosvikozvikandira padahuna ravo ndokurara vakatarisa mudenga pasinanguva Mukadzi

wavo anopindawo uyo anosvika ndokumboita nhaurwa zvishoma ndokubva azobatwa hake nehope asi Chirisamhuru dzinononoka kumubata achimboronga nekurongonyora idzo dzakazomubata pakarira jongwe rekutanga .

Kubatwa kwaanoitwa nehope anobva atanga kurota *. Anorota aripachaunga chevanhu zvichiita sekuti mumuzinda asi haana kuziva kuti wanga urimuzinda wani . Anobva paayinge akamira ndokubva atenderera seri kweimwe imba uko kwaanoti arase mvura asi kupota kwaakaita anobva awona kuchibva ino mitumba yemarume ayifamba kuuya kwaayiva iye ndokubva arasa zvake mvura asi aripakati pokurasa mvura anocheuka mushure mekunzwa kushinyira apo paanoona riri bvumo rainge ratosvika paayiva ndokubva ati pepu* anopepuka asina kuona kwazvazogumira uku muviri wese wakati nyakata iro raiva ziya .

Anotarisa mativi ose kwakuona ari mumba ndokubva atura befu sezvo ayinge aziva kuti kwanga kuri kurota . Anobva atarira pamukadzi wake ndokuona pasina munhu uye kunze kwainge wayidza . Chirisamhuru anomboita chinguva akarara achifunga nezvehope dzake asi anotadza kuziva zvadzaireva ndokubva angoti kaha nazvo kwakuzosimuka pava paya apo paanobuda kunanga kudare kwaanonosvikirana nebota rake ndokudya zvake .

Mwanakomana wake nemachinda ake ayisavamo mudare umu zvinova zvakamunetsa kuti vaindepi asi akazongoti pamwe varimugadzirira zverwendo rwavo Zuva rinoti ravakuda kurova nhongonya dzeharahwa Chirisamhuru anoona machinda ake pamwe chete naShambaropa vachibva nekusiwo guru vakatasva mbongoro dzavo avo vanosvika kunanga mudare .

"Ndanguri ndakutsvakai manga maindepi" vanodero mambo mushure mekukwazisana . "Tirikubva kugomo ratinodzidzisa kurwa uko kwatanogadzira patichada kuvata pamwechete nekusungirira mamvee mumiti nezvimwe zvakasiyana siyana kutaura kuno tatodzoka kuzotora Machinda tipinde munzira" anodero Shambaropa . "Wainge wakamboti moinda chifumi chanhasi wani" anodero Chirisamhuru . "Ndizvo chaizvo baba asi kugara kwatakaita hazvina zvazvinotipa nekuti kutaura kuno Dzimbarimwe ane hwakewo hurongwa hwaarikuronga saka tinotangirwa baba" anodero Shambaropa . "Handina hangu kupikisa saka ini ndotosimukawo nhasi kunanga kwaTigaushe rinogarawo makomo ndasvika uye ndoda kunosiya hope ikoko" anodero Chirisamhuru ndokubva Shambaropa atoridza hwamanda yemunhu wese avo vanoita kunzwa nekuita pasina nguva dare rainge razara nemunhu.

"Chinono chinengwe kwete isu vanhu bodo . Machinda ose nemajaya umwe neumwe tora zvombo zvako tinange kugomo redu remakore ose tinoukwenenzvera umhare kwamuri uye pane machinda makumi maviri vaya vandakasarudza zuro kuti muchasara hapana chachinja ndimi murikusara makachengetedza muzinda pamwechete nevarindi vekumasiwo saka vamwe vose simukai tione atora zvombo zvake obuda nekusiwo guru" anodero Shambaropa ndokubva machinda asimuka inoita mberere mberere mumuzinda ndokuzoonekwa dungwe rongondo vakananga kusiwo guru zvombo zvirikumusana . Shambaropa anonowoneka baba vake ndokubva azoteverawo vana Madzambapasi avo vanga vatobuda mumuzinda avo vanobata pasina kure kwavainge vainda .

Jekarimbo Muchaona vaivawo pachaunga ichi avo vainonokerwa nekusvikotanga basa . Vanofamba machinda zuva rinogara makomo vachitangawo kukwira gomo .Mambo Chirisamhuru vanosarawo vachitorana namajengeta mambo avo maviri awo Mutyenzou naRunesu kwakutasva mbongoro dzavo kwakubudawo mumuzinda vakananga kumuzinda wamambo Tigaushe apo pairova mbongoro zvisina makare akamboona sezvo vaida kupinda mumuzinda zuva risati ragara makomo .

Kudonha kunoita Mambo Tigaushe nemachinda avo panomboita nguva refu vose vakati zii ndokuzoti papera chinguva vanotanga kuita

rumwe rumwe kumuka uye umwe neumwe ayingobata paayinge arohwa . Manyeruke anosvishingisa kusimuka ndokunomutsa baba vake avo vainge varohwa pashaya nekwekupedzisira kwemuswe wenyoka apo vanobatanidzirwa ziso rekurudyi iro rakatsatikira mukati ropa nemvura ndizvo chete zvaiwoneka kubuda .

"Baba ,Baba !!" anoita kudaidzira Manyeruke akabata musoro wababa vake awuisa pamakumbo ake uye amwe machinda ose ayinge asimuka zvino apakata zvombo achitenderedza meso kutsaka kwainda neshura rainge rakaruka ramira mberi kwavo asi chavakaona hapana vanozongoona chamupupuri nechokure navo . "Tsvaka mushonga Manyeruke baba vako ndarwadziwa" ndowo mashoko aTigaushe achibva atovhara muromo wake .

Manyeruke anoda kuzama kutaudza baba vake asi akazodaira hapana asi zvose zvaitaurwa vaizvinzwa . Chainge changobva pavari isimba iro rainge rangosarira muruoko rwainge rwakabata Tsvimbo chete . "Gumisai takurai mambo moinda navo kumuzinda ino ndava kutsvaka mushonga wavataura sezvo unoda kuzogadzirwa nemvura pamwechete nemoto izvo zvatinokwanisa kuwana kumuzinda . Munonanga navo muimba huru yavo asi ndinokwanisa kukutangirai kusvika" anodero Manyeruke ndokubva mambo vabatirwana kuiswa pambongoro apo panobva pakwirawo Mandiyera uyo anobata mambo mbongoro kwakurohwa dzakananga kumuzinda .

Manyeruke anosara ndokutasva yakewo kwakuirova akananga kunechimwe chikomo chaakamboona mushonga wainge wataura baba vake . Anoirova mbongoro iyo yaipinda

nemusango achingonzunzutira dzamara asvika apo paanoita rombo rakanaka kuwana chimuti chacho chisina ati atora ndokubva akwatanhaura makwande aayida ndokutora nemashizha mashanu kwakuisa munhava yake ndiye pambongoro tande kumuzinda .

Anosvika mumuzinda ndokunzwa kuti vana Gumisai havasati vasvika apo hana yake inorova otyira baba vake ndokutendeusa mbongoro yake iyo inopfumbura huruvu zvinoita ruzhinji rwakabatira ura mumaoko nekumanya kwakaita mbongoro ichinge yarohwa nemwanakomana .

Anotora nzira yavainge vamboinda nayo achishushikana nechanonosa machinda ababa vake asi anoti paanodzika materu ekunanga murwizi ndokuona mbongoro dzakamiswa

munzira uye vanhu vakakotama panhu pamwechete apo anosvika achiita kusvetuka kudzika pambongoro kwakufamba kuinda pavaiva apo paanoona panekaharahwa kaasina kuziva kuti ndekekupi .

"Wanatsa ukatevera muzukuru asi baba vako ndatorapa hangu ziso ravo asi harichaoni zvakare chasara ndechokuti uzovapa mushonga waunawo uyoyo mushure memazuva maviri kana wangu mushonga wandaisa wapedza kushanda . Ziso ndavaisa remhembwe chisimudza baba vako muinde kumuzinda asi pane hondo ichapinda mumuzinda menyu misinenguva handizivi saka garai makachenjerera . Nhasi ndiko kuguma kushanyirwa neni masimba angu ose atorwa kutaura kwandirikutoita newe ndirikupiswa uye musoro wangu watogurwa pamutumbi wangu zvichinzi ndarapirei mambo wangu zvino

mutongo wandapihwa ndazoinda kuvafi. Musawana zuva rimwechete ramunobvunza mambo wenyu kuti ziso ramukasei" inodero harahwa iya ndokubva yatotendeuka kubva apa . Manyeruke anoda kuimyanyira anyatsekubvunza nezvehondo yainge yataurwa asi anozotadza kuona munhu mberi kwake izvo zvinomuvhundusa ndokubva adzoka kwaiva nevamwe vake kwakutakura mambo ndokuzofamba voinda kumuzinda .

Vanonopinda mumuzinda kwakunanga namambo kuimba yavo uye nguva iyi kunze kwainge kwasviba . Manyeruke musi uyu anorara nababa vake avo vanozoita kupepuka vachiita kuvhunduka rungwanani rwemusi waitevera apo pavanomuka pasina kana chimwe chete chavaiziva pane zvose zvainge zvakaitika nezuro . Chero zvekuti Tsvimbo yavakudiwa naDzimbarimwe zvainge zvisisimo mumusoro wavo .

Pavanoona rimwe ziso ravo risingaoni mupfungwa dzavo munopinda pfungwa yekuti ndakazvarwa ndakadero izvo zvinoita vasashushikana nekusaona kwaro . Manyeruke anomuka ndokuinda kuimba kwake uko kwaanonoudza vasikana vaigadzirira mambo chikafu kuti vagadzire icho chinogadzirwa ndokubva iye ayinda nacho .Musi uyu mumuzinda makaswera muine runyararo uye Manyeruke ayinge angori nababa vake mumba mavo achivavaraidza kuti vasafunga zvakawanda nekusachaona kwerimwe ziso ravo iro rainge raiswa rimwe remhembwe . Panozoti zuva ragara makomo Manyeruke agere naMandiyera nababa vake vanonzwa panze ku..... .....

KUPEPA KWECHITSAUKO 6

CHITSAUKO 7

Hondo mumuzinda wamambo Tigaushe

Gwativhinga nehondo yababa vake vayinge vofamba zvishoma nezvishoma sevanhu vainge vasvika . Vanoti vavapedyo pedyo ndokumira apo pavanopangana mazano ekuita. "Varume ngatichimira pano tombozorora kusvika nguva icharira jongwe rokutanga tobva tachinokomba muzinda kana zvichibvira kupinda mukati totopinda" anodero Gwativhinga . "Pano panzira varume ngatipindei nechemusango kurudyi kwedu uko kana tichizodzoka Pano todzoka kana kwasviba" anodero Gotorinemhino izvo zvinotsigirwa NaMutsanesango ndokubva machinda ose atanga kufamba kuinda pakasango kaiva pedyo navo apo vanosvikogara pasi vamwe ndokuti nemanhede

chero hazvo zuva ranga richipo. Nguva inomira hondo yaGwativhinga yamirira kuzopinda mumuzinda ndiyo nhambo inosvikawo Chirisamhuru mudunhu raMambo Tigaushe . Chirisamhuru ayibvawo nedivi rake asi kutsauka kwakaita hondo yamambo Dzimbarimwe yakainda divi rainge richibva naChirisamuru uyo anoti achiri kure ndokubva amisa mbongoro yake pamwe chete nemachinda ake mushure mekunge awona gurumwandira revanhu mukasango aka sezvo kaiva kadiki uye kaiva nemiti mishoma.

"Mutyenzou tarirai apo mukati ndiri kuresva kuona here" anodero Chirisamhuru apo vose naRunesu vanoisa meso avo ikoko kwakuona machinda ayifamba famba akapakata zvombo amwe akagara. "Maona zvedi mambo wangu uyu anenge muvengi waTigaushe chete asi angaita ani" anodero Runesu.

"Ngatibve pano patimire tiinde kuchikomo chemujinga merusvingo tinyatseona ndiko kwakakwirira" anodero Chirisamhuru ndokubva vatochinja divi rekuinda naro. "Mambo wangu regai ndinyahwaire ndione vanhu ava kuti ndivanani" anodero Mutyenzou achitodzaka pambongoro. "Asi wotibatira kuchikomo icho uyite zvineungwaru" anodero Chirisamhuru ndokubva Mutyenzou anoongorora ndokuona varivarwi vekwa Dzimbarimwe ndokudzokera kwaiva nevamwe vake avo vainge vatova kugomo.

"Ndavaona mambo wangu . Varwi vamambo Dzimbarimwe uye varikutaura zvekuda kutora Tsvimbo yedu" anodero Mutyenzou . "Zvazvadai zvanaka isu hatichapindi mumuzinda nekuti tinobatanidzwa saka ngatikwire mugomo zvose nembongoro dzedu handei nedivi rinokwirika iro tofanirwa kuona zvose zvinoitika kana varwi

ava vakatora Tsvimbo iwe Runesu unobva wamanya kumuzinda kunodana vana Shambaropa votouya nembongoro kuita vakasire tikwanise kuvabata vasati vasvika Kumuzinda kwavo" anodero Chirisamhuru ndokubva machinda ake agutsurira musoro apo vanochitanga kufamba kuinda kwaikwirika nako uko kwavanosvika ndokutanga kukwira apo pavanoti vatikwirei ndokuchisungirira mbongoro dzavo pamiti sezvo kumberi kwanga kusisaindiki nembongoro . Vachipedza vanochizokwira kusvika vava panhongonya pechikomo apo pavanonyatsoona gurusvusvu revarwi vaDzimbarimwe izvo zvinoita kuti Chirisamhuru anyemwerere uye mumoyo anga ava kutoti dayi Tsvimbo ikatorwa iye akwanisewo kuzoitora isati yasvika kumuzinda kwaDzimbarimwe . Anotarisa kumuzinda ndokuona mvee mvee yaivako kuti vanhu ava varimurima vanyangirwa vasingazivi .

Zuva rinoti roda kupinda munaamai varo denga rinokaruka rasunama chero hazvo machira edenga ayinge achionekwa kudzingirirana asi ayizvifungira painge pasina . Mambo Chirisamhuru nemachinda avo vanomanyidzana kutsvaka bako iro ravanowana vatototota kare . Nhambo iyi ndiyo yaiva naManyeruke naMandiyera muimba maiva naMambo apo vanoshamisika kunzwa kupenya kwemvura panze zvose nekutinhira .

Mambo Tigaushe vanosimuka pavainge vagere ndokutora Tsvimbo yavo iyo yainge yakazendamiswa pafudzi ravo kwakutanga kuyiitisa mudonzvo vakananga kumusiwo apo pavanosvikotarisa denga ndokuona zvedi ratoputirwa nejira dema. "Vadzimu vatirangarira Mandiyera uchiri kuyeuka marimwe zuro ndichitaura zvekuti mwaka uno wanonoka kunaya mvura izvo iri munzira kuuya"

anodero Tigaushe apo vose neMwanakomana pamwe chete naMandiyera vainge vamira pasiwo . "Dayi ikayedzesa ichinaya tawana kuzotangawo kurima" anodero Manyeruke ndokubva baba vake vatendeuka kudzokera kugara pasi.

Manyeruke anobva awoneka muimba umu kwakumanya kuinda kuimba yemukadzi wake yekubikira uko kwaanoti avakusvika anoonawo varindi vekumasiwo vachimanya kuuya kudzimba kuti vahwande mvura . Anozopinda maiva nemhuri yake umo maanosvika Chigaduro kachimanya neimba kachiimba karwuyo sezvo kainge kava kugona kufamba .

Mvura naya naya tidye mapudzi .

Mvura naya naya tidye mapudzi

Mvura naya naya tidye mapudzi

Kayiimba Chigaduro ndokusvika baba vacho vachikasimudza kwakukaisa pamakumbo asi kanonzwa kushatirwa kudziviswa zvakanga kachiita ndokubva katanga kurova musoro wababa dzamara vakaregedza Ako kanonoyenderera mberi nerwuyo rwako kachitenderera paiva namai vaiko .

"Baba Mangwana monondidzidzisawo kurwa ndakuda kunyatsogona kurwa nhasi ndaswera ndichidzidziswa naGarikai" anodero Jekarimbo baba vake ngokubva vamupuruzvira mumusoro sezvo ayinge akagara pedyo navo aripachigaro chake . "Ndazvinzwa jaya rangu ndichainda newe mose naGarikai Mangwana tichinovhima" anodero Manyeruke izvo zvinofadza mwanakomana wake .

Chinhu chimwe chete chainge chaitika pakati paDzimbarimwe nemachinda ake naTigaushe nemachinda ake panguva iyo inosvika Gonamavende , madzimambo aya arimaviri haana kunge awonana kunze kwaDzimbarimwe akangoona Tigaushe achiri kure . Zvose zvainge zvaitika musi uyu Tigaushe nemachinda ake havana kuziva kuti ayitova mabasa emuvengi Dzimbarimwe .

Kunaya kunoita mvura Gotorinemhino nehondo yake vanokatyamara nazvo sezvo vainge vasina kuzvitarisira . Vanombotanga vachashinga kunaiwa vakamira panhupamwe asi mvura yacho yakazonge yowedzera apo vanomanyirana kunanga kuchikomo chainge chainda Mambo Chirisamhuru . Vanosvika pagomo apo vose vanoti kata kata kukwira kutsvaka bako asi vanorishaiwa uye havana kuda kuzoramba vokwidza negomo sezvo divi

ravaiva raisakwirika vakazongounganawo muzasi merimwe zimuti remushavhi rainge rakapfumvutira raiva nechemuzasi megomo apo paingewo pakadzikatira mvura asi pakazoti muti wese waguta mvura pasi painge pava kudonha madonhwe ayiti akadonha mashanu ayizadza muromo .

Kwekuinda kwainge kusisina vanoshingirira kunaiwa nemadonhwe aya varipo pasi pemuti . Mhindo kunonaya haitani kuveko iyo yainge yaputira pasi rose . Mvura inozovara nguva iyo pwere dzashanduka rutatu zvose nekudiridza paruvato ruviri ruviri . Mambo Chirisamhuru panovara mvura havana kuda kupinda mumuzinda sezvo kwainge kwasviba uye vaitya zvakare hondo yavainge vaona izvo zvinoita vasiye hope mubako iri .

Kuvara kwakaita mvura kwakaunza chando chikuru kwazvo munyama dzemachinda amambo Dzimbarimwe . Chainge chisingasarudzi kuti irinyanzvi pakurwa bodo kanakuti waita zvimbi kupinda zvevamwe , varume vakuru nevadiki vakamarovanidza mazino izvo zvinopa Gotorinemhino kukanuka nechiitiko ichi uyo ayinge obvunda kupinda huku yanaiwa . Kana arisaGwativhinga hawaizombomufungira kuti ndimwanakomana wamambo bodo . Mutsanesango zita rake rakatadza kushanda semudanirwo waro ndiye akazomutswa nawo masango .

"Chando ichi chinogona kutikanganisa varume ngatiendei kurusvingo tinokwatidzira nemadziro pamwe tingakwanisa kudzirwa . Semazuva ose Gotorinemhino tora machinda ako makumu mashanu wonanga kusiwo guru iwe Mutsanesango woinda pakati nepakati pesiwo

guru nediki kuri kurudyi ini ndichainda kusiwo diki neanguwo machinda makumi mashanu iwe Zivai wotoranawo neako machinda woinda kudivi reruboshwe uri pakati pemasiwo tinenge tiri mukati kwete kunzwe handei tione asi hondo tichaitanga rungwanani tanga kuinda Gotorinemhino" anodero Gwativhinga achiita kuhuta nechando.

"Mambo wangu tadii tatotanga hondo yacho izvozvi vakavarairwa" anodero Gotorinemhino . "Ini chando chakandibata maoko handingakwaniso kupotsera bvumo kana kutatamura uta ndisingazivi hangu vamwe pamwe inyama dzangu dzateta chando" anodero Gwativhinga apo panonzwikwa mahon'era asi mashoko ayinzwikwa ndeekuti takabatwa nechando mumaoko izvo zvakazoita kuti zano rainge rataurwa naGwativhinga pokutanga riitwe.

Gotorinemhino anotorana nemachinda ake ndokuinda kusiwo guru uko kwaanonowana kusina murindi akaringa ndokubva vadzvarana pokumira . Mutsanesango anoteverawo pamwechete naZivai avo vakanoshandisa siwo rainge rapinda naGotorinemhino uye Gwativhinga kwakuindawo kudiki zvakare anowana uri mutambarakede kwakudzvarana pokumira .

Machinda ayinge ati kwati kwati nemadziro zvisinei chando chakazoitawo chichivaregedza kuzosvikawo apo pakarira jongwe retatu Gotorinemhino anotuma nhume mbiri kumapato ose kuti hweva ichingobuda totopinda mudzimba . Gwativhinga haana kuzvipikisa sezvo ayinge onzwa maoko ake kuti avakukwanisa kubata bvumo .

Sekuziva kwenyu nguva hadzimiri kufamba hweva inoonekwa kubuda apo machinda aDzimbarimwe anotanga kupinda mudzimba asi anoita rombo rakaipa nekuti nguva iyi ndiyo inobva Mandiyera muimba yaayinge akamira akatarisana nesiwo reimba yamambo apo paayinge akamira usiku hwese irinzira yekuchengetedza mambo wake zvino apo ayinge oda kunomutsa vana Paradzai vauye varinde mambo iye ambotsumwaira zvishoma sezvo dzainge dzomukurira hope sezvo pose painaya mvura ayinge akaudzura meso aripasiwo ramambo.

Mandiyera anoti arimukufamba kudero anoona vanhu vaibva nekusiwo guru vachifamba vachikotamira vachiratidza kunyangura uye vakapakata zvombo . Anobva amanya kudare kwainyatsooneka sezvo kwainge kuchiri nekadima zvishoma asi kwainge koonekera .

Anoona zvinomupa ruzivo rwekuti muvengi apinda mumuzinda sezvo anoona mativi ose achifamba vanhu zvishoma zvishoma . Mandiyera anoibata hwamanda ndokubuda mudare kwakuinda panerimwe dura raiva nehwaro pasi paro apo anoiridza hwamanda yehondo rwakakwana kuita rutatu iyo inomutsa ruzhinji mumuzinda kusanganisira mambo Chirisamhuru vanomutswa kwavaiva kugomo sezvo pasi paiva nehunyoro uhwo hwakafambisa ruzha rwehwamanda.

Manyeruke panoridzwa hwamanda iyi ayinge atomira pasiwo achisunungura musiwo kuti ayinde kudare zvino paanonzwa hwamanda yehondo anongotendeuka kwakusvetukira nhava yake yemiseve yaiva muberevere kwakuikochekera muhuro ndiye vhomo bvumo rake muchiuno apo chiso chainge chashanduka ndokuinda pasiwo kuti avhure musiwo uno

unoramba kukasira kuvhurika ndokubva ayita wekurova negumbo mushure mekunge anzwa rwuzha rwainge rwava panze musiwo uchibva wati mberengende ndiye dhugu panze kwakuvhara musiwo wake apo meso ake anoona yava bata murefu bata mupfupi mapakatwa achirira.

Jemedza mwanakomana waShambaropa pamwechete naMuchaona ndivo vakanga vava mberi zvino vatungamira kuinda uko kwavaisimbodzidzisirwa kurwa nababa vavo . Shambaropa arimunzira anofunga kusvika achizivisa machinda ake chinangwa chokuti arikuvadzidzisirei kurwa izvo zvaakaona kuti ndiko kuti vadzidze nemazvo .

Rairema kukwira zvaro gomo asi vanoshingirira kusvika vava panongonya paro apo pavanosvika kwava nemhindo uye umwe neumwe ayinzikwa kufemereka femereka . Pano ndipo panzvimbo yedu kune vasingazivi asi zvatasvika kwasviba kudai tichatanga mangwana chinangwa chedu.

"Ndinoda muvate maziva kuti chiyi chatisimudza kusvika pano . Ndinoda muve mhare dzemazviro kwazvo sezvo tinoda kunorwira Tsvimbo yababa vangu ina mambo Tigaushe kusvika taitora saka panodikwa Mukono yevarwi nyanzvi pakurwa" anodero Shambaropa miridzo inobva yavharisa gomo rese pamwechete nekuomberwa kwemaoko. "SASA tatogadzira nhasi ndiro iro ririapo uye huni dziripo zvakare handei tinodziya zvedu moto pane kamhepo kofefetera kunge mvura irikuda kunaya" anodero Vhudzijena ndokubva

moto wanoveswa machinda kwakutanga zvawo kuita nyaya dzakasiyana siyana vakadziya moto vamwe ndivo vainge vatova musasa nechekare vainge vanetawo kufamba avo vainge vototsvaka pekubata hope .

Jemedza anoita nyaya nababa vake avo vainge vakagara pedyo nepedyo pakarepo panotanga kunzwikwa madondwe madondwe emvura iyo yakazongoita kudzatuka kamwechete machinda ose kwakumanyira musasa ravo.Moto unodzimwa kuita senge pasina kumbobvura paveswa moto . Haina kuda kuvara zvekukasira mvura dzamara machinda arara asi panosara amwe ayinge akarinda vamwe .

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 7

CHITSAUKO 8

Manyeruke woshure mare mumuzinda wababa vake

Zvaida kuzvionera pamhuno sefodya yegudo nekuti chaive chitaurirwa mbare dzekumusana zvedi, painge pasangana mikono nyanzvi pakupotsera zvombo pamwechete nekunzvenga. Kunze hakuna kuoneka kuti kwainge kwachena nguvai. Yakava bata murefu bata mupfupi pakati pemuzinda mapakatwa namapfumo zvichinzikwa kurira. Zvino zvainge zvokwikwidzana nemhere yeavo vainge voperekedzwa nyikadzimu.

Manyeruke mwanakomana wamambo chinhu chokutanga chaakaita kutarira muvengi ainge apinda mumuzinda kuti ndewe muzinda upi. zIzvineiwo anoita mahwekwe naGwativhinga uyo aifamba achiita kunyahwaira akananga kudzimba dzamambo idzo dzainge dzakawanda kwazvo zvekuti waitadza kuziva kuti mambo vanovata muimba ipi chaiyo chaiyo.

Manyeruke achiona muvengi wacho amushanyira akabva aziva kuti inyaya yetsvimbo yatanga izvo zvakaita afinyamise chiso chake ndokutanga kutepfenyura miseve kumuvengi achiswedera kuimba yaiva nababa vake uko kwaakaona Mandiyera, Paradzai na Vengai vatova pasiwo raMambo vachitepfenyura miseve iyo yayiita kunge chimvura mabwe, neuku Gwativhinga aitsvakawo mambo kune dzimwe dzimba dzavo.

Manyeruke akanozevezera munzeve dzaMandiyera ndokubva vabatana maoko Manyeruke ndiye kata kata pamusoro paMandiyera ndiye pamusoro pemba yababa vake apo paanotanga kuimwaya miseve iyo yaisvikirana ichinoita mitatu mitatu pamuvengi. Mandiyera anokarukawo avawo padivi paManyeruke vafuratirana apo painge poridzwa kamuridzo vachidairana miseve ichitepfenyurwa.

Varwi vamambo Dzimbarimwe vaisaona kwaibva nemiseve sezvo Dzimurai ainge avawo pamusoro peimba yake ndizvo ndizvo naDzokanyore avo vaiitepfenyura ichidzika pachaunga. Rombo ravakaita nderekuti hapana akakwanisa kukasira kubata hungwaru hwainge hwaitwa uhu hwekukwira pamusoro pemba. Kwaiva kubaiwa nemunhu wausiri kuona wokaruka waruma ivhu.

Kukwira kunoita vaviri ava pamusoro pemba zvakakonzera kupepuka kwamambo Tigaushe kubva kuhope avo vakanzwa mhere mhere panze ndokubva vasimuka pavainge vavete ndivo mhidzu tsvimbo yavo kwakunosunungura musiwo ndokuona haikona kutaura panze ibata mupfupi bata murefu, muvengi apinda mumuzinda uye majengeta avo achiita shura ndokungonyemwerera asi pavakazoona kuti muvengi ndewe kumuzinda kwaDzimbarimwe vakabva vaziva chinangwa izvo zvakavapa hasha kwakutendeuka kudzoka kugara pachigaro chavo icho chavakaisa pakati pemba musiwo wakavhurwa.Mambo vanobata tsvimbo yavo nemaoko maviri vakatarisa panze vachiona zvose zvaiitika apo vanotanga kudodonya pasi netsvimbo yavo zvishoma zvishoma. Murwi wese wamambo Tigaushe ainge ava panze zvino uye ruzhinji rwacho rwainge rwamanyira mumiti umo marwaitepfenyura miseve rwuri.

Vamwe vainge vamanyirawo pasi pehwaro dzematura vakaita kuzvambarara vachiita yekumwaya ichibva pauta izvo zvinonyanya kuvhiringa pfumo ramambo Dzimbarimwe sezvo yainge yangova mheswana yemiseve yaisanzwisisika kwayaibva.

Pfumo ramambo Dzimbarimwe harina kuda kukanda mapfumo pasi bodo, yaiva ndofa ndaedza rufu rwegurwe kurwisa wakaribata, asi Mutsamasango anoshamisika nezvitunha zvekwake zvaaiona paaifamba apo paanoona kuti zvokwadi vainge voparadzwa. Gotorinemhino aiva murwi wamazvirokwazvo ndoo sekera akapuwa chigaro chehujinda guru. Rume raitepfenyura miseve zvaimwisa mvura uye vazhinji varwi vamambo Tigaushe vakaperera muruoko rake. Zvakazowedzera apo paakasangana naGwativhinga pavainge vava kutepfenyura miseve vachifamba

vakafuratirana apo Gotorinemhino anoita mahwekwe nechiso chamambo Tigaushe vakabata tsvimbo yavo vakatarisa panze. Ndokubva aratidza Gwativhinga, pakarepo Mutsamasango akabva asvikawo ndokutanga kurwa vakananga kuimba iyoyo izvo zvaisava mumaziso Manyeruke naMandiyera avo vainge vadzika pamusoro pemba vava pamadziro payo neche kwakafuratira mukova wamambo apo pavainge vava kuitepfenyura vachiita kutsvaka kuchiri nemuvengi.

Vamwe varwi vamambo Dzimbarimwe pavakaona kuti zvava kuremera kumusoro setsvimbo vakatanga kubuda mumuzinda rumwe rumwe izvo zvaiva mumaziso amambo Chirisamhuru avo vainge vakabata chiuno vachiona shura nezviratidzo mumuzinda waTigaushe.

Paradzai anokaruka augadzikwa museve kumusana ndokuti oda kucheuka ndokusangana neumwe zvakare ndiye pasi rimbinyu. Vengai achinzwa kudonha kweumwe wake paanoti acheuke anobva agarwawo nemuseve mumbabvu ndiye pasi. Varume vaviri ava vainge vanyangirwa zvine ungwaru nemachinda matatu anoti Gwativhinga, Gotorinemhino naMutsamasango.

Mambo Tigaushe pavanoona kuti vaonekwa naGotorinemhino vanobva vanyemwerera sezvo ndizvo zvavange vachida zvino vanobva vasimuka pavanga vari kwakuinda seri kwegonhi ravo uko kwaiva nematuri matatu kuti diki, koita raitevera kuita guru kozouya guru raiva rakainzana nepakati pegonhi apo pavanonokwira kuinda paguru racho kwakubata tsvimbo yavo.

Gwativhinga ndiye aiva mberi vakananga muimba mamambo umo mavanopinda vachiita kunyangira vakapakata mapfumo ndiwo ainge ava muruoko asi vanoita rombo rakaipa sezvo vanopinda mumba nguva imwe chete. Mambo Tigaushe pavakangoona vose vapinda uye vachiri pamukova saizvozvo vanobva vaita kunge vari kudodonya zai apo pavanorova umwe neumwe mumusoro netsvimbo yavo awo machinda anoita kuwirana achidonhera pasi sezvo tsvimbo yainge yatoshanda basa vose simba rainge rapera uye pasisina chava kuzivikanwa chero kuona vainge vafanana nechitunha.Mambo Tigaushe vanodzika pamaturi avo apo pavanoti vachingodzika Dzimurai naDzokanyore vachibva vasvikopinda muimba umu vari barawamhanya sezvo vainge vaona kunyangirwa kwamambo wavo asi chakaita ndechokuti vaiva kure. "Ndapedza navo ava vakweverei mukati mudzokere zvenyu kunodzivirira vamwe ini musandityira",

vanodero mambo ndokubva vana Gwativhinga vakweverwa mukati asi Dzimurai akaramba kuti mambo vachisara voga apo anosiya Dzokanyore akavachengetedza nyangwe hazvo mambo vaida kusara voga. Zivai kudivi raaiva paakaona asingachaoni vakuru vake vana Mutsamasango anofunga kuti pamwe vabuda mumuzinda ndokubva adaidzira kune vaiva kudivi rake kuti ngatibude mumuzinda ndokuonekwa kumanya kwemachinda asi amwe acho akatadza kubuda apo vaperekedzwa kwamupfiganebwe naMandiyera pamwechete naManyeruke sezvo ndiro divi ravainge vava.

Panguva pfupi mumuzinda wainge usisina murwi waMambo Dzimbarimwe vose vatizira kunze. Mambo vanoudza Dzokanyore kuti asunge vana Mutsanmasango pakarepo Dzimurai ndokupinda kwakubetserana.

Vachipedza kuvasunga mambo vakasimuka pavanga vakagara kwakunorova umwe neumwe musoro netsvimbo yavo izvo zvinobva zvaita kuti vatatu ava vadzoke kuvakafa uye vanoonekwa kuti vainetseka nezvaiitika pavari. Ukuwo Manyeruke ari kudivi rake anobva amanyira kuimba yake kunoona kuti mhuri yake haina kusanganawo here nemuvengi uko kwaanofara achiona varimo vose asi haagarisimo nekuda kwekuridzwa kwakaitwa hwamanda iyo inopinda munzeve dzake yaiva yaridzwa naDzokanyore atumwa namambo avo vainge vatovamo mudare . Anomanyira kudare Manyeruke uko kwaanosvika ruzhinji rwavamo asi asati agara anoona Dzimurai neamwe Machinda pamwechete naMandiyera vakasimudzirana vanhu vavaiuya navo mudare.

Manyeruke anogara pedo nababa asi anoonekwa kuvhomora bvumo rake nekusimuka mushure mekunge aona vana Gwativhinga vachipindwa navo mudare vakasungwa makumbo nemaoko asi anobatwa ruoko nababa vake kwakubva adzoka kugara pasi.

Vakaitwa zvekukandirwa pasi ndokubva mambo vasimuka. "Gwativhinga uchindiona unondiona sani wako?" vakabvunza mambo mushure mekunge munhu wese anyarara asi Gwativhinga anoramba akapfumbira muromo. "Ko Gotorinemhino unondiona sani wako uchindiona ndichifamba munzira?" vakabvunza zvekare mambo asi akadaira hapana zvakare zvinova zvakashatirisa Dzimurai.

"Varume mibvunzo iri kubvunzwa haisi yedambe nhaika. Bvunzai rwekupedzisira mambo wangu asi tangai naGotorinemhino ndiye mukuru pavose ava, akasadaira ndinoda kumuzivisa kuti Dzimuri ndiani", anodero Dzimurai zvedi ainge ashatirwa. "Gwativhinga newe Gotorinemhino ukangoona baba vangu vakadzokorora kutaura muchiri makanyarara unoona bvumo rangu iri riri kukuperekedza nyikadzimu mose murivatatu. Musanditarisa handisi kunyenama", anodero Manyeruke sezvo Gotorinemhino ainge amucheka nerimwe ziso raiita serinoti zviedze uzoona kwazvinoperera.

"Gotorinemhino uchindiona unondiona sani wako, ndidavirewo", vanobvunza zvakare mambo vadzokera kugara pachigaro chavo. "Handikwanisi kupindura mibvunzo yenyu kana muchiri makandisunga seizvi uye.....", Haapedzisi kutaura ainge agadzikwa

ganyamuto naDzimurai pamuromo mazino maviri achibva awira pasi ropa, mumuromo ndokuita sekunge munhu ari kudya chiropa. "Pindura zvawabvunzwa usazvambarara pamusoro pemubvunzo. Muchiri kuyeuka kuti marimwe zuro makanongedza mambo nebvumo kudare uko ndikakunyararirai zvino nhasi yazvikanga yoga nguruve", anodero Dzimurai.

"Gwativhinga pindura zvawambobvunzwa tinzwe, hatichina nguva", anodero Manyeruke achimubaya baya nebvumo patsapfu iro raitopinda munyama. "Manyeruke kana uri murwi kupinda ini ndisunungure tirwe pane kundibaya baya kwauri kuita", anodero Gwativhinga.

"Baba ndava kumbodeura ropa rehumambo", anodero Manyeruke achitosimudza bvumo rake mudenga asi paanga oridzisa mumusoro maGwativhinga anokaruka akatwa maoko ose nababa vake apo Manyeruke anonzwa kuti abatwa nerume rakayamwa rikaguta asi zvinomupa hasha anoti cheu achida kutorwisana nemunhu amubata kwakuona vari baba vake zvino hasha dzake dzakabva dzaserera.

"Kumhanya sandiko kusvika mwanangu, rega titange tanzwa chifambirwe chavo uye mutongo wavo wagara uripo", vanodero mambo uye Manyeruke haana kupikisa asi ziso raaipa Gwativhinga raityisa. "Machinda aDzimbarimwe ndava kubvunza umwe neumwe kokupedzisira atadza kudavira ndonyudza zvangu bvumo rangu nekuti handisi zera rekunyararirwa nehwana hwutoko ini", vanodero mambo, vainge vachizogumbuka zvino.

"Iwe Mutsanesango ndiri chii chako?" vanodero mambo vachitovhomora bvumo ravo muchiuno. "Muri mambo wangu", anodero ava kuhuta. "Dai ndiri mambo wako waindiuraira vanhu vangu here uye kuimba yangu wanga uchitsvakei?", vanodero mambo. "Mutumwa haana ndava mambo wangu tsvimbo yamambo vedu ndiyo yatavinga, dai musingatopedzi nguva matipa tsvimbo yedu tainda", anodero Mutsamasango izvo zvakaita kuti mambo vaseke. "Musununguri auye atore tsvimbo yamambo vake", vanodero mambo ndokubva asununguri maoko zvose nemakumbo ndokubva mambo vaisa tsvimbo iya pachigaro chavo apo anonzi aitore asi chinoshamisa ruzhinji Mutsamasango aingooneka kusimudza tsoka achitsika pasi izvo zvaidudza kuti ari kufamba, zvedi aifamba asi aisasvika paiva paiswa tsvimbo, uyo anozongooneka amira atarisa vamwe vake achiratidza kupererwa.

"Musungei mumuise kwake ega uye musunungure Gwativhinga auye atore tsvimbo yababa vake", vanodero mambo ndokubva asunungurwa asi zvakava zvimwechetezvo haana kukwanisa kusvika paiva netsvimbo. Akaedza aedzazve asi hazvina kuita sekuda kwake ndokubva asungwa zvakare.

"Ndinoda mudzokere munoudza mambo wenyu kuti zvanzi naTigaushe ngaasiyane nezvaari kuda kuita. Vasunungurei vabude mumuzinda wangu", vanodero mambo asi Manyeruke anobva asimuka paanga ari nekukasira. "Kwete baba vanhu ava ngavaurawe handiti vauya kuhondo", anodero Manyeruke akafinyamisa chiso.

"Inzwa mwanangu rsvimbo yandiinayo haitenderi izvozvo asi kudeno vaurawa nguva yehondo zvaisa pikisana hazvo netsvimbo yangu asi ikozvino hondo yapera hazvichaiti kuvauraya nekuda kwetsvimbo iyi chete", vakadero mambo nenzwi nyoro. "Ndava kuvapawo chiratidzo chekuti vanoratidza mambo wavo kunyaya iwe Gwativhinga", anodero Manyeruke ndokubva avhomora bakatwa rake kwakuinda paiva naGwativhinga apo paakanoita zvekuzamudzira bakatwa rake kwakurigadzika pamusoro petsoka apo paanogura zvikunwe zvose zvegumbo rerudyi chimwe nechimwe chichinowira kwakadero uko mhere ndokuvharisa muzinda wese. Haana kugumira ipapo akagura zvakare zvimwe zvikunwe zvaGororinemhino zvegumbo rerudyi marume makuru ndokubova kunge mombe. Mambo havana kuda kumudzivisa sezvo vaiziva kuti vanogona kutozourawa saka vakangoti regai apedze shungu dzake.

"Iwe Mutsamasango mhosva yako idiki hauna kuramba kudavira zvawabvunzwa", anodero Manyeruke ndokubva angomunyudza bvumo pamusoro petsoka yake iro rakabva rabudira seri. "Ndinoda kukuperekedzai pamberi pamambo wenyu ndinovaudza kuti ndini ndaita mabasa aya uye ndine nhaurwa navo. Dzokanyore inda unotora mbongoro yako neyangu uye yaDzimurai tipinde munzira izvozvo", anodero Manyeruke uye Dzokanyore anobva atobuda mudare kunotora mbongoro. "Manyeruke wadii wasiyana nezve kuinda kumuzinda kwa Dzimbarimwe? Zviri nane unosiya machinda aya kunze kwemuzinda kwete kupinda mukati", vanodero mambo. "Musatityira baba ndinoda azive kuti uno muzinda hautambirwi uye ndoda kunonzwa kuti vanhu vaauraisa anovamutsa sei", anodero Manyeruke achitosimudza Gwativhinga uyo kwaakanokanda pamusoro pembingoro yake sezvo dzainge dzauyiwa nadzo.

"Dzimurai tora Gotorinemhino iwe Dzokanyore wotora Mutsamasango nguva hatichina rinofanirwa kuvira tichidzoka", anodero Manyeruke. Dzimurai akaona kuti kwavaive votambira kunonyudza asi kuti arambe zvaisaita zvino vakabatirana Gotorinemhino kwakumuisa pambongoro yake ndizvo ndizvo naDzokanyore.

Mambo vakamboedza kuvarambidza asi Manyeruke akaoma musoro ndokurova mbongoro yake achibuda mumuzinda vamwe vake vachitevera Shure kwake. Dzakarohwa mbongoro asi vanoti vachangodarika karwizi kavanoteka mvura Manyeruke ndokunomisa mbongoro yake vose kwakumirawo. "Umwe neumwe ngaabaye munhu waanaye pakati pechanza chake cherudyi zvose neruboshwe kubudikidza seri nebvumo", anodero Manyeruke achitobata ruoko rwaGwativhinga ndokubva

amubaya maoko ose pakati pechanza apo panonzwikwa kubova kwerume. Gwativhinga akamboramba namaoko ake asi nemusungirwo waainge akaita zvakaramba kuzvidzivirira, akangobaiwa kunge mhembwe iri pamusungo. Dzimurai naDzokanyore vakabayawo vavo zvanza zvose ropa ndiro rainge rava kuita kunge misodzi yenherera. Vachipedza mbongoro dzakarohwa zvakare dzonanga kumuzinda waDzimbarimwe.Mambo Chirisamhuru havana kuzonyatsonzwisisa zvainge zvoitika mumuzinda apo panobuda mbongoro nhatu dzichimanya izvo zvinovapa kuti vadzake vapinde mumuzinda vanozvionera kuti tsvimbo yainda here.

Mambo Tigaushe vanosara vakatarisa panhu pamwechete kwenguva refu. "Mambo wangu Manyeruke murume mukuru musamutyira", anodero Mandiyera uyo akabva asimuka.

"Machinda ose simukai munonge zvitunha zvose zvemuno mumuzinda muzviise pazvo zvega uye zvemuvengi pazvo zvega. Vakuvara moisawo pavo vega, madzimai modzokera kudzimba dzenyu, ngatisimuke tione", anodero Mandiyera ndokubva vanhu vasimuka kubuda mudare ndokutanga kunonga zvitunha. Mambo vanomboramba vari mudare kwekanguva kadiki ndokubva vasimuka kuti vambotenderera vachiona vanhu vava rasikirwa navo apo pavanoti vachitenderera ndokuona mbongoro mbiri dzaipinda mumuzinda apo vanoramba vakadzitarisa kwakuona ari Chirisamhuru.

Kubuda kunoita vamwe varwi vaDzimbarimwe mumuzinda vaifamba kuinda kwavakambozorora pachisango chavakazoonekwa naChirisamuru apo pavainoungana kusvikawo pakazosvika Zivai asi chinovanetsa vakuru vavo vaisavepo vana

Gwativhinga apo Zivai anoudza machinda aya kuti vose vadzokera mukati mune vakuru vake asi machinda anoramba kufa akasvinura dzamara vavakuita rumwe rumwe kusimuka vakananga kumuzinda kwavo izvo Zivai zvaanoshaiwa kuti odii nazvo, ndokutongoona zvakanaka kutodzokera kumuzinda anobva atangawo kufamba kutevera vamwe avo vaanobatirana vayambuka karwizi apo pavainge vaungana. Zivai achisvika apa anotanga kuverenga machinda ake kuti awone kuti vapukunyuka vangani kubva mumazana maviri ainge auya kuhondo.

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 8

CHITSAUKO 9

Gonamavende naMudzuri mumuzinda wamambo Dzimbarimwe

Zuva iro rinobva Gonamavende naMudzuri musango ravakauraira svikiro raMambo Tigaushe vanonanga kugomo ravo uko kwavakasvika Zidyeura aveko nemutumbi wesvikiro. "Kuti tikwanise kuti Dzimbarimwe abate tsvimbo yaarikuda tava kutoshanda nemweya wesvikiro iri", anodero Gonamavende. "Asi tinofanira kugadzira hari toisa mweya wacho imomo pamwechete nemusoro waro kuitira kuti mweya uyu tigare nawo kuno chose chinenge chichiitika kumuzinda waTigaushe tinenge tichichiona kubudikidza nesvikiro rake", anodero Mudziri.

"Ndizvo chaizvo, iwe ndiwe unogona kuumba hari chitoigadzira dhaka racho ukainda seri kwezidombo iro onoona kachuru karipo kane dhaka rakasimba ini ndosarawo ndichi tora mweya wacho ndowuisa mumusoro wake", anodero Gonamavende ndokubva Mudzuri atonotanga kuumba hari.

Gonamavende anoonekwa kutanga kurovanidza hakata dzake pakarepo Zidyeura yainge yambosuduruka inobva yauya iyo yakasvika ndokuzvimoneredza pedo natenzi wayo yakamirira kupuwe ura. Gonamavende anosimuka paaiva kwakunotora bakatwa rake raigara mukovero yake apo anodzoka ndokusanganidza muromo wake newesvikiro kwakukweva mweya wesvikiro uyo unobva wapinda mumuviri wake asi unobva watanga kurwisa urimo kusvikira wabuda, asi Gonamavende haana kuzviona kuti mweya uya wabuda.

Kubuda kunoita mweya wesvikiro ndiwo uyo unomanya kunorapa ziso ramambo Tigaushe apo wainge wapfeka mutumbi weharahwa. Gonamavende anobva acheka musoro wesvikiro asi paanoda kuti achirutsira mweya waro mumusoro waro muri mumuromo anoona mumuviri wake usisimo apo anorovanidza hakata dzake ndokuona kurapwa kose kwaiitwa Tigaushe nemweya wesvikiro iri izvo zvinoita kuti Gonamavende atasve Zidyeura apo ainge afunga kutonoparadza Tigaushe asi mweya wesvikiro unosvika ndiyo nhambo yakaoneka harahwa paiva naana Tigaushe iyo yakamanya kunosangana naGonamavende apo vanosangana ndokutanga kurwa asi chinangwa chesvikiro chaiva chekudzivirira Tigaushe kuti asaurawa asi mukudzivirira ikoko svikiro rinokundwa mweya waro unobva wabatwa naZidyeura.

Gonamavende achiona zvaainge achida zvaita anobva atendeuka kudzokera kugomo rake haana kuda kuzorwisa Tigaushe sezvo ainge atora masimba okuti azowana kugadzirira Dzimbarimwe pachake azonoita kuzvirwirira oga. Gonamavende anosvika Mudzuri atopedza kuumba hari mapande maviri ayo ainge angosara kubatanidzwa chete apo paanosvika kuisa mweya wesvikiro mumuromo wemusoro wairo svikiro zvakare ndokubva aisa musoro uya muhari iyo inobva yadhumhaniswa nerimwe bande rayo kwakutanga kunama.

Vachipedza kunama hari iyi vose vanopfunya zvibondotokoto umwe neumwe akabata hakata dzake kwakutanga kudzirovanidza uko kwaiva kuwedzera kusunga hari yavainge vagadzira uye kuwedzera kuvhara muromo wesvikiro kuti usabudisa mweya uyu.

Vachipedza kudero Mudzuri anobva atora hari iya ndokudzika gomo iri kuinda pane dziva raiva nechomujinga maro kuri kuseri uko kwaanosvika kuitsveta kumahombekombe ndokubva atanga kurovanidza hakata dzake aripo apo panobva pabuda zinyoka rainge rakakura kupinda dzavo iro rinobva ramedza hari iya kwakubva ranyura zvaro mumvura uyu Mudzuri kwakudzokera kukovero kwaanosvika Gapureropa ichipedzisawo kusveta ropa rose raiva pamutumbi wesvikiro. Zidyeura inobvawo yatanga kudya ura hwose ndokubva mutumbi wainge wasara wazoitwa zvekupiswa.

Panyoka mbiri idzi Zidyeura yaiti ikadye ura masimba ayo aiwedzerawo iyi Gapureropa ikamwawo ropa masimba ayo aiwedzerawo. Zvose zvaiitwa naDzimbarimwe zvaiva mumeso aMudzuri naGonamavende avo vasina kuda kupindura hondo yekwa Tigaushe sezvo vaida

kuzomuvhura njere nehondo iyoyi chero hazvo vana Mudzuri vasina rwavo ruoko rwakapinda pairi.

Chihururu chamambo Dzimbarimwe choputika pavanoregedzera bvumo ravo kuna Manyeruke

Zivai nemachinda ainge apukunyuka mupfumo raTigaushe vanoverengana ndokuona vasara makumi mana navasere kubva mumazana maviri awo ainge asimuka mumuzinda waDzimbarimwe izvo zvinoita kuti Zivai adzungudze musoro sezvo ndiko kaiva kokutanga kuparadzwa zvakadai kubva zvavakatanga kuita hondo.

Chokuita ndipo painge pasina hapo zvino vanorukaka rwendo vakananga kumuzinda asi Zivai haana kunyanya kuvhunduka nekuti kumuzinda kwainge kwasara varwi vakawanda pane vavainge vainda navo uye kwainge kwasara dzimwe mhare zvakare dzakaita saana Gwinhai naana Taruvinga nevamwe vakasiyana siyana. Mambo Dzimbarimwe vaingokwenya kamhino nekasiyanwa kuti dai mwanakomana wavo akwanise kudzoka netsvimbo yavaiva vavatuma sezvo vaivimba nawo zvikuru, uye kwainge kwainda zhinji nyanzvi pakurwa.

Vakaswera muswere wese vakagara mudare pfungwa dzingori kumuzinda waTigaushe. Rakazovira zvaro iro rinovidzwa nekunaya kwemvura apo mambo pavanoona mvura ndokufara kuti machinda avo kana asvika ava kutotanga hondo kuchinaya kudai izvo zvaivapa kuti vakunde vakwanise kutora tsvimbo yavo.

Vakazobatirwa nehope sekuziva kwenyu kunonaya hope dzinonaka ndizvo zvakaitika kuna mambo Dzimbarimwe avo vakazomuka recheka nyika ndokunanga mudare ravo umo mavakanogara naGwinhai vachiita havo nhaurwa dzevakainda kuhondo. Zvineiwo panoti zuva ropisira pamusoro pedzimba mambo Dzimbarimwe vagere pasi pemumvee waiva pakati pemuzinda wavo vanoona mbongoro nhatu dzaipinda mumuzinda wavo dzichifamba zvishoma zvishoma apo vanoramba vakaisa meso avo ikoko ndokukatyamara nezvaiva mumaziso avo asi vainge vasati vanyatsoona zvizere chavainge vangoona nekuziva ndiManyeruke nemachinda ake asi zvainge zvakatakurwa pambongoro dzavo vainge vasati vaona.

Manyeruke nevamwe vake havana kunetseka kupinda pasiwo sezvo Manyeruke ndiye akatanga kusvika ari oga. Varindi pavaiona ari Manyeruke uye akatakura mwana wamambo wavo havana kumubvunza zvakawanda uye havana kumurambidza kupinda. Vana Dzimurai vakazoteverawo uye havana ravakabvunzwa avo vanofambisa mbongoro dzavo kunobata yaManyeruke iyo yaifamba nhereka nhereka.

Manyeruke anoti ava kusvika pachivanze anoonekwa kuvhomora bvumo rake muchiuno ndokuribatira kuruoko rwerudyi izvo zvinoteedzerwa nevamwe vake vose ndokuvhomora mapfumo izvo zvinoonekwa namambo Dzimbarimwe kwakuteera kurova kwehana yavo ndokubva vasimuka pamwechete naGwinhai uyo ainge avhomorawo rake bvumo uye amwe machinda ainge atokomba mbongoro dzaana Manyeruke.

Manyeruke achiona vakombwa hazvina kumukatyamadza sezvo anga achitozviziva kuti ndizvo zvichaitika uye kukombwa uku kwakawedzera hushingi maari uye nemumachinda aaiva nawo awo akambotanga achitya asi vainge vazogarwa nehushingi hwavasina kuziva kwahwakabva.

Nguva iyi Gonamavende naMudzuri vanobva vapindawo mumuzinda vachifambisa. Manyeruke sezvo ndiye aiva mberi anobva adzika pambongoro yake iyo yaanorova ikabva yaramba ichifamba kunanga kwaiva namambo Dzimbarimwe. Dzimurai anodzikawo zvakare pamwe chete naDzokanyore avo vanorovawo mbongoro dzavo idzo dzinobva dzatevera yaManyeruke.

Mambo Dzimbarimwe vanotarisa zvaiva pambongoro ndokubva vaunyanisa chiso apo pavanoona ari mwanakomana wavo achiratidza kuti anenge aenda nyikadzimu vanobva vafamba kuinda pambongoro ndokuwana ari mupenyu akasvinura, iyewo Gwativhinga achiona baba vake misodzi inokaruka yayerera. Dzimbarimwe paanoona imwe tsoka yemwana wake isisina chimwe chidimbu uye maoko ake akawomera ropa seri neseri anonzwa hasha zhinji kwazvo kwakuvhomora bvumo rake akaunyanisa chiso akatarira kwaiva naManyeruke apo Dzimbarimwe anoti oda kupotsera bvumo anonzwa kutaura kwaManyeruke uyo ainge asimudzawo rake bvumo.

"Dzimbarimwe ini handisi muurayi sekutaura kwababa vangu asi dai vasiri baba vangu kutaura kuno usisina mwanakomana, kureva iye Gwativhinga dai ava nyika dzimu aendeswa nebvumo rangu rauri kuona iri. Kuuya kwandaita pano ndati ndikuzivise kuti zvawaita usazviedza zvakare nekuti unouraisa vasina mhaka, wadii iwewe kuuya, sei watumira? Tora mwana wako utendeutse mbongoro yangu idzoke kuno ndine basa zhinji rakandimiri kumuzinda", anodero Manyeruke akatogadzirira hondo sezvo ainge aona kushatirwa kwa Dzimbarimwe pamwechete nekusimudza kwaainge aita rake bvumo.

"Chinoda kufa chinovingira, yazvikanga yoga nguruve uye ndomene haichemedzi. Ndinoda kukuratidza kuti dai wagara watouraya vawanga wabata pamwe iwe waisafa zvino handikusii uchiinda, ndinoda kukupfuudza nerangu bvumo mwana wembwa", vakadero mambo

Dzimbarimwe asi vakazopedzisa kuti "mwana wembwa"', atopotsera bvumo rake iro rinoinda rakananga Manyeruke asi ainge anyangira yaona Manyeruke anorinzvenga pamwechete naDzimurai uyo aiva chinhambwe anorinzvengawo sezvo rainge rakamunanga nekuti aiva shure kwaManyeruke asi ari nechekure. Bvumo rakapfuurira kunobaya rimwe jinda rainge rakatopakata zvombo kugadzirira kurwisa.

"Kana wafunga zvehondo Dzimbarimwe ziva kuti mbeva zhinji hadzina marise. Dzimurai, ndoo zvatavinga", anodero Manyeruke achitopotsera bvumo rake kuna Dzimbarimwe pamwechete nekuvhomora rimwe bvumo zvakare asi panokaruka parira mupande unowisa munhu wese pasi. Panoita chinguva pasina asimuka apo panozotanga kusimudzwa misoro zvishoma nezvishoma ndokuonekwa

Mudzuri akagara achirovanidza hakata uyo anova akakonzera mupande uyu uye Gonamavende ainge akamira painge pakadonhera mambo Dzimbarimwe akabata bvumo raManyeruke uye Manyeruke anotarisisa Gonamavende asi anotadza kuziva kuti ndiani chaizvo sezvo ndiko kaiva kokutanga kuona murume uyu.

"Munhu wese zvombo pasi uye urambe wakavata zvakare ukangosimuka wasiya nyemba ungava wemumuzinda uno kana usiri mose ndinoparadza", anodero Gonamavende akasimudza bvumo raManyeruke mudenga uye Mudzuri anobvawo asimuka paairovanidza hakata dzake. Zvedi dai asiri Gonamavende akanobata bvumo raManyeruke dai mambo Dzimbarimwe vakainda nyikadzimu.

"Varwi vekwa mambo Tigaushe umwe neumwe ngaasunungure munhu ari pambongoro yake mubude muno. Dzimbarimwe famba tinosangana kuimba yematare", anodero Mudzuri apo vana Manyeruke ndokunosungungura vana Gwativhinga. "Mudzoke zvakare kumuzinda kwababa vangu ndikuratidzei chakatadzisa imbwa kuseka iyo kunyenama ichigona", anodero Manyeruke nezeve zeve apo achinge apedza kusunungura Gwativhinga ndokubva atasva mbongoro yake iyo yaanoriva akananga paiva pakamira Gonamavende paanosvika ndokuimisa kwakunenekedza ruoko rwake achida bvumo rake asi Gonamavende anoramba akarisimudza mudenga akatarisa chiso chaManyeruke.

"Ndiwe zvako unouya kuita zvaunoda mumuzinda usi wako. Ukanobvunza baba vako vanokuudza kuti mwana washe muranda kumwe", anodero Gonamavende asi zvinobva zvashatirisa Manyeruke uyo anosunga chiso ndokusvetuka achibva pambongoro yake asi kudzika kwaanoita pasi anoona bvumo rake rabairwa pasi uye Gonamavende atotendeuka kutevera kwaiinda mambo Dzimbarimwe.

Manyeruke zvinomunetsa kuti murume uyu ambori ani chaizvo mumuzinda uyu asi haana kuzoda kufunga zvakawanda ndokubva atora bvumo rake kwakutasva mbongoro yake iyo yaanoriva kwakubuda mumuzinda umu vose nemachinda ake. Vakanobuda kusiwo guru pasina ati ataura neumwe kusvika vafamba chinhambwe Dzokanyore ndokuzonzwika kutaura.....

Zvinobuda vana Manyeruke mumuzinda uyu Mudzuri anotora vana Gotorinemhino kwakuinda navo kuimba yematare uko kwainge kwatova namambo na Gonamavende chero hazvo vainge vasati vatanga nhaurwa dzavo apo anosvika umwe neumwe kwakuradzika pake. "Ndinovimba wagutsikana pamashoko angu Dzimbarimwe paya pandaiti tsvimbo ina Tigaushe yakatakura zvikukutu uye haungaitori kana tisina kukubatsira asi nhasi handina akawanda newe ndinoda utange waudzwa nemachinda ako aya kuti yakamira sei tsvimbo iyi uye tenda Tigaushe ndiye aita kuti machinda ako matatu aya asaurawa dai izvozvi usisina mwana. Machinda ako apunyuka kuhondo haasviki zana", anodero Gonamavende uye Mudzuri aiva bishi kurapa vana Mutsamasango.

"Mondiregererawo vana sekuru chindibatsiraiwo kuti ndikwanise kutora tsvimbo iyi", anodero mambo Dzimbarimwe. "Sekutaura kwandaita kuti nhasi handina akawanda ndangoti ndiuye kukuyeuchidza nharo dzako pamwechete nekusateedzera mhiko dzangu kwaunoita', anodero Gonamavende. "Ndakatokanganisa sekuru, mwana akatadza haarambwi asi anorangwa", anodero Dzimbarimwe.

"Wataura mashoko andanga ndichida kuti utaure zvino kuti ndichikubatsira ndinoda mombe zana dzinotsika ndinokubetsera zvose zvaunozoda uye dzekukuripisa kuti wakandiedza pokutanga ndinoda mombe gumi ndoo dzandinokuranga nadzo", anodero Gonamavende. "Mombe dzawandisa sekuru hamundingandi kamuririwo here gumi ndikupei zana?", anodero Dzimbarimwe.

"Zvandataura ndizvozvo Dzimbarimwe sara uchifunga wozotevera kukovero yangu. Uye kana wazofunga zvakanaka ndinoda uzonotora mwanakomana dangwe raManyeruke wouya naro muno mumuzinda wondotora zvakare mwana sikana waShambaropa wouya naye muno mumuzinda ndoo vatichashandisa kuti tikwanise kutora tsvimbo iyi sezvo Chirisamhuru ava kuidawo saka zvose izvi tinozviita kana wanyatsa kufunga", anodero Gonamavende achibva atotendeuka kubuda muimba iyi uyo anobva acheuka zvakare kwaiva naMudzuri. "Mudzuri kana wapedza wozotevera", anodero Gonamavende ndokubva atobuda mumuzinda.

Mambo Dzimbarimwe vanosara vakatarisa panhu pamwe chete ndokuzoindisa meso avo kumachinda avo ayo airapwa pasina nguva Mudzuri anopedza kurapa.

"Kana ndadai ndapedza Dzimbarimwe, mushure mezuva rimwe chete maronda aya anenge apora aoma vaakukwanisa kufamba hapana chichada kuwedzerwa ndatopedza. Chisara uchiudzwa zvakaitika kumuzinda kwamambo Tigaushe", anodero Mudzuri ndokubva arongedza mishonga yake kwakubva abuda mumuzinda.

Kugomo uko Shambaropa achidzidzisa varwi vakekurwa

Mvura haina kuyedzesa ichinaya inoti nguva iyo mazizi oita nhaurwa dzawo inobva yatanga kuderera munayiro kusvikawo apo nguva yerurira jongwe repiri inobva yavara matafi ndondiwo chete ainge onzwikwa kuridzirana mhururu.

Hazvina kutora nguva refu inonzwikwa miridzo yeshiri asi hweva musi uyu haina kuoneka nekuda kwedehwe mukwindi raivako. Mhepo inonzwikwa kufefetera iyo inomutsa wese aiva musasa asi kwete nekupera kwehope bodo asi nekuda kwenyaya yechando. Shambaropa haana kucheuka kuti kune ruchando rwaifefetera bodo anoti nguva yaanopepuka mushure mekachando kakapinda musasa anobva atoti munhu wese zvombo kumusana titange basa.

"Mazuva edu ndiwo mashoma atiinawo muno saka munhu wese zvombo kumusana bvumo murioko munditevere izvozvi", anodero Shambaropa achitobereka zvake ndokuisawo rake bvumo muruoko kwakutanga kumanya akananga apo paiva nemumvee wavainge vakatoturika mabve ekuzotepfenyuriira miseva apo pavanotanga kumanya vachitenderera

vachimanya kusvika kunze kwati hweee apo vanhu vanounganidzwa ndokubva Madzambapasi asimuka. "Pano zvatichaita tichaita mapato matatu sezvo takawandisa tiri mazana matanhatu saka ndiko kuti tikasire kubata zvatichadzidzisana pano. Tagara tine miti mitatu saka Shambaropa ndiwe nyanzvi pamuseve zvose nebvumo saka uchadzodzisa vako mazana maviri ndiwe uchaziva kuti wotanga kuvadzidzisa zvipi uye ini ndichatora vangu mazana maviri zvakare sekuziva kwenyu ndinotambisa bvumo saka ndichange ndichidzidzisa mushandisirwo webvumo uye Vhudzijena ndiwe mutepfenyuri wemuseve uchange uchidzidzisawo vako mazana maviri kutepfenyura miseve kana vava kugona wondipa vako ndovadzidzisa bvumo iwe wotorawo vangu wovadzidzisa museve tadero tapedza", anodero Madzambapasi izvo zvinobvumirwana nevamwe vake.

Vanobva vapanana varivatatu umwe neumwe varwi mazana maviri maviri uye umwe neumwe kwakuinda pamuti wake apo panonotangwa kuita zvinorova. Jemedza anoinda kwaiva nababa vake pamwechete neshamwari yake Muchaona uko Shambaropa anotanga kuvadzidzisa mupfekererwo wemuseve pauta uye pamwe chete nekuutepfenyura izvo zvinotanga vamwe vachambonetseka asi zuva rakazosvika pakusikata ruzhinji rwava kukwanisa kutepfenyura chero hazvo vainge vasati vava kugona uye Shambaropa anonyanya kufara apo Jemedza achiratidza kuti kubva pane zvaayisimbomudzidzisa vachivhima avanerumwe ruzivo rwati wedzerei sezvo zvose zvaayivadzidzisa apa iye neshamwari yake ndivo vaitanga kuzvigona uye zvakatutsirwa.

Pakarova zuva nhongonya Shambaropa anopinda pabvumo apo ndipo paakamboda kukanda mapfumo pasi asi nekuda kwechinangwa chekuda kunotora tsvimbo kwaTigaushe anoshingirira kuvadzidzisa asi kwaiva kupedzera mbambo pachitehwe cheshindi asi inyaya yekuti ayinge atora ruzhinji rwainge ruchitotangawo kudzidza zvombo vamwe vakuru ndivo vainge vatorwa naana Vhudzijena. Chimwe chaizomuvaraidza hake kukasira kubata kwaiita mwana wake asi yaiva nyaya yekuti vaimbopota vachidzidzisana vari vaviri.

Kwaita vana Madzambapasi waiva mutambarakede kwaiva kututsira pagara paine hunyanzi chete. Zvisinei rakazovira zvaro zuva apo pavanodzokera kusasa ravo uko kwavanosvika kudya chimukuyu chavainge vakabva nacho kumuzinda ndokubva vazorora zvavo.

Rechimangwana vanomukira zvakare kumanya rumama hovo kusvika pakazochekwa nyika nezuva vamwe nevamwe kwakuinda kuzvikwata musi uyu Shambaropa anotanga nekudzidzisa bvumo apo anoona zvinomunyevenutsa Izvo zvayiitwa nevanhu vake sezvo zvaainge akavadzidzisa zuro hapana akakoniwa kuzvidzokorora. Anozosvika panguva yemiseve zvakare zvedi Shambaropa pakudzidzisa aiva nyanzvi hongu akapuwa vainge vasingagoni voga asi nezvainge zvapo zvainwisa mvura nyangwe usina nyota. Jemedza ainge ochemedza mavhee sezita rake izvo zvaiwedzera mufaro wababa vake avo vaiti nechomumoyo mavo ***zvaunodai mwanangu nemazuva maviri ko pachapera mazuva makumi maviri unenge watopfuura ini baba vako*** aiva mashoko aShambaropa achinyemwerera akatarisa Jemedza uyo ayiva mushishi kuutepfenyura museve.

Musi uyu zuva rinokasirira Shambaropa kuvira sezvo ainge ava kutonakirwa nezvaiita machinda ake. Parakazovira vanodzokera zvakare kusasa ndokunodya chimukuyu vaungana apo paiyaurwa nyaya dzekugona kwainge koita varwi vavo kurwa. "Varume mukati mazuva makumi maviri tinomapedza here tichiri muno", anodero Madzambapasi.

"Ko totadzanei nhai Madzambapasi", anodero Shambaropa. "Tinozoramba todzidzisa mhare here, machinda andiri kudzidzisa bvumo ari kuratidza kuti vakauya muno nechido pamwe mushure memazuva mashanu iwe Shambaropa unenge watova mwawa kwavari pakushandisa bvumo", anodero Madzambapasi.

"Ndoo zvauri kurevera, ndabata dama rako chero kwangu haaa vari kuziva zvavari asi tinofanira kumapedza mazuva makumi maviri sezvo pfumo Manyeruke unoriziva harisi rekungovinga, unofa wakasvinura sehove saka hatidi zvekusasika ura pamusoro pechitsiga", anodero Shambaropa apo vanozoramba vachidzeya dzakasiyana siyana kusvika vavata.

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 9

CHITSAUKO 10

Mumuzinda WaMambo Tigaushe

Mambo Chirisamhuru vanoonekwa kupinda mumuzinda izvo zvinopinda mumaziso amambo Tigaushe avo vanobva vatendeuka kudzokera mudare vasangane neumwe wavo. Vanosvikogara pachigaro chavo Tsvimbo ndokuizendamisa pabendekete rerudyi pakarepo Chirisamhuru anobvawo apinda mudare nemachinda ake apo meso ake anosanganidzana neTsvimbo inova yainge yamusimudza kubva kumuzinda kwake izvo zvinomupa kugutsikana kuti pfumo ra Dzimbarimwe ratadza kuitora

"Chikandamina toti makadii zve mazuvano nehutano, ndiri kuresva kuona here zviri muno mumuzinda?", anodero Chirisamhuru. "Hutano ndohwaunodai kuona umwe wangu chashata chete ndoo chawadai kusvikira chichipera ndaparadzirwa vanhu vangu", vanodero Mambo Tigaushe panguva iyi Mandiyera anobva apindawo.

Chirisamhuru anonyepera kuratidza kurwadziwa nezvainge zvaitwa umwe wake uyewo Tigaushe anoona kurwadziwa kwaChirisamhuru uyo akazobvunza kuti ndewepi muvengi ndokubva audzwa chero hake anga agara amuziva. "Zvino wafunga kuti toita sei naDzimbarimwe pabumbiro ratakataurirana semadzimambo", anodero Chirisamhuru. "Chonetsa muzinda wedare wakaputsika handi paya pakanzi anenge azorwisa umwe tinotanga tanopira

nyaya yedu mudare munova makaputsika macho zvino pekupira nyaya hapachina", anodero Tigaushe. "Zvino tomusiya akadero here Dzimbarimwe sekuona kwangu atotanga mabasa ake akare aya okupamba amwe madzimambo" anodero Chirisamhuru . "Chandirikuona arikuda Tsvimbo chete handifungi kuti avakutanga makare kare ake", anodero Tigaushe. "Zvino Tsvimbo inotorwa nemurawo iwoyo here? Tadii kudana dare tinzwe pfungwa dzemamwe madzimambo pane zvaayita izvi uye kuvazivisa kuti Dzimbarimwe onetsera Tsvimbo", anodero Chirisamhuru. "Hazvichina zvazvichabatsira Chirisamhuru rangarira kuti shoko rekupedzisira pakaiswa mhiko mudare muya makanzi chii maringe nezvatangwa naDzimbarimwe", anodero Tigaushe apo hana yaChirisamhuru inobva yarova sezvo ainge asina kumbobvira arangarira mashoko aya awo anobva atanga kuuya mundangariro dzake asi anoramba

akanyarara."Uchiri kumayeuka here", anodero Tigaushe zvakare. "Pandiri kusanganisa zvinhu zvacho zvakutondivhiringa", anodero Chirisamhuru achishaiwa kuti otaura sei. "Mandiyera waivapo kana uchiri kurangarira taura tinzwe", anodero Tigaushe. "Hongu ndaivapo mambo wangu *, Pakanzi muzinda wedare uchazoputsika mushure mekunge paita ada kutora tsvimbo iyi zvirikunze nemurawo uye pakanzi zvakare kana mazoona muzinda uyoyo waputsika zivai kuti pava nemapoka maviri kana matatu kana anoraudzira awo avakurongawo kuda kutora Tsvimbo iyi. Adero masvikiro akabva azoti chiratidzo ichi chikange chaitika tsvimbo iyi yava yamambo vachange vakaibata mazuva acho iwayo uye mochirega kugara matare muchitaura nezvayo nekuti haichina umwe achakwanisa kuyibata"* anodero Mandiyera achitaura nemo nemo zvainge zvakataurwa.

"Ndizvo chaizvo saka pane zvawataura Chirisamhuru hongu ranga riri zano rakanaka kuti tiite muonera pamwe asi ini handikwanisi kupikisa mashoko akataurwa musi wandapuwa tsvimbo iyi. Kutaura kuno kwatiri kuita kwatova nevava kuidawo tsvimbo iyi saka tikazoungana madzimambo ose ndinokaruka ndagarwa nebvumo mumusoro neavo vavakuda tsvimbo iyi vandisati ndaziva uye vasati vabudisa mavara avo saDzimbarimwe", anodero Tigaushe.

"Mashoko ndaarangarira Tigaushe uye ndaona kuti ini ndichiri mwana pakufunga sezvo zvose izvi ndandisati ndazvifunga. Saka pakufunga kwenyu toita sei naDzimbarimwe sezvo ini kuti ndingotarisawo izvi zvichiitika hazviiti nekuti tose hapana asingazivi kuti Tsvimbo ndeyenyu uye yatova yenyu kusvikira mupinde muguva", anodero Chirisamhuru.

"Iwewe ukaipindira manje zvotokonzera hondo yemadzimambo sezvo vamwe vachazoipindirawo kana iye Dzimbarimwe kuuya kuparadza wako muzinda. Zvandinoona zvakanaka rega inini ndirwisane naye asi ini handimuvingi kumuzinda wake bodo, paanouyira ipapo tobatana. Chandazvitaurira ndeichi, ***inini wangu muzinda kuhondo yaDzimbarimwe yekuda tsvimbo handisini ndava kuzvidzivirira bodo asi tsvimbo iyi ndiyo yava kudzivirira muzinda uno saka iwewe unogona kuzoshaiwa mudziziriri kana ukavingwa naye Dzimbarimwe ,*** saka kugara hako wakatarisa zvinopa upenyu hwakanaka mumuzinda wako", anodero Tigaushe.

"Ndarinzwisisa dama rako. Ko akatanga kurwisa amwe madzimambo toita sei manje", anodero Chirisamhuru. "Iyo inenge isingachanetsi tinoungana semadzimambo

toonesana asi panenge pasingachataurwi zve tsvimbo inenge yava yekupambwa kwamambo vapambwa, hameno kana wapanzwisisa", anodero Tigaushe. "Ipapo ndazonzwisisa", anodero Chirisamhuru apo panopinda rimwe jinda richiti mambo chiuyai muone vanhu venyu vaurawa nevakuvara ndokumba Tigaushe abata tsvimbo yake iyo yainge yakachekwa neziso naChirisamhuru kwakusimuka apo vose vanosimuka Mandiyera naChirisamhuru nemachinda ake kwakubuda mudare vonanga kwainge kwaunganidzwa zvitunha.

Mambo Tigaushe vanosvikoudzwa kuti vanhu vake vainge vafa vaiva makumi masere nevaviri uye vainge vakuvara paiva nemakumi maviri nevashanu apo paiva nemajengeta mambo ake maviri Vengai naParadzai uye zvitunha zvemuvengi zvaiva zana nemakumi mana neumwe chete asi painge paonekwa

vapfumbamwe vainge vakakuvara avo vakapedziswa kuurawa nemachinda ainonga zvitunha panguva iyo vasati vadaidza mambo wavo kuti azoona."Dzimbarimwe aparadza vanhu vangu zveshuwa", anodero Tigaushe akamira akatarisa dutu rezvitunha. "Handifungi kuti anorega zvaatanga izvi asi akadzoka zvakare ndichauyisa mamwe machinda angu ogarira muno ozobetserana neenyu kudzivirira ruzhinji", anodero Chirisamhuru apo ayinge anyatsoona kuti ndiyo tsoro yaikwanisa kuti atore tsvimbo iyi sezvo ake machinda anenge achiziikanwa kuti ndee kudivi raiye Tigaushe asi obva azongonanga kunorwisa mambo mavanenge vari kana hondo ichinge yauya vowana kutora tsvimbo nyore. Anonyemwerera apedza kutaura izvo nechemumoyo make. "Iroro idama rakanaka rega tione kuti anodzoka here", anodero Tigaushe izvo zvinofadza Chirisamhuru sezvo ainge ateya musungo ukabata chainge chasara kunokatanura chete.

"Simudzai vakuvara muvaise muimba yevarapwa vana sekuru ndatovaudza kuti pane vanoda kurapwa ndikavaona vachibuda mumuzinda izvo zvadudza kuti vari kunotsvaka mishonga saka sanai kunovaisa ikoko takamirira kudzoka kwevasharukwa. Izvo zvitunha pisai", anodero Mandiyera ndokubva iye nanamambo vadzokera kudare. Zvinopiswa zvitunha uye vainge vakuvara vanoiswa muimba yainge yataurwa. Pasina nguva vanoonekwa kupinda mumuzinda vasharukwa vakadzvara nhava dzemishonga avo vanobva vanotanga kurapa vekukuvara.

Zuva rakazorereka mabasa mazhinji apera uye vose vekukuvara varapwa chero hazvo vainge vasati vapora. Mambo Tigaushe naChirisamhuru vainge vagara pasi pemutamba vachiita havo nhaurwa uye Chirisamhuru achisimbisa Tigaushe kuti achamukurira

Dzimbarimwe asi mukutaura kwaiye Chirisamhuru aisimbirira zano raayinge afunga rekuzoopa Tigaushe amwe machinda kana Dzimbarimwe akaramba achirwisa izvo zvinobvumwa naTigaushe.Rakazovira zuva apo Tigaushe anofara paanonzwa kuti umwe wake arikusiya hope mumuzinda wake. Kuchangoti zvarara dzinoonekwa mbongoro nhatu kupinda mumuzinda apo Tigaushe anonyemwerera paanoona ari mwanakomana wake uyo anosvikomisira mbongoro yake pasiwo redare ndokusvetukira pasi. "Mambo wangu ndakuudzai kuti Manyeruke musamutyira heye wadzoka", anodero Mandiyera. "Muvengi haasi wekutamba nemuswe wake", anodero Tigaushe apo Chirisamhuru ayinge atova nechidokwa dokwa kuda kuziva chaitora nzvimbo uye ndipo paanorangarira kuti ari mugomo amboona mbongoro nhatu dzichibuda mumuzinda dzichipfumbura huruva ndokubva aziva kuti vanga vari vana Manyeruke.

Manyeruke anopinda mudare nemachinda ake kwakukwazisana naChirisamhuru uye Manyeruke anoratidza kufara achiona rudo rwaChirisamhuru kuti rwuchipo chero hazvo ainge amboti dii painge pazomboramba porwara baba vake. Vanotaura dzakasiyana siyana uye Manyeruke anorondedzera mufambiro wavayita kusvika vasvika nezvaitika zvose asi haana kutaura zvekuboora zvanza zvaana Gwativhinga sezvo aiziva kuti aitukwa navo .

Dzimbarimwe ofunga kudya iri hono

Mambo Dzimbarimwe vanoti kubuda kwakaita Mudzuri vanosara vachibvunzurudza machinda avo chainge chatadzisa kuti vauye netsvimbo apo Gwativhinga anotsanangura zvose zvaitika kusanganisira kutsveterwa Tsvimbo pasi kuti vatore ndokukoniwa kusvika payaiva.

Dzimbarimwe achinzwa izvi anogutsurira musoro wake apo orangarira mashoko aGonamavende pamusoro petsvimbo iyi kuti haitoreke nyore kureva iwo masimba aripayiri kwete zvaaifunga panyama. Anoramba akatarira panhu pamwe chete ndokuzoita kuvhunduka apo Gwativhinga ataura. "Baba muzinda uno une mombe zhinji kwazvo dzinopfuura mazana mapfumbwamwe zvino mungarwadziwa nezana rimwe chete negumi kuti Tsvimbo ive muruoko rwedu here baba", anodero Gwativhinga asi baba vake vanomboramba vakanyarara. "Baba ngatitevedzere mashoko aGonamavende kana zvichibvira ndokupai dzangu mombe", anodero Gwativhinga. "Ndakunzwa mwanangu zvemombe usandityira hako ndinoshandisa dziripo saka chirega nditosimuka izvozvi dayi manga mava kukwanisa kufamba tayiinda tose", anodero Dzimbarimwe izvo zvinofadza mwana wake.

Dzimbarimwe anotorana naGwinhai nemamwe machinda mashanu ayitinha mombe avo vanobuda mumuzinda vakananga kugomo raGonamavende. Zuva rinoti richirereka ivo vachisvikawo apo vanogashirwa naMudzuri pajinga pegomo.

"Wazonyatsofunga here Dzimbarimwe", anodero Mudzuri. "Hongu sekuru ndatoti regai ndiuye nezvipfuyo zvacho", anodero Dzimbarimwe. "Zviri munzeve chisara pano uchauya wotorwa ini ndakuinda nezvipfuyo", anodero Mudzuri ndokubva machinda aDzimbarimwe ada kuperekedza Mudzuri asi anonzi dzokerai henyu naye awo anobva anziwo naDzimbarimwe achiinda kumuzinda iye kwakusara naGwinhai.

Mudzuri anotora mombe ndokudzika nadzo nedivi rechambembe uko kwaakanodziisa mudanga rake iro raiva pasi pegomo apo painge pakaita kuboorwa buri paruware iro raionekwa chete neavo vanoona zvemberi vanova ivo vana shoperai. Dzimbarimwe zvaakasara akamira pazasi pegomo anoti papera chinguva ndokuona Gonamavende achisvika pavaiva. "Ngatikwire kumatare", anodero Gonamavende asi chinonetsa Dzimbarimwe havana kukwira gomo vanodzida nechekurudyi kwekwainge kwainda naMudzuri. Vanodzika mudzakiswa waivapo kusvika vasvika padziva iro rakaiswa musoro wesvikiro apo Gonamavende anobva asvikogara pamahombekombe pemvura ndokurova chibongototo. "Dzimbarimwe tasvika pamatare zvamuchaona pano musakanuka kana kuratidza kutya uye ndisati ndatanga regai ndikuzorei mushonga wehushingi", anodero Gonamavende ndokurovanidza hakata dzake

achitaura mutauro waisanzwisisika ndokubva apinza ruoko munhava yake kwakubudisa madota awo aanonyorovedza nemvura kwakupa umwe neumwe kuti azore kumeso ndokubva vose vazora. "Ndinoda utaure zvaunoda pamusoro peTsvimbo yaunoda iyi" anodero Gonamavende. "Ndiri kuda tsvimbo iri muruoko rwaMambo Tigaushe ipinde muruoko rwangu ishande zvose zvandinoda mumuzinda wangu", anodero Dzimbarimwe apo panoonekwa mvura kukushirwa mudenga ndokuonekwa chinhu chakaita sehove kufamba mumvura iyo yaiva nyoka iya yekumbomedza musoro wesvikiro iyo yainge yava kuzadzisa chishuwo chaDzimbarimwe kuti chibudirire izvo zvinoonekwa naGonamavenge uyo anobva anyemwerera. "Zvawataura zvazadziswa Dzimbarimwe chasara kuti ichiva muruoko rwako asi mushure mekunge mwana sikana waShambaropa nemwanakomana waManyeruke vava mumuzinda wako.

Asi tsvimbo inoti nonokei kupinda muruoko rwako sezvo panodikwa kuti patange paitwa mhiko yekuti mwana waShambaropa aite bonde nemwana waManyeruke izvo zvinobva zvaita kuti tsvimbo yaTigaushe ipere simba kwaari . Musi uchaitwa bonde nevaviri ava iwe Dzimbarimwe masimba ose anenge ava kwauri uye ndiwo musi wauchasimuka nehondo kuinda kwaTigaushe wondotora Tsvimbo yako."

"Chimwe zvakare vana vaviri ava ndichakupa mushonga wekuvaisira muchikafu chavachadya kuti vakwanise kupinda murudo vazowana kuita bonde uye havafanirwi kuitwa zvekumanikidza asi vanozviita voga . Kana patora nguva zvisati zvaitika unodzoka kwandiri. Mwana wauchanotanga kutora ndewa Shambaropa uye achanotorwa nejinda irori rawauya naro ndichakuudza musi wauchanomutora. Mwana waManyeruke unozonomutora mushure

memazuva gumi kubva muneranhasi uye kana woinda unodzoka zvakare ndokuitira imwe mhiko sezvo uko kune meno anoruma" anodero Gonamavende ndokubva arovanidza hakata dzake . "Une chekubvunza here ndisati ndapeta dare" anodero Gonamavende .

"Zuva ramati ndinotora mwanasikana waShambaropa nderipi" anodero Dzimbarimwe. Izvo tinozviita tapeta dare" anodero Gonamavende "Chekubvunza handichina sekuru chandinoda itsvimbo kuti ive muruoko rwangu" anodero Dzimbarimwe . "Kana washanda neni chirega kutya. Tsvimbo uchaibata mazuva andakuudza kana asvika uye kubva nhasi womira zvehondo kuinda kwaTigaushe kusvika ndazokuudza kuti chiinda. Ndinoda kukuitira imwe mhiko pane umwe mambo avakudawo Tsvimbo iyi asi ndichauya ndoyiitira kumuzinda kwako",anodero

Gonamavende ndokubva arovanidza hakata dzake apo anoona zvakare nyoka yake ichirovanisa mvura ndokubva aziva kuti zvazadziswa zvaainge achitaura .

"Dare tapeta rapera. Jinda rako parichainda kunotora mwanasikana uyu ndinoda rimuvhare kumeso kubva paachanomuwana kusvikira apinda naye mumuzinda uye kusvika ini ndauya ndazofunga kumupa ndega mishonga yandambotaura iya nekuti munogona kuzokanganisa mhiko dzangu. Mushonga yandichamupa pachasanganisira newekuti atadze kuziva kumuzinda kwake chero baba namai vake avakanganwe uye angofunga kuti ndewemumuzinda wako ndizvo ndizvo zvatichaita panemukomana asi mukomana ndoda uzomuti ndiye mwanakomana waGwativhinga uchiudza ruzhinji", Anodero Gonamavende ndokubva Dzimbarimwe agutsurira musoro .

"Ndava kuda hana dzakasimba ndava kudana vepasi vauye nemushonga wandichapa jinda rako uyo ucharitungamira kusvika ratora mwanasikana waShambaropa", anodero Gonamavende ndokubva atanga kurovanidza hakata dzake achitaura mutauro waisanzwisisika apo panobva pabuda rino zinyoka iro rakabva rarutsira hove imwe chete muruoko rwaGonamavende ndokubva nyoka iya yadzokera uye vana Gwinhai havana kumbotya sezvo vainge vagadzirwa kare.

"Idya hove iyi ubve wasimuka kunanga kumuzinda unotora mbongoro yako unange kumuzinda waChirisamhuru unotora mhandara yatataura nezvayo" anodero Gonamavende achipa Gwinhai uyo anobva adya achipedza ndokusimuka akananga kumuzinda uko kwaanosvika achitora mbongoro yake kwakuirova akananga kwamambo

Chirisamhuru uye muviri wake wange washanduka pane zvaayinge are makare kare. Dzimbarimwe anosara achisimbiswa kuti azokwanisa kubata Tsvimbo kana azoinda kunoitora apo paanogezeswa ari mumvura iyo yaiva nenyoka yekumedza musoro wesvikiro inova iyo yekunzi varidzi vepasi . Achipedza kugezeswa nemvura iyi vanobva vadungamidzana kudzokera kugomo uko Dzimbarimwe anobva azonanga kumuzinda wake .

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 10

CHITSAUKO 11

Kumuzinda waMambo Tigaushe

Manyeruke haana kuzonyanyomira mudare anoinda kuimba yemukadzi wake uko kwaanosvika chikafu chatoibva ndokusvikopihwawo chake iro raiva sadza nechimukuyu chinedovi . Vari pakati pokudya Jekarimbo anonzwika kutaura. "Baba ndarwadziwa nekuurawa kwaitwa vanhu muno mumuzinda ndinokumbirawo Mangwana mundidzidzisewo kurwa" anodero Jekarimbo achiratidza kurevesa apo Manyeruke anoramba akatarisa mwanakomana wake achinzvera mashoko ayinge ataura.

"Ndokumbirawo baba mundidzidzise chero mazuva maviri zvawo ndoda kuzorwisawo kana mumuzinda uno mukazouya muvengi. Hongu Garikai ari kundidzidzisa asi tiri kungoita nguva pfupi pfupi totodzoka kumuzinda" anodero Jekarimbo . "Mangwana hazviiti mwanangu ndinoda kumboswera muno mumuzinda pamwe muvengi anogona kudzoka ndisimo akauraya vamwe vanhu zvakare" anodero Manyeruke . "Hatiindi kure baba tinoinda pamusoro pegomo iro tichiona zvose zvinoitika muno" anodero Jekarimbo achinongedza kugomo raiva naChirisamhuru musi wanaya mvura. "Dzidzisai mwana baba mwana . Tarirai mazera ake ose avawo kugona kurwa" vanodero mai Jekarimbo . "Kurwa anogona zvekutopfuura vose vezera rake asi chaarikuda hunyanzi zvisinei wataura zvandanzwisisa mangwana tichainda mugomo ratetichiona zvose zvemumuzinda riripedyo iri asi uchamukira mosanotungamira naGarikai ini

ndichatevera" anodero Manyeruke izvo zvinofadza Jekarimbo uyo akabva atobuda kwakunanga kugota raGarikai uko kwaakanomuudza zvekudzidziswa kurwa mangwana nababa vake . Haana kunogarisa uku Jekarimbo anobva azonovata kugota rake. Zvinosvika nguva yekurara Mambo Chirisamhuru vanoratidzwa imba yavo iyo yavanorara nemachinda avo . Musi uyu Chirisamhuru anorara hope dzeumambo haana kunyaya kufunganya nezveTsvimbo sezvo ayinge awana nzira yakanaka yekupinda nayo.

Rungwanai ngwanani Manyeruke anomuka ndokunomutsa Garikai kwakumuudza kuti vatore zvombo vatungamire kugomo iro raiva mujinga merusvingo rwavo vanosana kumanya iye achatevera , zvineiwo Garikai naJekarimbo vanotora zvombo zvavo kwakuisa kumusana

ndokubva Jekarimbo ayenda kunooneka mai vake apo Chigaduro kanobva kachenerawo kuinda hongu kaive kadiki asi kainge kakangwarisa . Jekarimbo anobata munin'ina wake ruoko ndokubhabhaisa Mai vake ndiye tendeu kunanga kusiwo diki naGarikai . "Wadii kuuya nezvombo zvake dzokera unotora" anodero Garikai apo Jekarimbo anodzokera kunotora zvombo zvaChigaduro izvo zvaiva zvezera rake ndokuzobuda mumuzinda vonanga kugomo . Manyeruke achibva kugota raGarikai anobva atora mushonga wake waayinge akanzi neharahwa yekurapa baba vake azopa baba vake uyo waanoinda nawo kuimba yavo uko kwaanosvika mambo vavakutobuda kuinda kudare asi vanozodzokera mukati . Anoita zvaayinge akaudzwa neharahwa zvose pana baba vake ndokubva vazobuda vose kuinda kudare uko kwavanosvika Dzimurai naDzokanyore vavamo pasina nguva Chirisamhuru anobvawo apinda nemachinda

ake avo vainge vakatobereka zvombo. Vanokwazosana kwaziso yemangwanani. "Zvombo zvaiswa kumusana kuchikutsene here umwe wangu" anodero Tigaushe . "Ndafunga kutogura matunhu ruchirungwanani kudayi kusati kopisa" anodero Chirisamhuru . "Zvinounokaruka watobereka zvombo here usati wadya , hazviiti ufambe usati wadya" anodero Tigaushe asi Chirisamhuru ayinge onzwa kuda kuinda kumuzinda kwake pane zvainge zvoita nyama dzake zvaayinge asingachanzwisisi zvino anoramba akatsikirira yokutosimuka apo anobva azopihwa chimukuyu kwakuonekana apo paanobudiswa Mumuzinda naManyeruke uyo asina kuzodzoka mumuzinda anobva atonanga kugomo kwaiva nana Jekarimbo .

Manyeruke anosvika mugomo majaya achimanya ndokuseka hake achionawo Chigaduro achimanya arimumashure memukoma wake . Garikai achiona sekuru vake vasvika anobvawo amisa vana Jekarimbo . "Tichaswera muno nhasi ndinoda kungoita mazuva mashanu chete ndichikudzidzisai nekuti zvizhinji munoziva kunyanya Garikai wava nyanzvi iwe asi ndoda kupamha zvakare pamusoro pehunyanzvi ihoho. Iwe Jekarimbo paya ndakasiya wava kugona kushandisa bvumo miseve ndowainge uchiri kukunetsa Saka nhasi ndoda kutanga nemuseve" anodero Manyeruke uyo anobva adzisa nhava yake pasi kwakutora bvumo rake ndeye tande nechokumabvazuva uko kwaiva nemutamba waanotenha matamba mashanu asi ayiita zvokugura nemuti wacho kwakudzoka kwaiva nana Jekarimbo .

Achisvika anotora makashu ayiva munhava yake kwakusungirira matamba aya mumuti akarembera apo anobva atanga iye kutepfenyura zvaayida kuti vaviri ava vazoteedzera . Anoutepfenyura museve umwe chete uyo unosvika uchinyura mudamba iro rinobva rabva pamushongoti waro kwakuramba richiinda nemuseve iro rinonowira chinhambwe. "Handidi kuti murove damba rosara rakabatira mushongoti pamuti bodo. Semurume shandisa Simba rako rese pane zvaunenge uchiita . Ndinoda kufura matamba angu ose arimashanu imi muchiona mozeteedzera" anodero Manyeruke ndokubva avata nemanhede kwakutepfenyura umwe uyo unosvikobaya zvakare damba richibva kwakunowira kwakadero . Apedza anomuka . "Ndinoda kufura damba rimwe chete nemiseve miviri nguva imwe chete asi ndichiisa umwe umwe pauta" anodero Manyeruke ndokubva atanga kududuka kuinda kure nemuti kusvika awona kuti ava Kure

kunoita kuti miseve yake ikwanise kuzosvikirana padamba rake apo anobva anyatsomira zvakanaka kwakutepfenyura miseve miviri adi Jekarimbo anodzungudza musoro sezvo mukasiriro wainge waitwa haana kuunzwisisa iyo miseve yakandorova kamwe chete damba asi wechipiri unosvika padamba ratova mumhepo .

"Mukange mava nyanzvi ndichazokudzidzisai kuti unoita sei kuti utepfenyure miseve miviri kana mitatu isvike nguva imwe chete pamuvengi . Zvenguva ino umwe neumwe ngaanotenha ake matamba makumi maviri osungirira mumuti wake kana mapedza mondiudza" anodero Manyeruke uyo anobva ayinda paiva naChigaduro uye vana Jekarimbo vanobvawo vanotenha matamba avo .

Manyeruke anosara otangawo kudzidzisa Chigaduro kuisa museve pauta izvo zvinotanga zvichimbokanetsa asi nekuda kwekungwarisa kwake kaingo kava kutogona kuupfekera pauta zvino oda kumudzidzisa kuchitepfenyura ndiyo nhambo inosvika Garikai achiti apedza kusungirira ake mumuti . Manyeruke anobva asiyanezva Chigaduro kwakuchiinda Kumuti wa Garikai uko kwaanosvikawo Jekarimbo achipedzawo . Garikai anotanga kuitepfenyura miseve asi chaiva paari ayikwanisa kubaya damba asi richiramba kubva mushongoti waro . Zvinomutorera nguva achitadza kubvisa mushongoti wedamba apo Manyeruke anobva atepfenyura yake miviri iyo yakabvisa umwe neumwe damba rawo . Garikai anozopihwa miseve makumi maviri ndokunzi gumi inofanirwa kubvisa mishongoti apo anoitepfenyura achionekwa kuti achandura chiso chake zvineiwo miseve mipfumbamwe inobva yabvisa mishongoti yematamba asi

imwe gumi neumwe inotadza izvo zvinoita kuti Manyeruke agutsurire wake musoro .
"Pamazuva mana asara unengwe wava kukwanisa zvandinoda" anodero Manyeruke ndokuchiinda kwaiva nemuti waJekarimbo asi Garikai anosara pamuti wake achiramba achidzidzira zvaanga achiita.

"Tora miseve makumi maviri handidi kuona umwe chete zvawo unopotsa damba wanga uchiona zvazvichiitwa naGarikai , nhasi ndoda kungokudzidzisa kunanga damba chete" anodero Manyeruke ndokubva Jekarimbo atora miseve yake uyo anotanga kuitepfenyura zvinova zvinoshamisa Manyeruke sezvo Jekarimbo pamiseve makumi maviri yaakatepfenyura pakaita mutanhatu yakabvisa mishongoti yematamba uye hapana kana umwe chete wakapotsa damba. "Jekarimbo asi pane akazombokudzidzisa here kutepfenyura

miseve" anodero Manyeruke sezvo ayinge akatyamara . "Hongu baba ndiGarikai ayindidzidzisa zuva rega rega ndandisingadi kukuudzai . Zvombo ndakugona kushandisa baba asi chandava kuda kuva nyanzvi semi" anodero Jekarimbo achiratidza kurevesa zvedi zvombo jaya rainge rotoita zvimwe chete naGarikai uyo ayimudzidzisa painge pasina musiyano pavaviri ava . Manyeruke anotarisa kwaiva naGarikai uyo waanoona arimubishi kutambudza hake matamba awo ayinge obva mishongoti kunge yagara yakawora apo Manyeruke anogutsurira musoro kwakubva adana Garikai uyo akabva auya.

"Ndoda kuti mundiudze chamusati mava kugona pakushandisa zvombo ndaudzwa zvose kuti maimbodzidzisana" anodero Manyeruke . "Chokutanga kunzvenga museve pamwechete nebvumo uye kurwa tichishandisa bvumo

nebakatwa ndochete zvandisina kubvisa ndadzidzisa Jekarimbo uyewo kunyatsa kuva nyanzvi pakutepfenyura iwo museve asi kana riri bvumo Jekarimbo ava kutondipfuura" anodero Garikai apo Manyeruke anogutsurira musoro .

Akazopinda pabvumo achida kuona kuti zvedi rava kugonekwa here asi akangomedza mate achinyemwerera nezvaayiona. Manyeruke semunhu ayiziva kushandisa zvombo zvakanyaya haana kupererwa nezvekudzidzisa vaviri ava anozvipira kuda kuvasiya vava kutopfuura iye . Akabva adzokera kumuseve uko kwaanovadzidzisa zveunyanzvi chaizvo hongu vakuru vanoti chisi hachiyeri musi wacharimwa asi apa chakayera kana avo vanoti zuva rimwe hariodzi nyama dayi vaivapo musi uyu vaibvuma kuti inowora.

Zuva rakazogara makomo zvedi Chigaduro ayinge akura kana kumbotaura nyaya yenzara . Manyeruke panogara zuva makomo ayinge anyatsowona mativi ayinge asarira pavaviri ava kuti vachikwazisa kuverenga paboda renyanzi asi anozviudza kuti panozopera mazuva mashanu anenge avadzidzisa zvose . Vakazodzika gomo kuinda kumuzinda uko Mambo Tigaushe vainge vasarawo votsvaka mwanakomana wavo asi vanozonzwa nemuroora wavo kuti ayinda kunodzidzisa Jekarimbo kurwa izvo zvinofadza Tigaushe .

Manyeruke anonanga kudare uko kwaanowana baba vake vagere naDzimurai naMandiyera vachiita zvavo nhaurwa . "Waita zano rakanaka mwanangu kudzidzisa dangwe rawo kurwa chero iye Chigaduro chitovadzidzisa vose avakukwanisa kutepfenyura miseve uyo ndiro

zera randakakudzidzisa kushandisa zvombo wava irori" anodero Tigaushe . "Ndambomuti dzidzesei hangu zvishoma asi mangwana ndopandichatombomudzidzisa" anodero Manyeruke asi semunhu ayinge asina chaayisa mumukanwa anozosimuka kuinda kumba kwemukadzi wake uyo waanosangana naye munzura achiuya nechikafu ndokudzokera vose kumba kunova kwaakanodyira. .

Zuva rechimangwana Manyeruke anomuka zvakare nemajaya ake matatu ndokubuda mumuzinda vakananga kugomo ravo asi vanoti vachangobuda mumuzinda ndokuinda Shure kwavo kuchitevera jaya iri raiva dangwe raMandiyera uyo ayinzi Taonga ayinge afunga kuti varikuinda kunovhima asi anozonzwa kuti varikuinda kunodzidzisa kurwa ndokubva atobatanawo navo .

Musi uyu Manyeruke anodzidzisa zvimwe zvezvimwe zvaayinge awona kuti ndozvakasarira pamajaya ake . Chinomufadza majaya aya ayikasira kubata zvaayivadzidzisa . Akavadzidzisa kuzvika zuva rirove nhingonya ndokuzobva avaudza kuti vambodzokorora kutepfenyura miseve pamatamba sezvavayiita nezuro iye kwakuchitangana nekudzidzisa Chigaduro apo paanombotora nguva refu kuti Chigaduro akwanise kuziva mutepfenyuriwe wemuseve asi kuwuisa pauta anga ava kugona . Rakazovira zvaro ambovagashidza rumwe ruzivo rwakatutsira pane rwemusi wekutanga. Taonga museve nebvumo ayinge achizvigona asi chainge changosarawo paari ndiwo hunyanzvi hwavanga vava kupakurirwa naManyeruke .

Manyeruke akazoita mazuva mashanu achidzidzisa vana Jekarimbo kurwa apo paanonyatsogutsikana kuti dzava mhare , kunzvenga museve kana bvumo vainge vogona pamwechete nekurwa nebakatwa asi anofunga kuvawedzera zvakare amwe mazuva sezvo Chigaduro ayinge asati ava kunyatsogona zvaayida kuti ayite nyangwe hazvo ayida kuzomudzidzisa zvakare kana razova jaya guru asi apa ayida kutombomudzidzisa omusiya avakukwanisawo zvezera rake . Mushure mekupera kwemazuva mashanu okutanga aya rechimangwana racho Manyeruke anoinda zvakare nemajaya ake ose ayinge asingachasiyi Taonga . Manyeruke anoti vachingosvika panongonya pegomo hameno chiyi chakaitawo kuti akande meso ake kumuzinda uko kwaanoona zvinomushanisa pamwechete nekuunyanisa chiso chake . "Jekarimbo , Taonga naChigaduro Sarai muno musadzika gomo . Garikai zvombo kumusana tarira zviri

kumuzinda ndoda munhu anono ita zvataidzidzisana muno" anodero Manyeruke ndokubva majaya aya ayisa meso kumuzinda apo Jekarimbo anobva apukuta meso ake . "Baba handisari ndoda kunorwawo" anodero Jekarimbo . "Tava kutopedza nguva ita zvandataura Jekarimbo. Hande Garikai" anodero Manyeruke ndokutotendeuka kudzika gomo achimanya zvombo zvatova muruoko uye Garikai kumashure.

"Taonga ini ndava kutevera asi iwe wosara muno naChigaduro sekureva kwababa vangu ndokumbirawo usadzaka" anodero Jekarimbo mushure mekunge Manyeruke atovamuzasi megomo avakumanya akananga kumuzinda. Taonga anomborambidza Jekarimbo asi hazvina kuita sekudakwake sezvo Jekarimbo anotendeuka ndokudzikawo gomo akananga kumuzinda.

Kumuzinda wamambo Chirisamhuru

Rungwanani nguva yerudziya mushanha apo zuva ronanaira kuda kunotungidza nhongonya dzeharahwa dzinoonekwa mhandara mbiri idzo dzainge dzichangobva kubuda mumuzinda naRuramai mwanasikana waShambaropa panhambo pfupi yainge yapfuura vari chipikiri munhenga dzakanganga mumuzinda nedivi resiwo diki apo dzinosvika kuwira pamakumbo evarindi imwe mhandara ndokubva yatoti zii yakadero ndokusara imwe chete iyo yaingonongedza kwavaibva misodzi ichiyerera achidana zita raRuramai."Ruramai , ruramai !! baba" anodero musikana uyo ayinzi sarudzai . Varindi vachinzwa izvi uye nezvavayiona vanobva vaziva kuti pane chikuru chaitika.

"Ayita sei Ruramai mwanangu uye aripi" anodero umwe murindi uyo ayiva munin'ina wababa vaSarudzai vanova Madzambapasi . "Ruramai adyiwa neShumba kudziva manyai munomununura" anodero Sarudzai achichema izvo zvinovhundusa varindi."Watii Sarudzai ani uye ayitwa sei !!?" rinonzwikwa inzwi raMambo Chirisamhuru avo vaitosvikawo kubva kwaTigaushe . "Ruramai adyiwa negudo , adyiwa nemhada kurwizi" anodero Sarudzai achitaura mazita emhuka dzakasiyana apo umwe waanga anaye anoita kuvhunduka zvakare kubva pasi paanga awira ndokumanya kupinda mumuzinda achidaidzira mazita emhuka dzakasiyana .

END OF CHAPTER 11

CHITSAUKO 12

Rosvika sechibhakera munzeve dzaShambaropa uyo odzake gomo nehondo yake

Mambo Chirisamhuru vanofunga kuti vari kurota pane zvaiva munzeve dzavo pamwechete nemumeso avo . Hana yavo inorova zvayainge isati yakamboita . Havana kuda kuzotambisa nguva vanobva vatora Sarudzai pamwechete nemachinda mashanu awo ayinge akapakata zvombo kwakutora umwe neumwe mbongoro yake asi Sarudzai anotasva imwe chete yaiva nemununununa wababa vake ndokubva dzarohwa mbongoro dzakananga kurwizi

Mbongoro yaiva naSarudzai ndiyo yaiva mberi uyo anonanga paayinge awona Ruramai achibvumburudzwa muvhu nechikara apo paanosvikomisa mbongoro kwakubva vose vadzika pasi . Vanoonekwa mambo Chirisamhuru kubata musoro wavo pamwechete nemisodzi ichibva yatanga kuyerera . "Shambaropa ndomuudza sei nhai vadzimu vangu" vanokaruka vamabudisa mashoko ayo mushure mekunge vaona ropa zhinji kwazvo pamwechete nematsimba eshumba."Apa ndipo paabatirwa patanga tichitiza" anodero Sarudzai achinogedza paiva paneropa zvose nematsimba eshumba."Teverai parikuinda neropa apo ndoda mutumbi wemwana wemwana wangu kumuzinda izvozvi musadzoka kumuzinda musina mutumbi iwoyo" vanodero mambo Chirisamhuru neshungu vanotasva mbongoro iyo yavanorova kudzokera kumuzinda pasina rimwe ravakazoreva .

Machinda anosara akatarisana vose nemajengeta mambo . Sarudzai anopihwa mbongoro kwakudzoka kumuzinda ndokubva varwi vasara kwakutasvawo dzavo mbongoro asi vamwe vaviri vainge vava pane imwe chete. Vanobva vatanga kuteedza kwayiinda neropa iri apo vanongoti fambe chinhambwe ndokubva vasangana nechimwe chezvipfeko zvaRuramai iyo yaiva shashiko yainge yakazara ropa uye panzvimbo iyi pairatidza kuti pamboitwa kakukakaritsana munhu neshumba uye panooneka mambonzo akasiyana siyana asi zviri zvidimbu zvidimbu zvisingachaoneki kuti mutezo upi chaiwo . Rimwe jinda rinotora zvipfeko zviya kwakuisa munhava yaro pamwechete nemambonzi aya ndokutasva mbongoro ndivo kuchitevera kwayiinda ropa uyo mwezva wavakatevedza unova wakazopinda nedivi rekwaiva nerwizi uro rwaiva nemvura panova pavakabira kuinda mhiri asi havana kuzokwanisa kuona ropa zvakare mberi

zvinova zvakavanetsa kuziva kwekunanga nako.Vanoyambuka rwizi ndokuchitanga kutsvaka. Mambo vanosvika kumuzinda ndokuudza machinda ose kuti abude mumuzinda anotsvaka Ruramai awo machinda anobuda nedivi rekurwizi . Vanotuma jinda rimwe chete kunodaidza Shambaropa kugomo kwaayiva iro rakatora mbongoro ndokutasva iyo inorohwa yakananga mabvezuva .

Mambo vanonanga mumba mavo umo mavanosvikogara vakabata shaya . Shoko rakazopindawo munzeve dzamai vaRuramai avo vanotadza kuzvibata ndokuibongomora mhere yakanzwikwa naMambo kuimba yavaiva asi chokuita vakachishaiwa vakangoramba vakabata shaya yavo .

Kugomo Shambaropa ayinge onzwa manyukunyuku nezvainge zvoita varwi vake nenguva pfupi yaayinge avadzidzisa iyoyi asi hunyanzvi hwainge hwavapo. Mumeso ake ayinge ongoona achiparadza vanhu vaTigaishe otora zvake Tsvimbo yababa vake . Jemedza ayinge apihwa chikafu akaguta seshuviro yaayiva nayo zvino panoti zuva iro richangobva kutungidza nhongonya dzeharahwa Shambaropa arimushishi kudzidzisa varwi vake kunzvenga museve anoona huruva kuti togo mudenga kudivi rekumuzinda apo anoramba akaisa meso ikoko achiratidza kunetseka pachiso chake . Anozoona iri mbongoro apo paanokaruka kunzwa hana yake kurova zvakasimba izvo zvaisina kumbenge yakamboitakubva chibarirwo. Jinda rinobva raziva kuti mumanyiro urikuyita mbongoro iyi unechirevo . Shambaropa anotanga kunzwa kupera simba zvinova zvakamushamisa zvakare kuti chiyi chirikuitika pandiri .

Shambaropa anofamba kuinda kwaiva naMadzambapasi asi nekupera kwayiita Simba rake haana kukwanisa kusvika anobva amira ndokubata mabvii ake apo Jemedza anomanyira pana baba vake . "Baba chiyi maitwa sei" anodero Jemedza akotama paiva nababa vake . "Ndiri kunzwa kupera simba" anodero Shambaropa achibva atogara pasi. "Inda unotora nhava yangu kusasa uuye nayo" anodero Shambaropa ndokubva Jemedza amanya uye ruzhinji haruna charwakambonyanya kufungira uye Madzambapasi naVhudzijena hapana chavainge vaona sezvo vaiva Kure nakure .

Jemedza anouya nenhava yababa vake avo vakabva vatora midzi miviri yekuwedzera Simba kwakutanga kutsenga apo Shambaropa anozotuma mwana wake kunodana Madzambapasi uyo anobva auyiwa naye .

Madzambapasi achisvika paiva naShambaropa vasati vaita nhaurwa vanoona mbongoro yaimhanya kwazvo ichiuya kwavaiva ichibva nekwaiva nesasa iyo yaiva yejinda rainge ratumwa uye rakakwira gomo iri rakangotasva mbongoro uye ichimanya sezvo paiva nenzira yaifambika zvakanaka uye gomo iri rainge risina kunyanya kukura zvaro .

"Mambo wangu murikudiwa kumuzinda" rinodero jinda riya mushure mekunge rasvika paiva naShambaropa . "Kwakanaka here uye arikundida ndiani" anodero Shambaropa . Jinda riya rinobva ratanga kuyeredza misodzi izvo zvinoita kuti Shambaropa anzwe rimwe Simba raasina kuziva kwarakabva ndokubva asimuka kwakusvedera paiva nejinda iri.

"Ukagochema wani" anodero Madzambapasi . "Ruramai hakuchina adyiwa neshumba" rinodero . "Ani" anodero Jemedza achisimukawo paayinge agara ."Ndozvaitika kumuzinda" rinodero jinda riya asi Shambaropa haana raakakwanisa kuzotaura akangotendeuka misodzi ichidonha ndokubata mbongoro yainge yauya nejinda iri ndiye svetu pamusoro payo kwakurova mbongoro akananga kumuzinda .

Inorohwa mbongoro ichidzika gomo jinda rainge rongoona mwanasikana waro muchiso charo uku misodzi ichiyerera iyo yarisina kupukuta. Shambaropa ayinge afunga kunozvionera oga haana kuda kuswerobvunza zvakawanda sezvo nyama dzake dzainge dzagara dzamuudza kuti pane gobvu richapinda munzeve dzake .

Madzambapasi zvaanonzwawo shoko iri anosara achiunganidza varwi vose ndokubva asvitsa chainge chotora nzvimbo ndokubva vose vatakura zvombo zvavokwakudzika gomo . Jemedza ayinge angonyarara mufaro painge pasisina . Munzira mose ayifamba akatsikitsira pasi achipukuta yake misodzi . Muchaona ndiye akambozama kumunyaradza nemashoko enyaradzo asi waingoona kuti jinda ririkure nepfungwa.

Guruva rinoti tsvete mwanakomana wamambo akaita kugumbatira mbongoro iyo yaikwara pasi zvisina makare akamboona . Zuva ronanaira kugara makomo inoonekwa huruva kupinda mumuzinda nekusiwo diki vakadzi vose ndokumanyira mudzimba mhere ichiridzwa . Mambo vachinzwa mhere yevakadzi vanobuda muimba mavo vachimanya bvumo riri muruoko sezvo mumuzinda mainge musisina varume

saka vakafunga kuti pamwe muvengi apinda mumuzinda kanakuti shumba yokudya Ruramai yadzoka . Vachibuda panze vanoona mbongoro yaipfumbura huruva iyo yainge yotosvika pachivanze pasina nguva vanoona ari Shambaropa uyo akasvikomisa mbongoro pakati pechivanze ndokubva asvetukira pasi kwakumanya mudare asi anowana musina munhu ndokumanya kuimba yemukadzi wake uko kwaanosvika kwatoungana vanhu vachichema .

"Ruramai !!" anodero Shambaropa achipinda mumba maiva nevanhu umo maanowana muine vakadzi voga . Anokaruka ambundirwa nemukadzi wake pakarepo mambo vanopindawo mumba umu . Shambaropa anoita nguva refu akambundirana nemukadzi wake ndokubva akavhunduka kunzwa inzwi raRuramai munzeve dzake richimudana apo paanobva adzoka munezvainge zvichiitika.

"Anzi afa ndiRuramai wedu here Mai Jemedza . Ndiratidzeiwo paari mwana wangu arikundidana" anodero arimukuchema apo mambo vanobva vabata Shambaropa zvishoma zvishoma uyo anocheuka kwakuona vari baba vake ndokubva aregedza mukadzi wake zvishoma nezvishoma kwakutendeuka kwaiva nababa vake . "Baba ndiudzei kuti ndaresva kunzwa" anodero Shambaropa chiso chainge chisisiri chekuchema ayinge apfeka icho chinotyisa nyangwe baba vake avo vanotadza kudavira . "Baba chiyi....." Haapedzisi kutaura Shambaropa baba vake vava kutaura . "Ndanga ndisina kuzvitarisira mwanangu shumba yaita basa tiri kutsi kwehope" vanodero mambo vachiratidza kurwadziwa . "Ndiratidzei kwaari baba ndoda kuona kuti mwana wangu here" anodero Shambaropa zvinopa mambo kuvhunduka asi sababa vanozotsanangurira mwana wavo zvose zvainge zvaitika.

Shambaropa anobata shaya yake baba vachirondedzera akanyarara avo vanotaura nekwazvaitikira asi Shambaropa anorwadziwa nekusaonekwa zvakare kwemutumbi wemwana wake ndokubva azokaruka angosimuka . "Ndavakunotsvaka mutumbi wemwana wangu . Kana ndikaushaiwa ndichatsvaka shumba yadya mwanawangu kusvikira ndaiwana asi kana ndikaishaiwa ndichapedza mhuka dzose wangu mwana haaurawi nemhuka nyangwe nemunhu zvake" anodero Shambaropa ndokunotasva mbongoro yake ndiye kubuda mumuzinda akananga painge pataurwa apo paanosvika ndokudzika kwakurova mbongoro kuti idzoke kumuzinda iye kwakusara apo paanoona zvainge zvangoonekwa nevamwe kwakutanga kuteedza kwayiinda neropa .

Shambaropa anofamba nhanho dzakakwana kuita gumi nembiri kubva paakadzikira mbongoro yake ndokubva atanga kunzwa vhudzi rake kumira pamwechete hana yake inorova kwakubva amira kwakuvhomora bvumo rake kwakuribata nemaoko maviri ndokutanga kucheuka cheuka asi chaanoona hapana . Akazama kutarisa nguva refu asi anoshaya ndokubva azotanga kufamba uye bvumo rainge rava muruoko . Anoti asina kure kwaayinda ndokunona Svikiro remuzinda wavo richifamba kuuya kwaayiva ari apo anofambawo kuti vasangane pasina guva anosviko mira pamberi peSvikiro Shambaropa kwakutanga kuyeredza misodzi yake . "Mwanakomana waMambo" rinodero Svikiro rakatarisa chiso chaShambaropa .

Kumuzinda kwamambo Dzimbarimwe

Mambo Dzimbarimwe vanozosvika kumuzinda zuva richipindawo munaamai varo kwakunanga kwavaiva vasiya vana Gwativhinga asi vanosvika kusina vanhu ndokubva vainda kudare uko kwavanosvika vana Gotorinemhino vachitoita nhaurwa vachiseka zvinova zvakavashamisa .

Mambo vanosvikopinda ndokugara pachigaro chavo meso achingomanya manya kumakumbo emachinda avo . "Maswera sei mambo wangu" anodero Gwativhinga vachiindirana nevose vaiva mudare umu . "Ndaswera maswera seiwo , ndiri kuresva kuona here ini" vanodero mambo vakatarisa makumbo aGotorinemhino .

"Maona zvedi mambo wangu . Mudzuri anoziva mishonga ndazobvuma nhasi . Razoswera kurereka tisingachanzwi panorwadza . Tazobuda mumba umu rava kuda kugara makomo , kuyedza kufamba wanei zvadzoka pamakare kare Manyeruke asati abata rake bakatwa ." Anodero Gotorinemhino . Mambo Vanogutsurira musoro wavo vachinyemwerera zvedi vainge vazvionera voga kuti Mudzuri naGonamavende vaiziva basa ravo uye zvakamupa zvakare kuva nevimbo yekuti achabata Tsvimbo yaayida muruoko rwake .

Mambo vanozotorana naGwativhinga , Gotorinemhino naMutsanesango kwakuinda muimba yematare umo mavakanovaudza ose mashoko aGonamavende pamwechete nekuti Gwinhai atoyenda kunotora mwanasikana waShambaropa . Machinda anozopararira umwe neumwe oyinda kuimba yake sezvo kwainge kwasviba .

Kuchiyedza Mambo vanomukira mudare vachifunga kuti vachasangana naGwinhai arimo akavamirira asi vanowana muina Gotorinemhino naGwativhinga chete ndokubvawo vasvikogara kusvika pakazotanga kuuya machinda akawanda mudare apo pavanosimuka kwakunogara pasi peumwe muti vaina Gotorinemhino uyu Gwativhinga ayinge atoranawo naMutsanesango kunotarisa misungo yavo .

Mambo vainge vakangotarisa nzira vachiti vachaona kusvika kwaGwinhai asi hazvina kuita sekudero Gwinhai haana kuonekwa . Zuva richisikata vanoona kusiwo guru kuchibva vanhu vaviri apo pavanombofunga kuti ndiGwinhai asi hazvina kuita sekudero vanoshatirwa vachiona vari vana Mutsanesango naGwativhinga vainge vakatodzvara havo mhuka dzavo .

"Gotorinemhino ukati Kuna Gwinhai kutsvene ikoku kwaadai asati asvika munhu akainda zuro tarira rava kutopinda munaamai varo asati asvika zvakare munhu akainda zvakare nembongoro" vanodero mambo Dzimbarimwe . "Panguri pandinetsa ipapo ini ndandichitofunga kuti akainda netsoka zvino kana akainda nembongoro pamwe pane chamuwira regai timboona kuvira kwarichaita ranhasi" anodero Gotorinemhino . "Rega ndinonzwa naGonamavende kuti chiyi chava kutora nzvimbo" anodero Dzimbarimwe achitosimuka apo vanosimuka vose naGotorinemhino kwakubva Dzimbarimwe anopfeka zvimwe zvipfeko nekutora bvumo rake kwakubuda muimba asi pavanoti vamedze nzira yekusiwo guru vanoona Mudzuri achipinda mumuzinda kwakubva vatendeuka kuinda pabvute pavanga vakambogara apo panonangawo Mudzuri uyo ayionekwa kusuwa pachiso pake zvinova zvinonetsa Dzimbarimwe naGotorinemhino.

Mudzuri anosvika ndokumira pamberi paDzimbarimwe akamutarisa nechiso chakasuwa asi paanoda kuti atange kutaura kusiwo guru kunoonekwa kuchipinda vanhu pamwe chete nekusiwo diki izvo zvinoita kuti Dzimbarimwe naGotorinemhino vasimuke pavainge vakagara apo Mudzuri anobva anzwikwa kutaura achikasira.....

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 12

CHITSAUKO 13

Kumuzinda wamambo Tigaushe

Manyeruke anodzika gomo achimanya uku hasha dzichimukurira , chaayinge achida kusvika kumuzinda hondo yaayinge awona ichiri kunze kwemuzinda kunova kusiwo diki kwaayinge awiyona ichiri , ayitangire kupinda mumuzinda . Chekutanga chaakaziva ndechokuti muvengi uyu ndiMambo Dzimbarimwe asi musi uyu ayinge azvipira kuuraya vose vaachabata kusanganisira nemwanakomana wamambo Gwativhinga kana achinge adzoka zvakare .

Anoona kuti akada kuramba achivarengerera mangwana zvinofuma zvavakwake ndiye achazourawa . Anovira nehasha achimanya uku museve wakatopfekerwa pauta Garikai ari kumashure. Vanoti voda kusvika pasiwo diki vanoinda nechokuridyi apo Manyeruke anobva awona iri bata murefu bata mupfupi mapakatwa achirovana . Anonzwa kunonokerwa nekusvikapo ndokuramba achifamba ari kurudyi dzamara asvika pasiwo apo paanoti achingoona zvaiva panzvimbo iyi anobva acheuka kutarisa Garikai apo paanoshamisika kuona Jekarimbo avepowo asi haana raakataura Manyeruke anobva abvisa museve wake pauta ndokufamba akananga pusiwo .Garikai naJekarimbo vanobvisawo miseve yavo pauta kwakutevera Manyeruke .

Varindi vepasiwo havana kuona kusvika kwaManyeruke pavaiva avo vaiva mubishi kudzidzisana kurwa apo painge patovawo nevamwe varwi vanga vakati wandei zvekusvika pagumi nepfumbamwe avo vanova vainge vaonekwa semuvengi naManyeruke sezvo ayiva kure.

Manyeruke akasvikomira hake ndokuona varume vaikakaritsana uye haana chaakashora pazviri anoonawo kuti vane chido nekudzivirira muzinda wababa vake asi chainge hacho chiripo ndechokuti vainge vasina nhambo yakakura Manyeruke achangobva kudzidzisa munhu wese wemumuzinda wake kurwa kunevose vainge vava machinda makuru kwete majaya bodo . Pakaita chinguva ndokubva vazoona Mukuru wavo akavayeva apo vose vanoonekwa kutanga kukwazisa ndokubva Manyeruke adavira achitoswedera pedyo.

"Nhasi mazondigona Shuwa ndanga ndiri pamusoro pegomo iri ndokuona semuvengi arikuda kupinda mumuzinda kwakubva ndichimanya izvo ndimi yenyu murikupakurirana unyanzvi" anodero Manyeruke achiseka. "Motiregererawo mambo wangu tatichida kumboona kuti zvamakatidzidzisa zvichipo here asi haaaa zvichipo" rinodero rimwe jinda. "Tichazoonga rimwe zuva rekunodzidzisana kurwa asi ikezvino hazviiti kuti tisiye muzinda nekuda kwaDzimbarimwe apanduka uye zvogona kutitorera nguva kuinda kunodzidzisana kwacho nekuda kwake" anodero Manyeruke . "Hunyanzvi huchipo zvawo mambo wangu musatya tichazoinda pachakwana nguva timbonodzidzisawo majaya kurwa" rinodero rimwe jinda uye Manyeruke haana kuzogarisa pasiwo apa anobva adzokera kugomo rake uyewo varindi vanobvawo vachisara voga pasiwo vamwe vose kwakudzokera mumuzinda .

Manyeruke anosvika mugomo umo maanoona Taonga ari mubishi kudzidzisa Chigaduro apo Manyeruke anozochitanga kuvadzidzisa vose kusvikira zuva rirove nhongonya apo anozochivasiya ndokuchidzidzisa Chigaduro kusvika zuva ripinde munaamai varo kwakudzokera kumuzinda. Akazoita amwe mazuva matatu achivadzidzisa apo paanoona kuti majaya ake dzava mhare uye Chigaduro zvezera rake agutsikana kuti zvaita anobva achirega kuinda kunovadzidzisa . Rimwe zuva Manyeruke anotorana nemajaya ake Jekarimbo naChigaduro uye Taonga uyo ayinge ava shamwari yaJekarimbo pamwe chete naGarikai ndokumbopinda mumasango kunovhima pamwechete nekunoteya misungo yavo . Musi uyu vakabata mhuka zhinji kwazvo apo paiva netsuro nhatu , mhembwe ina mhara mbiri netsvana imwe chete . Vakauya vakaremerwa kumuzinda asi Manyeruke anosvikogashira shoko rinosuwisa .

"Mambo wangu hanzi kana muchinge madzoka muuye kuimba yangu naMambo" anodero Vengai mushure mekunge Manyeruke achangoisa mhuka dzake pasi uyo anobva audza vana Garikai kuti vasanovhiya iye kwakuinda kwaiva nababa vake uko kwaanosvika Dzimurai , Mandiyera naDzokanyore varimo vakagara vakabata shaya dzavo vose.

Kufamba kwaGwinhai akananga kunozadzisa rainge rabuda mumuromo waGonamavende

Yakange yofamba zvinyoro nyoro mbongoro mushure mekunge zuva rapinda parakambopinda napo nezuro apo Gwinhai asati asvika kumuzinda kwamambo

Chirisamhuru sezvo ayingewo asimuka rotekaira kugara makomo. Jinda pfungwa dzainge dzopishana kuti ndomutora sei mwanasikana uyu akambofunga kuita zvehondo asi anorangarira mashoko ekuti haafanirwi kuziva kwaarikuinda uye vasara havafanirwi kuziva zvakare kwaayinda izvo zvinomupa kurasa pfungwa yehondo . Hongu ayiva umwe chete asi hushingi hwaayinge ava nahwo hwainge hwava kutotyisa uho hwaibva pahove yaayinge adya.

Hope dzinotanga kumunyangira arimukufamba kudero ndokubva afunga kuvata apo paanotsausa mbongoro yake munzira ndokuisungirira pamuti kwakuirova rova sezvayainge yajaira izvo zvaayiziva iye mwene wayo naiyo vangori vaviri ndokubva mbongoro yawoneka kudzika pasi ndokuvata iye kwakuinda padivi payo kwakuvatawo ari

mujinga chaimo kana kumbotya muzisango raayiva irori uye chimwe chaasina kuziva ndechokuti ayinge avata panzira yemhuka dzichiinda kunonwa mvura .

Zvineiwo Gwinhai anovata usiku hwese hapana chakamuwira asi kunoti pakwakazoyedza apo zuva richangobuda Gwinhai anomutswa nekudzvova kweshumba yaitoinda hayo kunonwa mvura iyo inova yaitova yekutanga kuinda musi uyu uye hapanawo mhuka dzakada kuinda kunonwa mvura husiku .

Anoti pepu Gwinhai ndokuona kunze kwetochena anonzwa zvakare kudzvova kweshumba asi hana yake yaina kurova uye pachake haana kuvhunduka . Akangomuka ndokusunungura mhongoro yake kwakuitasva onanga kwaChirisamhuru. Chakaitika kuna

Gwinhai haana kunzwa divi raiva neshumba iyi sezvo maungira acho ayingoitika mativi ose . Anoirova mhongoro iyo inotanga kumanya asi pasina kure kwaayinda anoona mukono weshumba uchibva mberi kwake uye mbongoro yake inovhunduka iyo inobva yamira ndiyo tendeu kudzoka shure. Shumba ichiona izvi inobva yati nyama handisiyi .Mbongoro inomanya kwazvo kudzokera shure uku shumba yainge yoteverawo uyu Gwinhai paanoti cheu wanei Shumba arimugotsi apo anoona kuti akaita zvokutamba anoita nyama yemagora. Anobva amisa mbongoro yake ndiye svetu kudzika pasi izvo zvinoita kuti Shumba imirewo uye yainge ichiri kure . Gwinhai anobata mbongoro yake kwakuisungirira pamuti rimwe ziso rakatarira kwaiva neshumba iyo yainge yava kuita zvokunyangira ichiuya . Anopedza kusungirira mbongoro yake iyo inoti achingobva pairi inosara ichizunza zunza muti uko kwaiva kuda kutiza asi inotadza.

Gwinhai anovhomora bvumo rake kwakuribata neruoko reumwe chete apo anofamba kuinda kwaiva neshumba asina kana matyira. Shumba ikatiwo yaiva nenzara uye waiva mukono chaiwo hainawo kudududza bodo inobva watowedzera kuuya mberi uyuwo Gwinhai achiwedzerawo kunosangana nayo.

Zvivindi zvaGwinhai zvainge zvanyanyisa anoti oda kusvika pashumba anoti tendeu ndokumanya nhanho mbiri kudzoka shure izvo zvinopa Shumba kufunga kuti yatyiwa iyo inobva yatanga kumanya kutevera asi Gwinhai anokaruka atendeuka kwakumanyawo kusangana nayo . Shumba ichiona izvi inobva yakwara pasi zvakasimba ndokuti svetu mudenga kuti ijambire pamusoro paGwinhai asi yainge yanyangira yaona sezvo Gwinhai anobva anzvengera divi rerudyi shumba ndokusvikotindonyo nemuromo pasi uyu

Gwinhai kwakubatawo bvumo rake nemaoko ose ndiye nyaaa kunyudza bvumo mumusoro weshumba iyo inoonekwa masiriri pamwechete nerute kuyerera ndiyo gwadara pasi . Anobudisa bakatwa rake munguva pfupi iro raanobva ari wisira pahuro peshumba ndiyo sarai.

Achipedza izvi anotura mafemo ndokutanga kunyemwerera apo akazofunga rimwe zano ndokubva avhiya shumba iya kwakutora dende rake raiva nemvura kwauyinwa yose umo maanoisa ropa reshumba kusvika dende razara . Akavhiya shumba iyi kwakutora dehwe rayo. Anobva agura makumbo eshure eshumba ndiye tendeu kumbongoro yake uko kwaanosvikoisunungura kwakuchiirova akananga kumuzinda kwaChirisamhuru .

Anoti ava kusvika pamuzinda waChirisamhuru anoona chamupupuri chaibva necheshure kwake apo anomisa mbongoro yake ndokutarisa wanei chiri kuuya nepaayiva chaipo kwakubva arova mbongoro yake ichidzika nedivi raiva rakateremuka . Zvineiwo chamupupuri chiya chinoramba chichienderera mberi uye Gwinhai anorambawo achidzika uko kwaanobva abata rwizi rwaitoyerera mvura ndokutanga kurwuteedza asi asina kure kwaayinda anoona mhandara nhatu dzaibva kumuzinda idzo dzaitosvika parwizi urwu apo anonyatsotarisisa ndokunyemwerera achiona paine mhandara yaayinge atumwa chaiyo sezvo Ruramai ayimuziva. Gwinhai anodzosa mbongoro yake kumashure kwakuisungirira pamuti ari nechokure . Anobva atora dehwe reshumba riya kwakupfeka ndokufamba akananga kurwizi uko kwaanoona mhandara dzichigeza anobva adzisiya kusvika dzapedza apo padzinozopfeka zvipfeko anobva akotama

kwakutanga kufamba nemakumbo mana seshumba . Anofamba zvishoma zvishoma akananga kwaiva nemhandara idzi idzo dzisinawo chadzaiwona dzaiva bishi kuzora dovi awo anova ayiva mafuta . Sarudzai ndiye anotanga kuona shumba iyi uyo anoridza mhere achidaidzira kuti shumba ndiye tsoka ndibereke akananga kumuzinda . Vamwe vake vachiona izvi vanotevera shure kwake vachiiridza mhere apo vaimanya vachicheuka panova pavaiwona Gwinhai ava kumanya nemakumbo maviri zvinopa vafunge kuti igudo sevanhu vaisanyatsoziva mhuka vakavhiringika kuti imhuka rudziyi inomanya nemakumbo maviri asi ichiratidza kuti ishumba. Gwinhai anosvikobata Ruramai ndokubva atomusunga maoko nemakumbo uye vamwe vaRuramai vakaramba vachitiza havana kumira bodo.

Ruramai anosungwa ndokuvharwa muromo pamwechete nekumeso nechitehwe icho chinosungirwa kugotsi ndokubva asimudzwa kwakuindwa naye kumbongoro uko Gwinhai anobva adambura shashiko yaRuramai kwakuitora apo anobva amusiya kwakutora dende rake reropa pamwechete nemakumbo eshumba kwakudzokera paayinge abatira Ruramai .

Gwinhai anotanga kurasa rasa ropa riya achiinda nedivi remabvazuva sezvo iye mbongoro yake yaiva kudivi remavirira . Anorirasa rasa apo painge pakazara sora , anofamba chinhambwe achidero kwakusvika pamwe paakabva abudisa shashiko yaRuramai kwakuidira ropa ndokubva atanga kutema tema gumbo riya reshumba achisiya mabhonzo pasi . Apedza kudero anoyenderera mberi achidira ropa pasi kusvika abata rwizi ndokuchidzoka

pokutanga apo paayinge abatira Ruramai kwakutanga kutsikisa matsimba eshumba awo aanozadza ipapo achidzima ake uye iye ayinge otsika nezvikunwe. Achiri pakati pemabasa ake anonzwa pasi kutinhira kuratidza kuti pane chiri kuuya chichimanya ndokubva amanya nedivi raiva nembongoro yake asi haana kukwanisa kusvika payaiva anohwanda sezvo paayida kupfuura napo ndipo paibva nanamambo Chirisamhuru.

Anohwanda paseri perimwe dombo ndokuona mambo Chirisamhuru nemachinda avo vachisvika paayinge abatira basa rake apo anotanga kukwenya mhino nekasiyanwa zvineiwo anoona mambo vodzokera kumuzinda uye machinda otevera ropa riye iye kwakutanga kunyahwaira dzamara asvika pambongoro yake kwakusimudza Ruramai uyo ayinge anzwa nekuchema pamwe chete nekudana baba vake

asi inzwi kwarayiinda hakuna sezvo ayinge akasungwa muromo zvekurevesa nechitehwe chinyoro cheshumba. Gwinhai anoisa Ruramai pambongoro yake ndokubva ayirova yakafuratira kwayiinda varwi vaMambo Chirisamhuru . Anoirova mbongoro Gwinhai ananga kumuzinda kwamambo wake . Ruramai nzira yose ayingodana zita rababa vake kuti vavabatsire asi akamunzwa hapana .

Panguva yose iyo Gwinhai achiita mabasa ake Mudzuri neSvikiro raMambo Chirisamhuru yaiva bata murefu bata mupfupi . Chamupupuri chiya chainge chaonekwa naGwinhai ayiva Mudzuri akatasva nyoka yake Zidyeura uyo ayinge atumwa maGonamavende kunoparadza Svikiro iro ravainge vaona kuti raona zvose zvirikuitika uyewo Svikiro rainge raona kuda kutorwa kwa Ruramai asi nekusateerera kwainge kwamboita Chirisamhuru neMwanakomana wake

pamashoko arainge rambotaura rinobva rada kusiyana nazvo. Svikiro rakazoronda nyaya yechinangwa chokutorwa kurikuda kuitwa mwana wamambo varo ndokuona zvichipinzawo kuzotambudzika kwaMambo Tigaushe avo varakanzwira tsitsi ndokuzosimuka kukovero yaro kuti rinorwira Ruramai asatorwa asi rakadya manonoko dayi rakainda panguva yokutanga yarakaona izvi raisvika Ruramai achiri Mumuzinda zvino rakazosimuka mushure mekunge rawonawo zvichizotambudza Tigaushe uyo asina mhaka asi dayi zvaitambudza Chirisamhuru chete rainge rapika kuti handiyendi.

Svikiro rinosvika pamuzinda vanasikana vachibudawo mumuzinda asi raiva kusiwo guru uye vanasikana vachibuda nekusiwo diki ndokubva rapoterera nekunze kwemuzinda kuti rinovabata vasayenda kwavayienda asi riri

mukufamba kudero rinoona mberi kwaro kwamira chikara chikuru kwazvo uyo ayiva Mudzuri nenyoka yake . Chaiva pana Mudzuri naGonamavende hapana n'anga kana Svikiro rayikwanisa kuvaona vachifamba panguva iyo vafunga kuita mabasa erima .

Svikiro naMudzuri zvinorwa apo Nyoka yainge yainda kurwizi kwayiinda vana Ruramai ichida kuona anokanganisa Gwinhai kutora Ruramai . Vaviri avo vakarwa zvekusvika pakunyadzana asi pakazoti nyoka yodzoka Svikiro rakabva razvinzwa kwakubva ratanga kutiza . Mudzuri panotiza Svikiro anomirira kuti nyoka isvike atasve awane kuridzingirira asi paanozoitasva anobva atadza kuzoona gwara rainge rapinda nesvikiri iro rainge ramanya rikaindawo pakavanda ndokuzvizora mushonga wekuti risaonekwa parainge rahwanda uye pakurwa kwavayiita vaiduduka pedyo nemuzinda uye

kuzotizawo kwesvikiro rinowedzera kuinda kure nemuzinda . Zvose izvi zvainge zvatoonekwa naGonamavende uyo ayinge avawo munzira kuuya uye ayinge atoona kuti Svikiro razvivanza nemushonga iye kwakuzorawo wake wekuti arione.Mudzuri anotanga kutsvaka Svikiro asi anorishaiwa iro rainge ravakuteerera marwadzo razvambarara pasi. Mudzuri arimukutsvaka kudero anoona Gonamavende asvika . *"Manya kumuzinda kwaDzimbarimwe unosana kubata basa*" anodero Gonamavende achitopfuurira kuinda kwaiva nesvikiro uye Mudzuri ndokubva atasvawo nyoka yake kwakunanga kumuzinda kwamambo Dzimbarimwe . Marwadzo ayingewo otanga munyama dzaMudzuri sezvo ayinge arwa nechamangwiza . Anosvika kumuzinda waDzimbarimwe pasina nguva sezvo Zidyeura yaifamba iri pakati pechamupupuri panguva pfupi ayinge asvika apo anowana mambo vakagara pamumvuri nejinda ravo.

Svikiro rinoti rakazvambarara pasi rinotanga kuona Shambaropa achisvimha misodzi zvinova zvakarirwadza ndokusimuka kwakushingirira kufamba rakananga kwarainge raona Shambaropa achinetseka uko kunoritorera nguva kusvika sezvo kwaiva Kure. Rinomuona Shambaropa achiteedza ropa ndokubva rafamba richiinda ikoko apo vanobva vasangana asi Shambaropa anoshamisika kuona Svikiro rake rakazara ropa kumeso uye kwakazvimba. "Mwanakomana wamambo" rinodero Svikiro rakatarisa Shambaropa mumaziso chaimo. "Sekuru shuwa here kusiyawo mwana wangu achiitwa nyama yemagora, ndiratidzeiwo kwaari ndinoda hangu mutumbi wake" anodero Shambaropa misodzi ichiyerera zvedu rume guru rainge rachekwa

nerakagomara . "Shambaropa usachema nekuti hausati wachema . Ndakamboreva kuti kumedza bhonzo kutemba huro . Mwanasikana wako mupenyu simuka izvozvi uyinde kunomununura ku....."Svikiro risati rapedza kutaura rinokaruka rabaiwa musoro nemuseve uyo wakatepfenyurwa naGonamavenge izvo zvinoita kuti Shambaropa ashamisike uye kwakunzwa hasha dzake kuuya ndokunyatsobata bvumo rake ava kutenderera kutarisa kwabva nemuseve asi chaanoona hapana zvinova zvinomunetsa. Akaita nguva refu achitarisa asi anoshaya kwakubva amanyira painge pawira svikiro rake kwakurisimudza musoro waro kwakuisa pagumbo rake . "Sekuru , sekuru !! mukai mungainda here musina kundiudza kunemwana wangu" anodero Shambaropa . "Tora mutumbi wangu unouvharira mukovero yangu" rinodero Svikiro ndokubva ratoti ziii rakadero .

Shambaropa anombosara achiridana asi akazodaira hapana rainge ratova nyika dzimu kare . Shambaropa anobva atarisa rupawo rwemuseve uyu asi anotadza kurwuziva kuti nderwepi zvinova zvakamunetsa . Shambaropa achiri kun'anan'idza museve uya anonzwa inzwi Shure kwake . "Isa zvombo pasi usimuke utarise chiso changu ndini ndatora Mwanasikana wako" anorinzwa iro raiva raGonamavende . Shambaropa achinzwa izvi anonyemwerera uko kwaiva kukurirwa nehasha idzo dzainge dzamubata anobva abata bvumo rake zvakasimba kwakucheuka achiri akakotama kudero akaruma muromo wezasi .

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 13

CHITSAUKO 14

Kumuzinda kwamambo Chirisamhuru

Mambo Chirisamhuru kubuda kwakaita mwanakomana wavo mumuzinda vanosara vachipinda muimba maiva nemuroora wavo umo mavanonzwa kurwadziwa kwazvo nekuzvibonderesa kwaayiita zvedi mukadzi ayinge arwadziwa nemhandara yake . Mukadzi waMadzambapasi akapinda basa rekunyararidza asi zvakashaya basa. Chirisamhuru anoonekwa kusimuka ndokunanga kuimba huru yake uko kwaakasvika ndokugara pasi akabata shaya apo vofunga kuti ijambwa rudziyi rapinda mumuzinda wavo sezvo vaiziva kuti mwana wamambo angava musikana kana mukomana

haadyiwi neshumba nyangwe ikava nenzara yakaita sei hongu ingamurwisa yomuuraya asi haidyi mapfupa ake .Vanoramba vakatsikitsira ndokuzoita kuvhunduka mushure mekunge vafunga chainge chavapinza mumba umu kwakubva vasimuka kwakutora nhava yavo ndokutora mudzi umwe chete uyo waiva wekunzwisa hope uyo wavakanopa muroora wavo kuti ambozorora kuchema kwaanga ayita sezvo zvaizotambudza mwanasikana wake nyangwe hazvo chava chitunha sekuziva kwavo. Mukadzi waShambaropa anopihwa mudzi uya kwakuutsenga pakarepo hope dzinobva dzabata.

"Isa zvombo pasi usimuke utarire chiso changu ndini ndatora mwanasikana wako" Shambaropa akakotama anorinzwa inzwi iro raiva raGonamavende izvo zvinoita kuti anyemwerera idzo dzaiva hasha dzainge

dzabata zvino mwanakomana waMambo anobata bvumo rake zvakasimba kuruoko rwerudyi kwakucheuka achiri akakotama kudero apo aruma muromo wezasi ndokuona hwitangwi yerume yaiva yakatasva mbongoro. "Isa zvombo pasi kana uchida kutaura neni neku....." Gonamavende haapedzikutaura apo Shambaropa akaruka aregedzera bvumo rake kwaari izvo zvinokatyamadza Gonamavende kuti jinda iri rasimuka nguvai uye rikapotsera bvumo nguvai zvakare iro rinouya rakamunanga pachipfuva asi Gonamavende anongoseka hake achibva anzvenga bvumo riya iro rinoti rava kuda kupfuurira mberi anobva aribata izvo zvinoshamisa Shambaropa kuona bvumo rake richinzvengwa uye richibatwa zvakare.

"Shambaropa uchiri mwana mudiki, hongu ndaona hunyanzvi hwekurwa pauri asi uchiri mwana pakuteerera mashoko , ini ndati isa zvombo pasi iwe wava kundirwisa . Zvisinei ndirikuona une hasha asi usazvinetsa hako nekundirwisa nekuti haundigoni uye usazvinetsa nekutsvaka mwanasikana wako nekuti haumuwani asi ziva kuti mupenyu uye ndichamubata sezai nekuti iharanga yakanaka . Tora bvumo rako iro ndayenda ini" anodero Gonamavende achibva akandira bvumo kuna Shambaropa asi kwete zvekumurwisa bodo .

Shambaropa achinzwa izvi anoita kuvira nehasha . Pose paitaura Gonamavende , Shambaropa ayicherechedza chiso chake achitsaka kuti ndechani uye ndechokupi asi anotadza kuchiziva uye anotarisa zvipfeko zvake asi anotadza kuzviziva zvakare .

Shambaropa paanoona kuti atadza kuziva jinda raiva mberi kwake anobva atofunga zvekurwisa zvakare asi Gonamavende ayinge azviona uye Gonamavende ayinge asingadi zvekurwa hake naye ndipo paanomukandira bvumo rake .

Shambaropa zvinomunetsa zvakare kuti zvivindi zvine jinda iri ndezvei asi haana kudakutambisa nguva anopfekera museve wake pauta izvo zvaiva mumaziso aGonamavende uyo anongoseka hake kwakutendeudza nyoka yake iyo yaisvika mumaziso aShambaropa seMbongoro . Shambaropa anoutepfenyura museve wakananga Gonamavende uyo ayinge afuratira asi anounzvenga zvakare apo nyoka yake yainge yofamba zvishoma ichiinda.

Shambaropa achiona kunzvengwa kwemuseve wake nemunhu akafuratira anozvishora asi haana kuda kukanda mapfumo pasi anobva anonga bvumo rake kwakumanya achiinda kwaiva naGonamavende uye achipotsera miseve iyo yainge ichiramba ichinzvengwa pakarepo anoona chamupupuri chakangokaruka chaitika paiva naGonamavende icho chinomuvhundusa sezvo chaiva nemhepo zhinji kwazvo uye anobva achiona chotanga kumanya nekumavirira zvinomushamisa asingachaoni murume waanga achitaura naye .

Anombozama kumutarisa asi anomushaiwa uku chamupupuri chainge chava kure kwazvo . Shambaropa pfungwa dzake hadzina kunzwisisa zvayiitika apa chaakakwanisa kuita kudzokera pasvikiro rake kwakurisimudza ndiye tande kukovero kwaro uko kwaakasvikoriisa

ndokuvhomora museve wainge waribaya uyo waayida kunobvunza baba vake kuti vanouziva here . Anobva awuisa munhava yake kwakuvhara kovero. Anopinda munzira kudzokera kumuzinda uko kwaanoti achipinda nekusiwo diki vana Madzambapasi nana Jemedza vachipindawo nekusiwo guru uye nechokumberi kwake anoona mamwe Machinda achipinda mudare ayiratidza kuti ayibva kusiwo diki kwaayibva nako .

Kumuzinda kwaMambo Dzimbarimwe

Gwinhai anoirova mbongoro apo Ruramai achidaidzira baba vake nyangwe hazvo ayinge akavharwa muromo nekumeso asi inzwi Gwinhai ayirinzwa sezvo ayiva pedyo . Anochema mwanasinaka asi moyo waGwinhai hauna kurwadziwa bodo.

Zuva richitungidza nhongonya dzeharahwa apo roteremuka kunozorora Gwinhai anosvika pamuzinda pamambo wake uyo ayibva nesiwo diki pakarepo ndiyo nguva unotanga kutaura Mudzuri . "Dzimbarimwe ridza hwamanda vanhu vako vaungane mudare ruzhinji harufanirwi kutanga kuona mwanasikana uyo asvika ndisati ndaisa mhiko dzangu" anodero Mudzuri ndokubva Gotorinemhino amanya kuinda mudare kunoridza hwamanda yekudana munhu wese uyu Dzimbarimwe anosara achinongedza kusiwo guru.

"Usazvidye moyo Dzimbarimwe awo machinda ako akapunyuka muhondo yaTigaushe anga achiri munzira" anodero Mudzuri achitofamba akananga kwaibva naGwinhai uyu Dzimbarimwe ndokuteverawo asi anobva azofunga rainge rataurwa naMudzuri kwakubva atendeuka kuinda kudare.

Anopinda mudare kwakusvikomira kusvika awona Gwinhai naMudzuri pamwechete naRuramai vapinda mumba uye ndiyo nhambo inopinda zvakare vana Zivai asi havana kunge vaona Gwinhai uyo akangoonekwa nevarindi pamwe chete naivo mambo , ruzhinji harwuna zvarwakaona .

Zivai achiona vana Mutsanesango vavamo mumuzinda zvinomushamisa kuti vakafamba sei. Achiri mukunetseka pamwechete nemufaro kuti vakuru vake vakapukunyuka anonzwa mambo kutaura. "Ndinotenda kune vose vakayedza kurwira tsvimbo yangu chero hazvo zvakakona n'anga murapwa achida zvisinei ndichazokuudzai zvichange zvichitevera parizvino ngatimbozorora" vanodero mambo ndokubva vatoti vanhu vapararire apo vanobva vananga kuimba yaiva naMudzuri uyo wavanosangana naye pamusiwo .

"Inda unondimirira muimba iyo muna Gwinhai uye uve nemachinda ako imomo ndichauyamo rega ndimbopedzisa basa rangu" anodero Mudzuri ndokubva mambo vainda kwainge kwarehwa .Mudzuri anosara obudisa mishonga yake iyo yavainge vakatogadzira kare naGonamavende iyo yaanotanga kuzora Ruramai uyo ayinge aradzikwa pasi sezvo kubva zvaakangobatwa neruoko rwaMudzuri anobva apfava mushure mazvo ndokufembedzeswa fodya yegudo hope kwakumubata ndokubva azovhurwa kumeso . Ruramai anozorwa muviri wese akarara kudero hapana pakasiwa kusvika ava kupenya sezvo mushonga uyu wainge wakazangana nedovi uye runako rwake rwese rwainge rabuda pamwechete nekuwedzera . Apedza kumuzodza anobva amudira umwe mumhino uyo wainge wakaita mvura mvura ndokubva Ruramai anzwa kukashidzwa kwakutanga kukosora apo anonwiswa mushonga uya

zvakare ndokubva Mudzuri anyemwerera sezvo zvose ayinge apedza uye anyatsogutsikana kuti zvaita.Achipedza anosimuka kubuda mumba umu ndokunanga kwaiva nanamambo uko kwaakasvika Gwinhai achipedzawo kutsanangura mufambiro waakaita uye vana Gwativhinga vainge vavamo.

"Basa ndapedza uye mwanasikana uyu achagara muimba yaGotorinemhino ndiwe uchange uri baba vake uye ndoda kuti paachamuka iwe Gotorinemhino ndiwe uchatanga kupinda mumba imomo asi achamuka hake richinopinda munaamai varo saka iwe ndipo paunoindawo kuimba iyoyo . Zvichatevera tichadzoka asi ndizvo zvekunotora mwanakomana waManyeruke" anodero Mudzuri achibva atotendeuka kubuda mumuzinda uyo anonanga kugomo kwavo kwaanowana Gonamavende atoveko.

Mambo vanombosara vachiita nhaurwa nemachinda avo uye vainge vonyatsonzwisisa kwayiinda nyaya yavo. Vakazoparadzana ndokubva machinda ambonogeza achiita nyaya awo anoinda kurwizi asi Mambo naGotorinemhino vanosara varipamumvuri . "Nyaya yava apa Gotorinemhino tava kutoudza mukadzi wako kuti unemwana wawakaita kunze uye Ruramai obatwawo zvakanaka naye asaona kuti havasi Mai vake sezvo achimika paarere apo akanzi anenge asisina chaanoziva sekutaura kwakaita Sekuru Gonamavende" vanodero Mambo ndokubva vatenderana kwakutosimuka vose kuinda kuimba yemukadzi wa Gotorinemhino uko vanomuwana arioga.

Vakakwazisana apo mambo vanobva vataura nyaya iyi mbune. "Tauyawo pano Mai Rwisai nenyaya duku asi ihombe" vanodero mambo sezvo mwana mukuru waGotorinemhino ayinzi

Rwisai uyo ayiva mukomana uye raiva richiri jaya rechidiki asi zvombo rainge rokwanisawo kushandisa uye hunyanzvi hwababa ndipo pahwaiva chero hazvo ayinge achiri mudiki asi anga atova nyanzvi pakurwa Mukadzi anopa mambo vhumo yekutaura avo vakabva vatanga kutaura . "Nechokumashure mazuva aya tichiri kupamba zvipfuyo zvemamwe madzimambo nemhandara murume wenyu uyu akarara neimwe mhandara isiri yemuno mumuzinda ikabva yabata pamuviri panova pakazvarwa mwana musikana . Mwana uyu ndini ndakabva ndamutumidza zita kuti Ruramai rinova zita rake kutaura kuno uye Mai vake vakazofa saka marimwe zuro takatuma jinda rikanomutora kutaura kuno avamuno mumuzinda uye ndinoda kuti ubate mwanasikana uyu semwana wako chaiye uye usamubvunza kunaamai vake nekuti unomurwadzisa . Mutore sekutora kwaunoita Rwisai handidi kumuona achitamudzika" vanodero Mambo asi hazvina kurwadza Mai

Rwisai sezvo vainge vasinawo mwanasikana saka pavakanzwa nyaya iyi vanobva vafara kwakuudza murume wavo namambo kuti vachaita sekudero .Mambo naGotorinemhino vakabuda mumba umu ndokubvawo Rwisai asara achipinda uyo anobva audzwa nezvehadzvanzi yake Ruramai uye vakabvawo vazonyanya kumunyepera sezvo vakati mwana wavo chaiye chaiye ayinge achigarawo kuneumwe muzinda izvo Rwisai haana kuzvipikisa akatonge ava nechidokwa dokwa kuona hadzvanzi yake .

Zuva richivira Gotorinemhino anoinda kuimba yaiva naRuramai sekutaura kwazvo uko Ruramai anopepuswa nekuvhurwa kwemusiwo uye anopepuka achiita kuvhunduka . Gotorinemhino anosvika achigara pachigaro chaivamo haana raakataura apo Ruramai anonzwika kutaura . "Maswera sei baba"

anodero Ruramai zvinoita kuti Gotorinemhino anyemwerere ndokubva adavira pakarepo Mambo Dzimbarimwe vanobvawo vapinda. "Ndine nzara baba handina kumbodya nhasi ko Mai varipi" anodero Ruramai achiratidza kurevesa . Mambo vachinzwa izvi vano vafara . Gotorinemhino anozotorana naRuramai kwakuinda naye kuimba yemukadzi wake uko Ruramai kwaanosvika achimanyira kumbundira mukadzi waGotorinemhino pakarepo Rwisai anombundirawo . "Mupei chikafu anenzara" anodero Gotorinemhino ndokubva Ruramai apihwa chikafu kwakutanga kudya hake .

Akaita mazuva maviri ,matatu, mana , mashanu, munhu wese ayinge oziva kuti Ruramai mwana waGotorinemhino uye Ruramai wo achitoti vaviri ava ndivo vabereki vake . Mazuva akazofamba zvino umwe musi mambo vagere mudare nemachinda avo vaina Mutsanesango ,

Gwinhai naZivai vanoona Gonamavende achipinda mumuzinda uye zuva iri Gwativhinga naGotorinemhino pamwe chete naRwisai vainge vamboinda kuñovhima . Pasina nguva Gonamavende anopinda mudare , "Nguva yakwana Dzimbarimwe hande muimba yematare nemachinda awugerenawo" anodero Gonamavende ndokutotendeuka uye vana mambo kwakutoteverawo . Vakasvikogara umwe neumwe pachigaro chake asi Gonamavende anogara pasi akapfunya chibongototo uyo anotanga kurovanidza hakata dzake."Ramangwana mwana waManyeruke ndomuda muno mumuzinda tichipedza hurongwa hwedu" anodero Gonamavende achirovanidza hakata dzake. "Iwe Zivai ndiwe unoziva gomo randichada kurondedzera pano sezvo pamaidzoka kubva kwaTigaushe ndipo pamakambozorora muchinwa mvura , wariziva here gomo randareva , pamakauraya nyoka" anodero Gonamavende .

"Hongu sekuru ndapaziva" anodero Zivai . "Ndinoba musimuke pano izvozvi munovata ipapo . Mangwana mochitsvaka mwanakomana waManyeruke ipapo ndimo musango mavachauya kuvhima . Mukarara nezano mumukanwa ndaona madzoka arimaoko chete kana kuitwa nyama yamagora" anodero Gonamavende achibva ambonyarara . "Kwanga kuchifanirwa kuinda jinda rimwe chete asi zviro zvaminama saka kuchainda machinda matatu .

Iwe Zivai naGwativhinga pamwe chete naGotorinemhino sezvo panoda nyanzvi nekuti zvirimberi handisi kuzvinzwisisa hakata dzangu dzirikudambuka ndava kusvika" anodero Gonamavende . "Pangori naZivai chete Gwativhinga na Gotorinemhino havapo" vanodero mambo . "Kana ivavo vasipo chitsvaka mhare mbiri dziinde naZivai sezvo vanofanirwa kutosimuka izvozvi vanosiya hope dzavo pandareva" anodero Gonamavende .

"Mhare dzacho ndidzo dzandinadzo muno idzi Gwinhai naMutsanesango" anodero Mambo . "Gwinhai pake anga akapedza zvisinei torai zvombo zvenyu umwe neumwe mbongoro yake mutosimuka izvozvi , mangwana rinofanirwa kuvira masvika pano" anodero Gonamavende ndokubva atosimuka ndiye kubuda mumuzinda.

Zivai, Gwinhai , Mutsanesango vanotora zvombo zvavo kwakunotasva umwe neumwe mbongoro yake kwakubuda mumuzinda Zivai arimberi sezvo ndiye ayiziva kwainge kwataurwa . Dzinorohwa mbongoro sezvo kazuva kainge konanaira kunozorora saka vaida kusvika kasati kavira.

Kumuzinda kwamambo Tigaushe

Manyeruke anopinda maiva nababa vake umo maiva naDzimurai , Mandiyera naDzokanyore avo vaanoona vakabata shaya zvinova zvakamunetsa uye baba vake haana kuvaona .

Anopinda ndokugara pedyo naMandiyera . "Mandiyera zvamabva mabata shaya mose mose chiyi chirikuitika uye varipi mambo" anodero Manyeruke. "Mambo vari muimba mavo yekumberi nyama dzavo dzatanga zvakare" anodero Mandiyera uye Manyeruke haana kuzopindura akangosimuka kwakunanga muimba yemukati umo anowana baba vake vakavata apo anozvikopfugama pavaiva ndokubata maoko avo."Baba , baba ndiManyeruke" anodero Manyeruke asi asati apedza kutaura zita rake baba vake vanobva vasvinura .

"Nyama dzangu dzazorwadza mwanangu kubva kuseni uchangobuda ndarwadziwa mwanangu" vanodero mambo Tigaushe vachiyeredza misodzi . "Musachachema baba regai ndikugadzirirei mushonga" anodero Manyeruke achirwadziwa asi semurume akazvishingisa . "Usazvinetsa mwanangu mushonga ndichangobva kuunwa izvozvi ndagadzirirwa naMandiyera chandingatoda izvozvi kumbovata wasvika ndichitotanga kubatwa nehope rega ndimbozorora ndafara ndakuona tozoita nhaurwa mangwana" vanodero mambo asi Manyeruke anovarambidza kuvata sezvo ayida kumbotaura navo asi nekurwadza kwayiita nyama dzaTigaushe pamwechete nehope dzainge dzazara mumaziso anobva avhara meso ake .

Manyeruke anoramba akatarira baba vake achivabata musoro uyo waayinzwa kupisa zvakanyanya . Manyeruke akazobuda muimba umu baba vake vava kuridza ngonono ndokuinda maiva nana Mandiyera . "Mambo varwara machinda sezvavayingoita mazuva aya" anodero Manyeruke neinzwi ririkure kure . "Ndambovapa mushonga asi zvaramba zvichingowedzera , ini ndapererwa nechirwere ichi" anodero Mandiyera . "Mangwana ndichamukira kugomo riya randakambotumwa nesvikiro kwandakanotora uya mushonga wakambovaita vanzwe zvirinani asi ndichamukira rumama hovo mosara makatarisa mambo" anodero Manyeruke . "Ipapo wafunga umwe wangu uye uzokasirawo kudzoka" anodero Dzimurai .

Manyeruke kwaiva kushinga pane zvose zvaayiita nekutaura asi ayioneka kuti arikurwadziwa . Varume ava vakazoti kurukurei zvishoma ndokubva vazoonekana uye Mandiyera anosara akarinda mambo weke.

Manyeruke anoinda kuimba kwake uko anosvika ndokudya kwakuudza mukadzi wake kuti arikunovata nababa vake musi uyu . Ayinge akagara hake pachigaro chake majaya ake Jekarimbo naChigaduro vachigocha nyama avo vanoti vapedza Jekarimbo kwakupa baba vake uyu Chigaduro kwakupa Mai vake , Yevai ayinge asimo anga atoinda munoisa nhivi pasi . Manyeruke anoti achipedza kudya anobva awoneka kwakuinda kwaiva nababa vake uye anga asati audza mhuri yake nezvekurwara kwamambo .

Panguva iyo Garikai , Jekarimbo , Taonga naChigaduro vachivhima mhuka dzavo vanotaurirana zvakare kumukira kunotarisa misungo yavainge vasiya vateya zvino panguva iyo yakazobuda Manyeruke oyinga kunorara Jekarimbo naChigaduro vakazoindawo kunorara sezvo vaida kuzomukira kwavainge vataurirana . Panorira jongwe repiri Garikai anonzwa pasiwo rake kugogonzwa ndokumuka apo anonzwa riri inzwi raTaonga raimudana uyo ayinge atouya kuti vagure masango sezvo kwavainge vateyera misungo yavo kwaiva Kure. Vaviri ava vakanomutsawo Jekarimbo apo Chigaduro anobvaati ndoda kuindawo .

Havana kumurambidza vanotorana vavi vana umwe neumwe ndokutora zvombo zvaka kwakunotora mbongoro umwe neumwe yake asi Chigaduro ayinge akatasva imwechete naGarikai. Dzakarohwa mbongoro dzichibuda

mumuzinda varindi havana kuona kuti ndivanani uye havana kuvarambidza sezvo misi mizhinji machinda ayiwanzobuda mumuzinda nguva idzi nembongoro vachiinda kunovhimira Kure. Nguva inobuda vana Jekarimbo hapana kuzotorawo nguva yakareba Manyeruke ndokunotorawo yake Mbongoro kwakubuda mumuzinda akananga kugomo raakambonotora mushonga wakamborapa baba vake asi kumuka kwaakaita akasiya baba vake vachiri vakavata .

Dzinorohwa mbongoro nana Jekarimbo zuva rinovabudirawo vachisvika pamisungo yavo iyo yaiva mujinga megomo . Vanodzika pambongoro dzavo kwakudzisungirira pamuti ndokubva Jekarimbo naTaonga vainda kumisungo yaiva nechokurudyi uye Chigaduro naGarikai kwakuindawo kudivi reruboshwe .

Pamisungo yekutanga vana Jekarimbo vanowana pasina mhuka yakabatwa ndokubva vatanga vachiinda mberi uko kwavanowana pakabatwa mhembwe imwe chete iyo inodzvarwa naTaonga ndokuramba vachiinda kumberi kwakusvika pamusungo wekupedzisira apo paiva neimwe mhembwe zvakare ndokubva Jekarimbo akotama kuti ayitore asi anovhunduka nekuwirwa kwaanoitwa naTaonga uyo ayinge abaiwa musoro nemuseve uyo wainge watepfenyurwa naGwinhai .

Jekarimbo achiona kuti shamwari yake yabaiwa nemuseve mumusoro izvo zvakamushamisa pamwechete kumunetsa kuti chiyi chanyatsoitika zvino Jekarimbo anosimuka ndokusimudza musoro wake kutarira mativi ose apo anoona rino rume rakayaamwa rikaguta rakamira nechokurudyi

kwake izvo zvinopa Jekarimbo kufinyamisa chiso pakarepo anorinzwa inzwi kutaura "Zvombo pasi wofamba nhanho shanu kuinda mberi maoko ari mudenga" anorinzwa kutaura inzwe kumashure kwake iro raiva raMutsanesango izvo zvinopa Jekarimbo kuziva kuti vanhu ava vaviri sezvo mberi kwaanga akatarisa kwaiva neumwe .

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 14

CHITSAUKO 15

Kumuzinda kwamambo Tigaushe

Garikai na Chigaduro vanosvika pamusungo wekutanga ndokuwana pasina chinhu kwakuinda mberi uko kwavanowana pasina chinhu zvakare , vanoramba vachikwira kumusoro kunova kwaiva nemusungo wekupedzisira asi musi uyu masango ayiva matema

Vakasvika zvakare pasina chinhu pamusungo wekupedzisira ndokutendeuka kuti vadzoke divi raiva nana Jekarimbo uko kwaanoti arimunzira anobva awona mhembwe mbiri dzaitoindawo kunonwa mvura idzo dzaanotanga kunyangira zvishoma zvishoma dzamara vasvika parwizi rwaiva mujinga megomo apo paanoti dzavakunwa mvura Garikai anobva aregedzera

museve wake uyo wakabva wasvikoti tibvu mudumbu uchibudira seri mhembwe ndiyo svetu mudenga mhere pangu kwakubva yasvikozvirovesera pasi apo musoro unobva warovera padombo ndiyo sarai izvo zvakaita kuti iwe yacho ivhunduke asi painoda kutiza inokaruka yasangana nechadya imwe yacho apo Chigaduro kanobva kamanyakuinda kumhuka idzo dzainge dzava nyika dzimu uyu Garikai achiteverawo.

"Zvombo pasi wofamba nhanho shanu kuinda mberi maoko ari mudenga" anorinzwa inzwi kutaura kushure kwake iro raiva raMutsanesango izvo zvinopa Jekarimbo kuziva kuti vanhu ava vaviri sezvo mberi kwake kwaanga akatarisa kwaiva neumwe . Jekarimbo anocheuka kwainge kwabva inzwi ndokuoña hwitangwi yerume yainge yakamunongedza nemuseve pakarepo anoona

zvakare Zivai uyo ayivawo kunerake divi apo paanoona kuti akombwa nevarume vatatu. "Kana uchida hupenyu hwako isa zvombo pasi woisa maoko mudenga" anodero Gwinhai . "Ndine chandakutadzirai here uye Shamwari yangu yamauraya ine mhosva nemi here , uye mumbori vangani mudunhu rababa vangu" anodero Jekarimbo achiduduka uko kwaiva kutsvaka kuti oyita sei kuti papunyuke pamhitsa idzi apo ayidududzira kudivi raisava nemhunhu.

Gwinhai anotsonyana nevamwe vake kwakutaurirana nemaziso zvisina kuziikanwa naJekarimbo asi akangoona kuti pane choda kuitika zvineiwo Mutsanesango anodzisa zvombo pasi Gwinhai ndokuisa museve pauta apo ayisada kufura Jekarimbo asi kwaiva kuda kumuvhundusira asi mukuutepfenyura kwaakaita ayida kuti museve wake uyinde nedivi asi hazvina kuita sekudero unobva

wananga Jekarimbo mumusoro chaimo asi havana kuziva kuti ndipo pavakairasa sezvo Jekarimbo zvose ayinge akatogadzirira.

Gwinhai anosara akabata muromo sezvo sandizvo zvaayida kuita asi Jekarimbo anobva anzvenga museve uya uyewo kunzvenga kwaakaita ayitopfekerawo wake pauto uyo waanobva aregedzera kwaiva naiye Gwinhai asi Gwinhai anobva anzvenga uye mukunzenga imomo anokaruka umwe zvakare wauya waasina kuona kuti wainge watepfenyurwa nenguvai uyo wakasvikomugara pachipfuva ndiye pasi. Mutsanesango achiona izvi anobva arangarira mashoko aGonamavende apo anoisawo wake museve pauta kwakuutepfenyurira kwaiva naJekarimbo asi anonyangira yaona Jekarimbo anounzvenga achinowira seri kwerimwe dombo asi haana kuda kuteerera marwadzo anoti akarara kudero

kwakutepfenyura umwe museve uyo wakainda ukanosangana naZivai uyo ayinge omanya kuuya paiva naJekarimbo paayinge adonha.

Anogarwa nawo museve Zivai mumusoro uyo waasina kuona kuuya kwawo uye ayinge asina kuzvitarisira ndiye pasi sarai . Jekarimbo paanoti asimuka seri kwedombo kwaayiva uko kwaayinge asingachaoni divi raiva naMutsanesango nekuda kwekudzivirirwa nedombo anokaruka atsikwa pachipfuva naMutsanesango anongedzwa nebvumo pahuro . "Ndazviona uri nyanzvi chaiyo mujaya zvedi Manyeruke akagona kukudzidzisa asi kwandiri waita nyana ini ndinotoda baba vako" anodero Mutsanesango. "Nhai mukuru wangu ini ndakutadzirai chiyi" anodero Jekarimbo chiso chakaunyaniswa ."Kowawauraya akutadzira chiyi" anodero Mutsanesango zvinova zvakaita kuti Jekarimbo azame kumuka asi ayinge akatsikirirwa nemhitsa chaiyo .

Anozama kuda kurwisa kuti amuke Jekarimbo asi munhu waairwisana naye ayiva nesimba kudarika rake .Jekarimbo anosungwa maoko nemakumbo uye kwakutorerwa zvombo zvose . Mutsanesango anobva paiva naJekarimbo kwakuinda painge pawira Zivai apo paanosvikosvimha misodzi sezvo Zivai ayinge ava nyika dzimu . Anobva ayinda kwaiva naGwinhai uko kwaanonyemwerera sezvo ayiva mupenyu.

"Mutsanesango uchengetewo mukadzi wangu nevana Vang....." Haapedzisi kutaura Gwinhai ndiye zii akadero kutevera Zivai izvo zvinorwadza Mutsanesango asi chokuita painge pasina . Mutsanesango anotendeuka kwakumanya kunotora mbongoro dzavo kwakuuya kusungirira chitunha chimwe nechimwe pambongoro yacho uye kwakusungirira Jekarimbo paneyake mbongoro

ndokubva anosimudza chitunha chaTaonga kwakuchisungirira pane chaZivai sezvo ayida kunochirasira mberi . Achipedza izvi anobva arova.mbongoro dziya dzakananga kumuzinda yake iri kumashure . Anodzirova mbongoro kwakupota seri kwegomo ndiye tande kumuzinda .

Munzira mose Jekarimbo ayizama kusunungura paayiva akasungwa asi zvinokona n'anga murapwa achida . Mukuyedza kuzvisunungura imomo anonzwa kugogonerwa paayinge akaradzikwa kwakubata neruoko kwakunzwa uri museve anoramba achibata kwakuona iri nhava izere miseve apo anobva avhomora umwe chete uyo waanoyedza kuchekesa paayinge akasungwa asi zvinoramba zvakare dzamara angosara akabata museve uya. Chinhu chimwe chete chisinakuitwa naJekarimbo kubudisa misodzi asi chainge chichimunetsa ndechokuti ayiziva

kuti handina mhosva nemhunhu zvino ayinge oshushikana kuti sei ndavharwa kumeso uye sei Jinda iri risina kundiuraya . Mutsanesango anoti agura mitunhu apo zuva ravakuda kurova nhongonya anobva amisa mbongoro dzake paakasvika panerumwe rwizi umo maanokandira mutumbi waTaonga , zvose izvi Jekarimbo hapana chaayiona sezvo ayinge akavharwa kumeso zvose nemuromo . Chaakangonzwa chete ndechokuti munhu adzika pambongoro apo Jekarimbo anosara achiyedza kusunungura asi zvakaramba zvakare chaakangokwanisa kusunungura pamuromo chete achishandisa mazino nerurimi.

Jekarimbo paanonzwa kuti munhu adzoka anobva atanga kutaura. "Ndokumbirawo kumbozvibatsira mukuru wangu" anodero Jekarimbo ."Zvibatsire wakavata ipapo handina nguva yekukusunungura" anodero

Mutsanesango sezvo ayifunga kuti Jekarimbo arikunyepa nyangwe hazvo Jekarimbo wacho ayinyepa. "Ndinotenda nekundipa mvumo mudumbu makandibata mazuvano" anodero Jekarimbo apo anonzwikwa kubudisa mweya Mutsanesango anoona kuti jaya iri riri kurevesa ndokubva awona kuti anozofamba achifema mweya usiwo .

"Mira ndikusunungure unoda ndifambe ndiine tsvina dzako ini" anodero Mutsanesango achitoswedera apo anotanga kumusunungura asi anoirasa sezvo ayisunungura maoko pachinhambo chekuti asunungure pambongoro paayinge akamusungirira. Jekarimbo achiona kuti ndiri kusunungurwa maoko anobva anyatsatsobata museve wake zvakasimba kuruoko rwerudyi.

Mutsanesango chinoita kuti asaona kuti arikusunungura maoko inyaya yekuti ayiva seri kwembongoro achisunungura gashu raivawo seri kwaayisanyatsoona nemaziso . Jekarimbo achiona kuti asunungurwa ruoko rwumwe chete anobva ataudza rume raasina kuziva iri sezvo ayida kunzwa pane musoro waro akwanise kumubaya sezvo ayinge akavharwa kumeso .

"Itai muchikasira ndava kukurirwa mukuru wangu" anodero Jekarimbo. "Ukangoitira tsvina yako ipapo ndinokunyudza bvumo...." Mutsanesango asati apedza kutaura anokaruka abaiwa nemuseve pashaya uyo unobaya kwakubudikira mumuromo izvo zvinomuvhundusa kwakunowira kwakadero . Jekarimbo achipedza kuita izvi anobva azama kusunungura rumwe ruoko asi semunhu ayisaona zvinomunonokera kukasira kuona paiva nefundo anobva azama kusunungura

kumeso uko hakuna kumutorera nguva paakange ava kuzvisunungura kuti abve pambongoro anokaruka agarwa nemuseve nechekumusana pabendekete redivi raayinge asimukira naro uyo wainge watepfenyurwa naMutsanesango . Jekarimbo paanoti arambe achisunungura anobva aripihwa ganyamuto padamba ndiye ziii akadero sezvo Mutsanesango ayinge ashandisa Simba rake rose.

"Mwana wembwa" ndiro shoko chete rakakwanisa kubudisa Mutsanesango sezvo paayinge abaiwa pakange porwadza apo painge paitwa kuvharurwa paayizama kuvhomora museve uyu iro rakasara rava ronda nguru kwazvo .

Mutsanesango anozosungirira zvakare Jekarimbo musungiriro waanga akaita pokutanga . Achipedza izvi anotendeuka kwakutanga kutsvaka gavi rekuti azvisunge muromo wake iro rinomunetsa kuwana kwakubva atendeuka kudzoka kwaiva nembongoro dzake panova paanoita rombo rakanaka kusangana nemususu uyo waakasvuura gavi kwakuzvisunga muromo achipoteredza nekugotsi kwakubva adzoka pambongoro apo paanosvikotasva asi anobva azvidzimbira pokubaiwa paya izvo zvinomupa hasha kwakuvhomora bvumo rake iro raanogadzika pachidya cheruboshwe chaJekarimbo uyo anoita kuvhunduka ndipo pakazotanga kubuda misodzi yaJekarimbo . Inzwi rekuchema kwake kakuna kwarayiinda nekuda kwekusungwa muromo kwaayinge akaitwa.

Mutsanesango anochizodzirova mbongoro dzake uye haana kuda kurasa zvitunha zvevamwe vake . Anodzirova mbongoro ananga kumuzinda chiso chakaunyaniswa . Zuva richirereka Mutsanesango anoti pfanya mumuzinda uyu Jekarimbo ayinge angoti rabada sezvo museve wekumusana wainge wabudisa ropa rakawanda uye wainge womurwadza pamwe chete nepachidya painge porwadza zvakanyanya . Kufema ayinge ofemera kure kure. Zvose izvi Mutsanesango hapana chaayinge awona chake akangosvikopinda mumuzinda nekusiwo guru .

Manyeruke rungwanani urworwo anoirovawo mbongoro akananga kumushonga wake . Kunze kunotanga kuonekera agura matunhu , anoti pakwakazonyatsoti hweee anoona matsimba embongoro kumberi kwake munzira yaayiva apo anobva amisa mbongoro yake kwakutarisa kuti dzayiindepi mbongoro idzi kwakuona dzichiinda divi raayiinda uye dzichitaridza kuti dzichangotsika izvo zvinova zvakamunetsa kuti ndedzanani uye dzabvepi .

Zvose izvi zvinozobva mupfungwa dzake apo paanofunga baba vake ndokubva atasva mbongoro yake kwakutanga kuirova iyo yakachizonyatsomanya kwete zvayayiita pakutanga bodo . Anosvika pamharadzano dzenzira paanotora yainge isina kuinda nana Jekarimbo anobva achifuratira divi raiva nevanakomana vake .

Zuva rinozobuda apo yava nguva yerudziya mushanha ndiye pfacha pagomo rake kwakunanga seri kwaro uko kwaakasvikomisa mbongoro yake kwakudzika ndokuchikwira gomo , musi uyu haana kunyanyonetseka kusvika pamuti waayida apo anotanga kuchera achitora makwande awo epamudzi paanoona mushonga waayida wakwana anobva adzika gomo kwakutasva mbongoro yake ndiye munzira kudzokera kumuzinda . Yakarohwa mbongoro zuva richirova nhongonya ndiye pacha mumuzinda .

Jinda rinosvikomisira mbongoro pakati pechivanze kwakutora nhava yemushonga ndokudzika kwakunanga kuimba yababa vake asi anosvika Mandiyera asipo pasiwo ndokubva apinda kwakunanga muimba yemukati umo maanosvika achishamisika pamwe chete nekurohwa nehana zvino anobva angoregedza nhava yaiva nemishonga pasi pakarepo anonzwa kubatwa zvinyoro nyoro kumashure kwake ndokucheuka kwakuona ari Mandiyera .

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 15

CHITSAUKO 16

Kumuzinda kwamambo Chirisamhuru

Mambo Chirisamhuru vanoona machinda avo achipinda nekusiwo diki awo avainge vatuma kunotsvaka Ruramai izvo zvinovapa nyevenutso mumoyo wavo sezvo vainge vavaudza kuti kana vasina mutumbi waRuramai vasadzoka zvino kuvaona kudzoka kwavakaita vakava neruzivo kuti muzukuru sikana wavo awanikwa apo vanofamba kupinda mudare .

Vachingogara pachigaro chavo hapana kuita nguva refu machinda avo anopinda mudare ari maoko chete uye mambo havana kuda kukasira kumedza sezvo vaida kudzwa rainge ravadzosa. Munomboita runyararo mudare kwekanguva ndokuzonzikwa rimwe jinda kutaura .

"Mambo wangu hatina kukwanisa kuwana mutumbi wemwanasikana asi zvatawana ndeizvi" rinodero Jinda richibva rasimuka kwakuinda paiva namambo apo parinodurura mambonzo ayiva munhava yaro pamwe chete neshashiko yaRuramai . Mambo vanoudzvura meso avo kuri kupererwa pakarepo Shambaropa anobva apinda mudare uyo akasvikoshamiswa nezvaiva pamberi pababa vake . "Baba zvabvepi izvi" anodero Shambaropa achinongedza mambonzo ayiratidza kuti achitori neropa pamwe chete nenyama nyoro. "Ndiwo mapfupa ake atawana" rinodero rimwe jinda izvo zvinonzikwawo naJemedza ayinge asvika uyo ayinge apinda mudare.

Shambaropa anoonekwa kubvomora bvumo rake iro raanobaira pasi zvehasha kwakuribata rakanyura pasi kudero ndokukotama zvishoma zvishoma kusvika apfugama neibvi rimwe chete

Anonanavira neruoko rweruboshwe zvinyoro nyoro kwakusvikobata mbonzo rimwe chete ndokuriuyisa pedyo nechiso chake apo anorin'anan'idza asi chinomunetsa anotadza kuziva kuti ringava bhonzo remutezo upi sezvo raisaoneka zvakanaka , anotora rimwe zvakare rainge rakaita guru kwakubva aziva kuti iri igumbo apo panoonekwa misodzi yake kuyerera . Anoriisa pasi zvakare kwakubata shashiko iyo yaakanyatsoziva kuti ndeye mwanasikana wake sezvo ndiye nyakuigadzira .

Shambaropa achiona Shashiko yakazara ropa anoramba akatarira panhu pamwe chete kwakutanga kurangatira mashoko emurume waayinge asangana naye . ***Usazvinetsa hako mwanasikana wako mupenyu uye ndichamubata zvakanaka nekuti iharanga yakanaka***

Achipedza kufunga mashoko ayo anobva afunga zvakare mashoko esvikiro , ***Shambaropa mwanasikana wako mupenyu simuka izvozvi unomununura*** achipedza kufunga izvi anotarisa zvaiva pamberi pake zvinova zvinomunetsa mumusoro make kuti chokwadi ndechipi pazvinhu ziviri izvi. "Baba mwanasikana wangu mupenyu haana kufa" anodero Shambaropa akatarisa baba vake kumeso avo vanoratidza kushamisika uye mashoko avo anotadza kubuda pahuro ."Runesu tora mapfupa aya neshashiko iyo unozvipisira kunze kwemuzinda" anodero Shambaropa achikandira Shashiko iya kwaiva naRunesu pamwechete nema bhonzo izvo zvinokatyamadza ruzhinji pamwechete naMambo .

"Urikuzama kurevei mwanangu kana uchiti Ruramai mupenyu iwe waona mapfupa ake neropa rese iri. Runesu usapisa zvinhu izvozvo handidi kuwedzerwa jambwa mumuzinda wangu . Mwana wako unofanirwa kumuchengetedza zvakanaka kureva iwaya mapfupa ake zvose neshashiko iyo ngazvinochengetedzwa kuninga kwete kudakupisa" vanodero mambo Chirisamhuru . "Baba ndiri kuti Ruramai wangu mupenyu awo mapfupa zvawo asi haasi emwana wangu . Pandainda kunzvimbo yaabatirwa ndasangana nejinda ranga rakatasva mbongoro randiudza kuti ndiro ratora mwana wangu rikati mupenyu asi ndazama kurirwisa ndarikoniwa razongoita zvekunyangarika" anodero Shambaropa akafinyamisa chiso izvo zvinoita kuti baba vake vadzungudze musoro wavo vakatarisa mwanakomana wavo .

"Baba ndiudzei kumuzinda kwejinda iri ndinotora hadzvanzi yangu kana kuti rainda nepi nditevere Hadzvanzi yangu" anodero Jemedza uyo ayinge agara pachigaro chake . "Mwanangu jinda iri ndatadza kuriziva uye ndatadza zvakare kuziva kumuzinda kwaro asi chandinetsa ndechokuti rinondiziva pamwe baba ndivo vangariziva ndozvaita ndidzoke muno mumuzinda baba mundiudze kuti museve uyu rupawo rwekumuzinda upi" anodero Shambaropa achitobudisa museve uya uyo waanotambidza baba vake .

Mambo Chirisamhuru vachiona museve uyu vanoratidza kuvhunduka zvakaonekwa nemunhu wese uye Shambaropa anokaruka anyemwerera akatarisa baba vake kamwe chete kwakutopfumbira wake muromo .

Kumuzinda kwamambo Tigaushe

Garikai naChigaduro vanosvika pamhembwe dzavo ndokubva Garikai asvikovhomora miseve yake kwakukandira mhuka dzake pabendekete ndokukwidza makata vonanga kwavainge vasiya mbongoro dzavo . Vanofamba majaya sevanhu vanga vava kure vanotinonokei kusvika pambongoro dzavo apo pavanozosvika papera chinguva kwakubva Garikai asungirira mhembwe dzake pambongoro yake kwakunogara pamusoro perimwe dombo avakumirira kuti vana Jekarimbo vauye vachiwana kudzokera kumuzinda .

Garikai akagara kudero anobva awona Chigaduro uyo ayizvidzidzisa hake kubaya nebvumo apo Garikai anobva adzika paayiva kwakutanga kudzidzisa Chigaduro kurwa nebvumo . Akamudzidzisa nguva refu kwakuchimbopinda pakupotsera museve izvo zvakaita kuti Garikai akanganwe kuti vari musango uye kuti akamirira vamwe kuti vainde kumuzinda . Zuva rakazoti rarereka apo Chigaduro ava kuti anyara avakuda kumbozorora ndipo pakabva Garikai aita kuvhunduka mushure mekunge awona vana Jekarimbo vasati vadzoka . "Vana mukoma vako vanoda tidzokere kumuzinda here Chigaduro iwe" anodero Garikai . "Pamwe vavakutovhima ngatimbodzokera kumisungo tinoona kuti haisati yabata here patinodzokawo vanenge vadzoka" anodero Chigaduro sezvo ayifarira kuona mhuka yakabatwa nemusungo.

Garikai haana kupikisa vanobva vadzokera kumisungo yavo zvineiwo pamusungo wekutanga painge pakabatwa katsuro uye musungo wekupedzisira waiva nemhene mbiri . Vakabva vatora mhuka dzavo kwakudzoka kumbongoro dzavo uko kwavanosvika pasara mbongoro imwe chete inova yake Garikai izvo zvinomushamisa kuti dzimwe dzaindepi . Anotarisa padzainge dzakamira kwakuona matsimba adzo achidhinda achidzokera kumuzinda .

Garikai anosungirira mhuka dzake pambongoro yake kwakukwidza Chigaduro ndokubva ayirova akananga kumuzinda . Anoirova mbongoro achida kubata vana Jekarimbo asi ayingoona matsimba ega vanhu vainda kare. Anoirova zvakasimba mbongoro asi yainge yangova nzira yega .

Zuva rinoti roda kugara makomo Garikai anoona huruva mberi kwake akabva aziva kuti ava kuvabata vana Jekarimbo kwakuwedzera kurova mbongoro yake asi akasvika pakusimudza maoko mudenga sezvo vaiva mberi kwake anotadza kuvabata . Panogara zuva makomo akanga ava kuona mbongoro zvino dzava pedyo uye vayinge vava kutosvika pamuzinda izvo zvinopa Garikai kusacharamba onyanya kumhanyisa yake mbongoro.

Manyeruke anopinda muimba yababa vake achiratidza kufambisa umo maanosvika vakavata asi chinomuvhundusa vainge vawonda nenguva pfupi pfupi shaya dzose dzava panze magokora oyita kunge rumbuswa kana arimakumbo ayinge asara mabonzo ega . Manyeruke achiona izvi anongonzwa simba rake kupera nhava yake inobva yabva muruoko rwake zvishoma zvishoma pakarepo anonzwa

kubatwa zvinyoro nyoro kumashure kwake ndokucheuka kwakuona ari Mandiyera. "Manyeruke hongu zvinorwadza asi zvakutoda kushinga semurume . Rega ndivape mvura yavativanoda iyi yandandainda kunotora" anodero Mandiyera achibva atoinda kwaiva namambo . Manyeruke anoramba akatarisa panhu pamwe chete achifunga zvaayinge asiya baba vake vakaita nezvaayinge azodzoka vava . Semurume anozvishingisa kwakutora nhava yake kwakuinda kwaiva naMandiyera uyo ayinge ava kutovanwisa mvura vakarara kudero sezvo vanga vasingachamuki zvose nekusvinura.

Mandiyera anopedza kuvapa mvura kwakusuduruka kuinda padivi uyu Manyeruke kwakuuya . "Baba maswera sei" anodero Manyeruke apo Mambo vanobva vasvinura pavanonzwa inzwi remwanakomana wavo .

"Ndarwara Mwanangu dana Jekarimbo naChigaduro vapinde muno" vanodero mambo . "Regai ndimbokurapai nemushonga uyu ndanga ndamukira kunoutora kugomo riya randakambotumwa nesvikiro" anodero Manyeruke . "Ukati ndichamuka here mwanangu rega ndichiinda kumadziteteguru angu" vanodero mambo apo vanotanga kunzwa nyama dzavo kuita izvo zvinoita kuti vafinyamise chiso vakarara kudero izvo zvinoita kuti Manyeruke afunge kuti kurwadziwa asi Tsvimbo yavo yainge yatovaratidza chimwe chiratidzo semazuva ose.

"Mwanangu chengetedza muzinda kutanga izvozvi pane muvengi ari munzira kusvika pano" vanodero mambo asi Manyeruke haana kuzvivhunduka sezvo pfumo rake ayiritemba uye ayiziva kuti baba vake havaitaura manyepo kana vachinge vataura nyaya yakadayi yaitoitika.

"Mandiyera udza Dzimurai zvataura mambo iwe uzodzoka muno ndoda undibatsire zvandoda muno" anodero Manyeruke ndokubva shoko ranosvitswa Kuna Dzimurai uyo anoudza machinda kuti agare akapakata zvombo.

Mambo vachipedza kutaura zvemuvengi vanobva vavhara avo maziso . Manyeruke anogadzira mushonga wake apo paanotora zvirongo zviviri zvaiva nemvura kwakutsanya tsanya makwande ake achiisa muto wacho imomo kusvika mvura yachinja ruvara ndokudana Mandiyera kwakusimudza baba vake kuvaisa pamusoro perimwe dehwe vachivabvisa pokurara . Vachipedza izvi Manyeruke akagezesa baba vake nemvura iya pasina nguva ayinge apedza ndokubva atora imwe mvura yaiva yasara inova yaayivagezesa nayo kwakuvanwisa .

"Tadayi tapedza kwasara mazuva matatu tichivagezesa seizvi sezvo anofanirwa kuita mana" anodero Manyeruke ndokubva apfekedza baba vake nguwo dzavo kwakunovaradzika apo pavairara panova paiva neTsvimbo yavo . "Chidana Jekarimbo naChigaduro vauye muno" vanodero mambo asi vainge vakavhara avo meso ndokubva Manyeruke atuma Mandiyera uyo anononoka kudzoka .

"Majaya enyu haako vose naGarikai naTaonga" anodero Mandiyera asi hazvina kuvhundusa vaviri ava. "Kana vazouya vapinde muno chero ndakavata ngavapinde uye nhasi ndoda kurara navo muno" vanodero mambo . "Zviri munzeve baba ndinovaudza vanenge vambopinda havo mumasango" anodero Manyeruke . "Ndavakuda kumbozorora , usarega kuti vana Jekarimbo vavate neni nhasi" vanodero mambo .

"Ndoita sekudero baba" anodero Manyeruke ndokubva vazobuda muimba umu asi Mandiyera anonogara panze paiva nechigaro chake uye Manyeruke kwakuinda kudare uko kwaayiti achifamba ayisangana nemachinda ayinge akapakata zvombo vamwe vagere pamimvuri zvombo zviri kumusana . Anosvikopinda mudare umo manowana muina Dzimurai nemamwe machinda awo ayinge akapakata zvombo zvavo. Manyeruke anoita nhaurwa shoma nemachinda ake kwakuzoinda kumbonotsvaka chibata ura. Zuva rinozoti ragara makomo Manyeruke , Dzimurai , Mandiyera naDzokanyore vakagara pedyo nesiwo yemba yamambo vanoona huruva mudenga kuti togo iyo yairatidza kuti yava kutosvika pamuzinda pavo izvo zvinoita kuti Mandiyera naDzimurai vakwire mumuti wavaiva vakagara pabvute rawo apo vanoona mbongoro mbiri asi Havana kukwanisa kuona kuti dzinanani .

Vanoramba varimo mumuti vachinyatsocherechedza kwakuona Shure kwadzo kuchibva zvakare imwe imwechete. "Imbongoro nhatu dzirikumanya asi ndatadza kuona kuti dzinanani regai tione kusvika kwavo" anodero Dzimurai , "Zvinodero arimuvengi ataurwa nababa kungoti machinda akagadzirira Kare awo arikufamba famba awo" anodero Manyeruke achivhomora bvumo rake kwakuribata muruoko . Hapana kutora nguva varindi vekusiwo diki vanoona mbongoro dzaisava nevanhu idzo dzakasvikopinda Mumuzinda dzichimanya asi padzakangopinda mumuzinda dzakabva dzatanga kufamba dzakananga kudare, pakarepo Garikai naChigaduro vanopindawo vachimanyisa yavo apo Garikai paanoti kupinda mumuzinda ndokuona mbongoro dzana Jekarimbo dzichifamba asi dzisina akatasva dzava kutosvika pedyo nedare asi Garikai hapana chaakanyanya kufungira akangoti pamwe

vamwe vake vatodzika .Manyeruke achiona mbongoro dzaisava nevanhu dzichipinda mumuzinda zvinomunetsa vose nevamwe vake asi pavanozoona yaiva nevanhu shure kwadzo apo vanotanga kufamba kuinda kudare kuti vanzwe dama remuyeni ayinge avashanyira uyu asi vava kusvika kudare vanobva vaona vari vana Garikai apo Manyeruke anorangarira mashoko ababa vake ekuti vana Jekarimbo vachingosvika vauye muno .

Manyeruke anoramba akamira vamwe vake kwakudzokera kwavanga vakagara . Garikai anosvika ndokudzisa Chigaduro pamwechete nemhuka dzake . "Nhasi madzimba majaya angu ndokuita vana hombarume chaivo uku" anodero Manyeruke . "Masango anga atori matema sekuru ko vana Jekarimbo vabatawo ngani nhai sekuru" anodero Garikai .

"Mukoma naTaonga vanga vachititiza baba" anodero Chigaduro uyu Manyeruke asati apindura uyo anotadza kunzwisisa zvaitaurwa apa . "Jekarimbo haasati asvika uyu manga muri mese here" anodero Manyeruke . "Haasati asvika !? Kombongoro dzavo idzo dzauya nani , vasvika ava pamwe hamuna kuvaona" anodero Garikai zvinova zvinonetsa Manyeruke hana yake kwakutanga kurova.

Kumuzinda Kwamambo Dzimbarimwe

Mudzuri naGonamavende vaiwona zvose zvayiitika mukutorwa kwaJekarimbo zvino apo Jekarimbo ava munzira kuuya kumuzinda n'anga mbiri idzi dzinodzika gomo nemishonga yadzo apo padzinozoparadzana Mudzuri kwakutasva Zidyeura onanga kwaiva kwasara vana Garikai uko kwaanosvika kusunungura

mbongoro dzaJekarimbo na Taonga idzo dzaanotandanisa kusvika pamuzinda waMambo Tigaushe kwakutendeuka hake kudzokera kukovero yake. Gonamavende anosvika mumuzinda ndokuudza mambo kuti vanhu vapinde mudare vasaona kusvika kwaJekarimbo apo mambo vanobva vaunganidza vanhu vavo mudare pakarepo Mutsanesango ndopaanopinda mumuzinda izvo zvinoonekwa naGonamavende uyo anobva afamba kunosangana naye . Jekarimbo anoiswa muimba imwe chete yaka svikira Ruramai uye zvitunha zvana Zivai zvikabvawo zvaiswa muneimwe imba ndokubva Gonamavende atuma Mutsanesango kunodana mambo apo ruzhinji rwese rwuchiona Mutsanesango achipinda mudare akazvisunga musoro wese nemuromo nemakavi ayo ayinge akazara ropa vanovhunduka kunze kwaMambo nana Gwativhinga sezvo vaiziva chaitora nzvimbo .

Mambo vanouyiwa navo apo Mutsanesango asvika achitaura nemaoko sezvo muromo wainge usingachakwanisi kushama nekuda kwemarwadzo. Mambo vachisvika vanoindwa navo kwaiva nezvitunha uko kwavakasvika kubata muromo sezvo vanga vasina kuzvitarisira. "Chiyi chaitika Mutsanesango" vanobvunza mambo asi Gonamavende ndiye anovadavira uyo akatsanangura nemo nemo zvainge zvaitika apo mambo vanoonekwa kubata musoro wavo uko kwaiva kurwadziwa .

"Dai usiwe Dzimbarimwe machinda ako aya arimapenyu zvino zvavapano mhuri dzavo dzinoda kuchengetwa saka ipa umwe neumwe mombe shanu pamwechete neiyeyu akwanisa kupukunyuka sezvo asiwa anevanga reupenyu hwese" anodero Gonamavende . "Hazvina kuipa Sekuru ndinoita sekudero" vanodero mambo uye Gwativhinga anobvawo asvika .

"Wanatsa wauya Gwativhinga zvavapano iwewe ndiwe uchava baba vemujaya uyu saka uchamutora semwana wako uye ruzhinji moona kuti morwuudza kuti mwana wako asi zvose zvamuchataura hapana asingatendeseki nazvo uye wese ayiziva jaya iri kutaura kuno vava mapofu okuwona zvavaiwona achiri kwaTigaushe vapfeka zviso zvitsva hapana achamuziva zvose nezita rake rava idzva kwavari saka chiindai munoita zvandareva zvose ndinozoda kuita nhaurwa nemi mose kana ndapedza kurapa jaya iri sezvo rinemavanga makuru kwazvo" anodero Gonamavende achibva atofamba kupinda maiva naJekarimbo umo maanotanga kumurapa pamwechete naMutsanesango uyo waakarapa paayinge abawa kwakumuti achibuda mumba umu.

"Pamusoroi" anodero Gwativhinga mushure mekunge vadzokera mudare ndokubva vanhu vose vanyarara . "Ndine mashoko anodzimba andakapakata pano . Ndinovimba murikuona Mutsanesango uyo akakuvara pashaya yake iyo nyaya yaitika ndeyokuti ndaiva ndakaita mwanakomana neumwe mukadzi makore akapfuura kuneumwe muzinda waMambo Dendera zvino ndanga ndava kuda mwanakomana wangu kuti ndichigara naye ndokubva mukadzi andibvumidza kuti ndiuye kumutora ndipo pandakatuma machinda ababa vangu Mutsanesango , Zivai na Gwinhai avo vakasvika zvakanaka ndokupihwa jaya rangu asi pakazoita vakarwisa machinda ababa vangu vachida kutora jaya rangu iri izvo zvazosvitsa pakuti Zivai naGwinhai vainde nyikadzimu" anodero Gwativhinga apo panobva panzwikwa mhere yakavharisa dare rose idzo dzaiva hama dzevafi avo vanombopihwa nguva yekuchena ndokuzonyararidzwa .

"Zvinorwadza hama vadikani asi ini sababa vemwana anga anotorwa wacho ndazvipira kupa vakadzi vevafi umwe neumwe mombe shanu uye na Mutsanesango mombe dzakewo shanu. Mwanakomana wangu ndichakuratidzai nekuti izvozvi achamborapwa akuvara zvakaipisisa uye Zita rake anonzi Jekarimbo" akadero Gwativhinga ndokubva agara pasi apo panobva pasharwa varume gumi avo vakainda kunoviga zvitunha zvana Zivai kuninga uye vakadzi vavo kwakupihwa mombe dzainge dzarehwa .

Vachipedza izvo vanodanwa nejinda rakatumwa naGonamavende avo vakabva vainda kuimba yematare Dzimbarimwe , Gwativhinga, Mutsanesango , Gotorinemhino vari vana umo mavanosvika Gonamavende akapfunya chibongototo hakata dzake dziri mberi kwake .

"Basa ndapedza chasara izuva rimwe chete randichakuudzai kuti muchiinda kunotora Tsvimbo . Mujaya ndamurapa uye mishonga yose ndamuzodza saka kubva nhasi achange achidya sadza rinobikwa naRuramai uye nguva Zhinji Ruramai ngaave ari muimba iyi kusvika Jekarimbo apora uye iwe Gwativhinga ndiwe uchatanga kupinda imomo Mangwana kuseni seni uyina Ruramai akabata ndiro yebota raachapaka mujaya uyu . Mukakwanisa kutevedzera izvi Tsvimbo yapinda muno mumuzinda uye Dzimbarimwe ndichakugadzira uve mambo achatyikwa nemadzimambo ose ayo achange achipfugama owombera pose pauchadarira" anodero Gonamavende achibva atosimuka kuda kubuda umu asi anonzwa kutaura .

"Sekuru ndine changuwo chikumbiro" anodero Gwativhinga . "Taura wakasununguka muzukuru" anodero Gonamavende. "Ndinodawo kuita rangu nyana reropa rangu" anodero Gwativhinga apo Gonamavende anonyemwerera achibva atendeuka kudzoka . "Izvi zvitete muzukuru ndichakugadzirira mhiko dzako pasina makwande munofanirwa kutozonotora Tsvimbo mukadzi ava kupfira pfira kana kuti mucheche atovepo pamaoko" anodero Gonamavende ndokubva atotendeuka kubuda mumuzinda .

Mambo vakazosara ndokuita nhaurwa shoma nemachinda avo kwakuzoparadzana . Gotorinemhino akanoudza mukadzi wake kuti Ruramai achazenge achibikira Jekarimbo achinomupa chikafu izvo Mukadzi anonzwa kufara sezvo akaona mwana wake aroorwa nemwanakomana wamambo . Zuva rakazovira umwe neumwe kwakunorovera matama pasi.

Jekarimbo anoti arikuhope anotanga kutota. *Anorota akavata pasi peumwe muti ndokuona tsvarakadenga yaiuya kwaayiva kwakubva amuka apo ayeverwa nerunako rwemusikana uyu . Musikana anosvika ndokumira akatarisa Jekarimbo kwakutanga kunyemwerera asi haana raakataura ndokubva musikana uyu atotendeuka kudzokera kwaayibva nako . Jekarimbo paanoda kutevera musikana uyu anoona Shure kwake kwamira hwitangwi yerume iyo inomubata ruoko kwakutanga kutevera musikana uyu asi anobva apepuka vasati vamubata* kupepuka kunoita Jekarimbo anoona mumba maayiva muine murume pamwe chete nemusikana uyo waanoramba akatarisa ndokubva amuka kwakugara apo anoramba akatarisa Ruramai uyo ayingewo akamutarisa .

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 16

CHITSAUKO 17

Kumuzinda Kwamambo Chirisamhuru

Mambo Chirisamhuru vanon'anan'idza museve uya kwakuonekwa kutarisa panhu pamwe chete vabata chirebvu chavo . "Ndiudzei baba ndewekumuzinda upi ndawona mauziva museve uyu" anodero Shambaropa. "hongu dzauziva mwanangu asi pandakauwona chaipo ndiri kutadza kuziva kuti ndakambouwona kupi" vanodero mambo vava kukwenya musoro wavo.

"Rangarirai baba ndoda kunotora mwanasikana wangu ndewepi museve uyu" anodero Shambaropa achiratidza kuti hasha dzakumuputira apo Madzambapasi anosimuka paayinge akagara kwakunobata Shambaropa uyo waakagadzika pachigaro chake. "Kumanya sandiko kusvika rega baba vanyatse kufunga nekuti vakaita vachimanya vanotaura muzinda usiwo" anodero Madzambapasi . "Museve uyu ndatadza kurangarira kwandakauwona kuti ndepi asi pamwe ndikambovata ndichifunga nezvazvo mhinduro ndogona kuiwana" vanodero mambo .

"Ini kuti ndivate muno mumuzinda mwana wangu ndisati ndamuwana hazviiti , baba ndine mashoko nemi pamwe chete naMadzambapasi naVhudzijena*" anodero Shambaropa ndokubva atonanga kuimba yematare uko kwaakasvikogara ndokubva Mambo vapindawo pamwechete nemachinda avo .

"Svikiro ndasangana naro rikataura kuti mwana wangu mupenyu uye ndimanye kunomununura asi paranga roda kundiudza kwainda mwana wangu rabva rabaiwa nemuseve uyu ndiwo wauraya Svikiro asi watepfenyurwa nemurume wandamboreva uya" anodero Shambaropa ndokutsanangura zvose kuzoriviga kwaayinge ayita izvo zvinosiya mambo nemachinda avo vauna una kunge vanaiwa .

"Ndosaka ndichiti kuti ndivate muno nhasi hazviiti nekuti mwana wangu anoda kununurwa" anodero Shambaropa ."Mizinda yose yechamhembe nemabvazuva ndinoziva miseve yayo asi divi reMavirira nemaodzanyemba ndokune mizinda yakawanda yandisingazivi miseve yeko sezvo iriyo irikure pamwe ndokune muzinda une museve uyu" anodero Vhudzijena .

"Ndazorangarira baba vangu ndovakauya nemuseve uyu asi vaiti vainge vaunonga muzasi merimwe gomo divi remavirira saka sekutaura kwaVhudzijena pamwe mavirira ndokune muzinda wemuseve uyu" vanodero mambo . "Vainge vabuda muno mumuzinda vachiendepi uye vaiva Nani" anodero Shambaropa . "Vaiva nemuninina wangu tichiri majaya , kwavainge vainda handina kuzokunzwa kuti kwaiva kumuzinda kwani" vanodero mambo .

"Kana zvadai hazvichanetsi ini ndava kusimuka nedivi remavirira pano ndichadzoka kana ndawana mwanasikana wangu" anodero Shambaropa achitosimuka . "Urikuinda nani mwanangu" vanodero mambo . "Musandityira baba ndoinda ndoga" anodero Shambaropa . "Hazviiti mambo wangu ndoinda nemi zvombo nditori nazvo kana tichibuda ngatibude" anodero Madzambapasi .

"Vhudzijena wosara wakachengeta muzinda , baba ndava kumbobuda" anodero Shambaropa ndokunombundirana nababa vake. "Uwoneke Jemedza anozosara achinetsa uye Mukadzi wako waifana kumuonawo asi ndamupa mushonga wekuti ambozorora" vanodero mambo . Shambaropa anowoneka jaya rake iro rinomboramba kusara asi sababa vakaudza mwana wavo uyo akabva azobvuma . Madzambapasi naShambaropa vanobuda mumuzinda nembongoro kwakunanga nemavirira . Anofamba machinda nemavirira . Vanopota mizinda yose yavaiziva kwakuinda kumapiriviri seri kweseri kwemakomo . Vanoita mazuva makumi maviri vachifamba kuti vazotanga kubata imwe mizinda kubva pane yaiva kudivi ravo. Vanosvika pamuzinda wekutanga asi kwaiva kutsvaka tsono mujecha mambo vemuzinda uyu vakatadza kuziva rupawo rwemuseve waiva nana Shambaropa .

Vakainda pamuzinda wepiri apo pavanofamba mazuva maviri asi vakaudzwa rimwe chetero zvakare. Vanobuda mumuzinda uyu kwakuinda kuneumwe muzinda asi varimunzira mbongoro ya Madzambapasi inobva yatsika mumwena ndokutadza kubudisa gumbo izvo zvinoita kuti gumbo iri rityoke kwakubva vaisiya ipapo asi yainge yazobudisa gumbo mumwenwa iyo yakasiwa yava kuzvifurira asi ichikamhina .

Vanobva vatasva mbongoro imwe chete asi kufamba kwainge kwava nhereka nhereka . Vanoita amwe mazuva matatu vachifamba kwakusvika paneumwe muzinda asi shoko rakava rekuti rupawo urwu vaisarwuziva. Vakapoteredza mizinda yose yekumavirira pamazuva akaita makumi matatu nemana kubva zvavatanga kupinda mumuzinda wekutanga. Vaviri vanofunga kuchidzokera kumuzinda vanoona pamwe pokutangira zvakare .

Vakatasva mbongoro imwe chete iyoyo apo vanofamba mazuva mashanu vonanga kumuzinda kwavo kwakubva vafunga kumbozorora apo zuva rainge rapinda munaamai varo . Vanosungirira mbongoro yavo pamuti ivo kwakutsvakawo muti wavo wavakakwira umo mavanozvisungirura nemakavi . Sevanhu vainge venemanyaro vakazoita kupepuswa neruzha rwayiitika apo pavanoona huchiri husiku asi pasi pavi vanoona paine .....

Kumuzinda kwamambo Tigaushe

Mashoko ayitaurwa naGarikai anorovesa Manyeruke nehana izvo zvaisamboita hana yake akabva aziva kuti pane zvirikuitika sezvo shoko rababa vake rainge rati pane Muvengi arikupinda mumuzinda saka Manyeruke

anofunga kuti pamwe ndovasangana nanaJekarimbo vachidzoka asi anozonzwa Garikai achiti havana kumbosangana nevanhu uye Garikai anoti zvakare vana Jekarimbo vanga vari mberi kwavo .Zvainge zvoita hana yaManyeruke zvinomutuma kuridza hwamanda yekudana munhu wese apo paanoona Jekarimbo naTaonga vasipo . Varindi vesiwo rainge rapinda nembongoro vakabva vataurawo kuti mbongoro dzapinda mumuzinda dzisina vanhu izvo zvinoshamisa Manyeruke pamwe chete naMandiyera vanova madzibaba evana.

"Pane muvengi ayita mabasa Aya zvino ndinoda machinda makumi maviri andichabuda nawo vamwe mosara makarinda muzinda sezvo zvinotevera hatizivi" anodero Manyeruke apo ayinge atokanganwa kuti baba varikurwara . "Dzimurai newe Dzokanyore mosara makarinda muzinda" anodero Manyeruke mushure

mekunge asarudza machinda aayida kupinda nawo apo paiva naMandiyera naGarikai . Dzimurai akada kumbotaura nezvokurwara kwamambo asi akabva anyarara .

Manyeruke nemachinda ake vanotora umwe neumwe zvombo zvake pamwe chete nembongoro yake vonanga nenzira yainge yabva nana Garikai . Vanoti vachingobuda mumuzinda vachangoti darikei rwizi rwaiva mujinga merusvingo rwavo ndokuona shumba mbiri dzairatidza kuti dzine chadzaidya dzichi bvutirana apo vanobva vanyangira kuinda ikoko apo pavanosvika kwakudakurwisa shumba dziya asi hapana yavakauraya dzakabva dzatiza. Panotiza shumba mamwe machinda anodzidzingirira asi Manyeruke naMandiyera nevamwe vanoinda padzaiva. Manyeruke anorohwa nehana achiona maoko evanhu awo ayiva matatu uye makumbo mana , zvaingova

zvidimbu zvidimbu pamwechete nematumbu uye misoro yainge isingachaoneki zviso zvayo . Mandiyera anonzwikwa kuridza mhere apo awona zvombo zvemwanakomana wake nechekure vanhu vose vanomanyira ipapo uye vekudzingirira shumba vaingewo vadzoka asi vainge vatadza kudziuraya. Manyeruke achiona izvi murime mukuru anoidonhedza misodzi vose naMandiyera sezvo vainge vaziva kuti vana vavo ndivo vadyiwa neshumba chero hazvo ayiva mabasa aMudzuri . Mapfupa ose anonongwa achiiswa munhava mbiri ndokubva vanhu vadzokera kumuzinda uko kwavanosvikawo zuva richivira .

Mumuzinda makava nemhere mushure mekunge vanzwa kuti Jekarimbo naTaonga vainda nyika dzimu . Manyeruke akainda kwaiva nababa vake misodzi iri pachiso . Zvinomushamisa kuwana baba vake vakagara vakabata Tsvimbo yavo uye tsvatsva ichibaka .

"Baba Jekarimbo wangu....." anotadza kupedza kutaura Manyeruke awira pamakumbo ababa vake. Mambo havana ravakataura vainge vakangotarisa panhu pamwe chete ruoko rwaiva rwusina kubata Tsvimbo rwainge rwabata mwanakomana wavo .

Manyeruke anochema kusvika shungu dzapera ndokubva azonzwa baba vake kutaura. "Wamuwana here" vanodero mambo . "Shumba yaita shura baba Jekarimbo naTaonga hakuchina tauya nemapfupa chete" anodero Manyeruke . "Usachema mwanangu ndozvinoita upenyu muvengi ayita kuda kwake. Ishura mwanakomana wamambo kudyiwa neshumba . Mberi uko kune zvikukutu . Mapfupa acho usanomaviga kuninga asi uchibuda muno munoapisira kunze kwemuzinda uye Chigaduro ngaapinde muno ndoda kurara naye" vanodero mambo vachibva vatsveta Tsvimbo yavo

pavanovata ivowo kwakubva vaisa nhivi pasi. "Inda unoudza vanhu vasachema" vanodero mambo pakarepo Chigaduro kanobva kapinda apo Manyeruke anobva awonekana nababa asi vanomumisa .Manyeruke anoteerera zvaida kutaurwa nababa vake avo vanomutuma kuneimwe imba yavo yehumambo kuti anotora mvura yaiva muchirongo chainge chakaturikwa seri kwemusiwo iyo yaakanotora kwakuuya nayo ndokubva mambo vati agezese Chigaduro nayo apo Manyeruke anogezesa Chigaduro nayo achipedza Manyeruke anozobuda asi zvainge zvaitwa nababa vake haana kuziva kuti zvairevei .

"Muzukuru mune hondo dzakakumirira mberi kwenyu neumwe wako kana achinge azozvarwa mwanasikana" Chigaduro anonzwa mambo kutaura ."Mwanasikana upi uye ihondo yei sekuru" anodero Chigaduro .

"Sekurongwa kwazviri kuitwa dunhu rino richaitwa semuripo kumwanasikana iyeye. Achasiirwa simba guru kwazvo nababa vake dai umwe wako aripo ndamupa masimba anopinda achava nemusikana uyu zvino haapo uye hazviiti ndipe iwewe masimba aya umwe wako achiri mupenyu" Anovanzwa zvakare mambo kutaura asi Chigaduro haana kunzwisisa zvaitaurwa apa hope dzakabva dzakabata apo kanorara munjinga njinga maTigaushe Tsvimbo iri pakati pavo .

Chigaduro ayiti arikutaura naBambo vake izvo kwete . Bambo vainge varara kare uyo waiva mudzimu wainge wamushanyira waayinge achitaura nawo chero hazvo raibuda riri inzwi raMambo Tigaushe .

Manyeruke akabuda panze ndokunyararidza vanhu sekutaura kwababa vake uye anotaura nana Mandiyera naDzimurai nezvokupiswa kwemapfupa awo akanopiswa kunze kwemuzinda .Chiitiko ichi chakarwadza munhu wese mumuzinda , kana vari vanamai vevana vainge vabaiwa nerakagomara . Kwakazoidza hako munhu wese ayionekwa kusuwa pachiso . Mandiyera anorwadziwa nejaya rake sezvo ndiro raiva dangwe chero hazvo paiva nekamwe kacheche kainzi Tichaona. Manyeruke haana kurega kugezesa baba vake nemushonga wavo . Akazopedza mazuva mana ayinge asara achivagezesa asi nyama dzamambo hadzina kupora.

Mazuva akazopindana kusvika apo ruzhinji rwakanganwa kuti kwaimbova neTsvimbo yairwirwa . Kupindana kwakaita mazuva hakuna kumisa hurwere hwamambo Tigaushe uhwo

hwakazonge hwamwirira mumabhonzo mazuva aya Chigaduro ayinge ava jinda rakura uye zvombo baba vake vainge vakazowedzera kumudzidzisa umhare hwese hwainge hwagadzikwa muzvanza zvake apo paakazonge ava jaya guru.

Mambo Tigaushe vainge vavakuti dayi ndachifa hangu sezvo vainge varwara nguva refu . Vakazoti rimwe zuva kwakufunga kuti pamwe ndikagadza mwanakomana wangu humambo vadzimu vanganditora sezvo ndendasiya ndapedza basa . Mambo pavakafunga izvi vanoona iriiyo nyaya irikuvatadzisa kuti vadzimu vachivatora zvino vakabva vadaidza mwanakomana wavo muimba yavaiva vakarara .

"Manyeruke mwanangu tarira ndarwara nguva refu pamwe zuva rangu rava pedyo rekufa saka ndinoda kusiya ndakugadza humambo ndomene tarira amwe madzimambo ose hapana akazoda kusvika pano kubva zvandarwara rwepiri nyangwe Chirisamhuru ayisimbosvika asi ikozvino haachasviki saka unozoshaya anokugadza humambo . Svikiro zvakare rakafa saka unozotambura mwanangu kana ndayenda" vanodero mambo . "Baba hamufi tarirai mushonga uyu urikukuraramisai ava makore mangani muchirwara muri mupenyu nekuda kwemushonga uyu" anodero Manyeruke achireva mushonga waayinotora kugomo raakaudzwa netsvikiro.

"Hongu ndiri kurarama asi ndoda kukugadza humambo semwana wangu saka bika doro muzuva reshanu ndoda kukupa ngundu yangu" vanodero mambo asi Manyeruke ayiona

zvisingaiti kuita mambo baba vachiri vapenyu asi semwana haana kuzoramba opikisana navo akabva abvuma uko kwaiva kuitira kuti baba vake vafare sezvo pavaitaura vainge voonekwa kuti vatosuwa nekuramba kwaayiita uye vainge vokosora zvakanyanya nenhau yekuti vainge vataurisa . Manyeruke akanoudza machinda ake mashoko ababa vake hapana akazvipikisa zvino doro rakachitangwa kubikwa .

Kumuzinda kwamambo Dzimbarimwe

Jekarimbo paanotarisana naRuramai pane zvaakanzwa kuitika mumuviri make asi haana raakataura . "Mwanangu urikunzwa sei nyama dzako" anodero Gwativhinga uye Jekarimbo semunhu ayinge asina chaayinge achiziva akabva ayiziva kuti ava ndivo baba vake ndokubva anyemwerera iyo nyemwerero

inoitawo kuti Ruramai anyemwerere. "Gumbo rangu ndorichiri kurwadza nekumusana" anodero Jekarimbo . "Rega ndinokutorera umwe mushonga ndikurape , chimbodya bota rina Ruramai" anodero Gwativhinga ndokubva abuda muimba umu . "Jekarimbo ini ndinonzi Ruramai , ko wakakuvara uchiitei*" anodero Ruramai apo pakaita kuti Jekarimbo azive zita rake . "Zvakaitika zvose handichazivi ini , ndine nzara riripi bota rawanzi unaro" anodero Jekarimbo ndokubva Ruramai atendeuka kwakutora bota riya kwakupa Jekarimbo kuti adye zvino ruoko rwaida kudyiswa narwo najekarimbo paanoda kuti arusimudze rwumomurwadza apo anofinyamisa chiso zvinova zvinoonekwa naRuramai kuti arikurwadziwa Jekarimbo anozama kudya nerwumwe zvakare asi zvinoita zvimwe chetezvo ndokubva Ruramai aswedera pedyo kwakutanga kumudyisa nerwake rwuoko.

Jekarimbo semunhu ayiva nenzara uye semunhu ayinge anzwa kuda Ruramai kare haana kuramba . Anodyiswa bota riya kusvikira rapera apo pavakazotanga kuita nyaya asi nyaya dzavo dzakazogurwa munzira mushure mekunge Gwativhinga apinda nemushonga waakasiirwa naGonamavende kuti azorapa jaya iri.

Kupinda kwakaita Gwativhinga Ruramai akabva abuda ndokubva Gwativhinga asara achimurapa. Zuva richisikata Ruramai anodzoka zvakare nesadza maiva naJekarimbo asi apa marwadzo aJekarimbo ayinge avanane sezvo akakwanisa kudya oga. Jekarimbo naRuramai vainge vawirirana nenguva pfupi pfupi asi chaiva pakati pavo rwaiva rudo chero hazvo vainge vasati vataura nezvazvo. Akaita mazuva maviri Jekarimbo vachingoswera vose mumba, retatu Jekarimbo ayinge anyatsopora apo paanozonoziviswa kuruzhinji .

Mukufamba kwakazoita mazuva ruzhinji rwainge rwofunga kuti Ruramai naJekarimbo vavakudanana asi chavasina kuziva ndechokuti kwaiva kuwirirana chete shoko rerudo rainge risati rasvitswa . Gonamavende akazviona kuti pane parikuda kukonesa tsoro dzake ndokubva arovanidza hakata dzake ari kukovero yake iro rinova zuva rakazosvika Jekarimbo shoko Kuna Ruramai uyo anorigashira zuva rimwe chete .

Rimwe zuva Gonamavende anopinda mumuzinda wamambo Dzimbarimwe umo maanovatora Mambo nemwanakomana wavo kwakuinda muimba yematare. "Nguva yakwana Dzimbarimwe yekuti Tsvimbo ichiva muruoko rwako . Pasara zuva rimwe chete kuti upinde munzira wakananga kumuzinda kwamambo Tigaushe nhasi ndauya kukuzodza Simba rekuti ukwanise kundobata Tsvimbo iyi kana wazopinda mumuzinda wake asi ichinge

yatanga kupedzwa Simba iro richapedzwa nedangwe rake mukuvira kwezuva ranhasi kana ramangwana" anodero Gonamavende kwakubva adzisa nhava yake kwakubudisa deteni raiva nemvura iyo inobva yazodzwa mambo muviri wese asi inosiwa imwe. "Gwativhinga mvura yasara iyi inda unosungirira deteni iri seri kwesiwo remba yako yekuvata" anodero Gonamavende . "Sekuru konyaya yangu makazongondisiya ndakatarira nzira tarirai nguva yareba" anodero Gwativhinga. "Warevei muzukuru" anodero Gonamavende . "Nhau yekuti ndiitewo mwana" anodero Gwativhinga ."Iyo ndakatopedza nayo muzukuru ndainge ndakangomirira kuti undibvunze . Ndakatogadzira mushonga wacho kare saka musi wamuchanotora Tsvimbo unotanga wauya nemukadzi wako womusiya kukovero kwangu iwe hoinda hako kuhondo asi unozodzoka ava kumuzinda wochiuya uchidzvara mhodzi yako" anodero

Gonamavende izvo zvinofadza Gwativhinga uyo akabva azobuda kuno sungirira mvura yaayinge audzwa . "Ndiri kudzoka mangwana kana musungo wangu wabata ndokuudza mhinduro" anodero Gonamavende Kuna Mambo ndokubva awoneka kwakubuda mumuzinda apo paanoti arimunzira kuinda kukovero yake ndokunyemwerera paanoona Jekarimbo naRuramai vakagara pasi peumwe muti uyo waiva chinhambwe nekumuzinda .

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 17

CHITSAUKO 18

Kumuzinda kwamambo Chirisamhuru

Kubva Mazuva akabuda Shambaropa naMadzambapasi mumuzinda vanhu vakasara varimurunyararo . Akazoti mazuva apindana umwe musi Chirisamhuru anozotanga kunetseka nekunonoka kwemwanakomana wake kudzoka mumuzinda apo ayinge ava mazuva makumi maviri nemanomwe Shambaropa asati adzoka. Vanotorana naVhudzijena pamwe chete naRunesu uye Mutyenzou ndokudzeya nezvenyaya iyi. Kudzeya kwavakaita nyaya iyi shoko rakabata zvose ayiva mashoko ayinge asiiwa naShambaropa awo aayinge ati haasikuzodzoka mumuzinda kana asina mwanasikana wake chero hazvo baba vake

vaizviziva asi mufaro wainge wotama pavari . Kudivi raJekemedza mazuva ose aya ayinge avakungoswera mugota rake . Chikafu chaicho ayiita zvokuvigirwa naamai avo vaimbomunyaradzawo asi mufaro hauna kubvira wapinda maari. Muchaona nerimwe divi ayiyedzawo nepaayigona napo kufadza Shamwari yake zvinotorera Jemedza nguva refu kuti azvibvume kuti hadzvanzi yake Ruramai hakuchina .

Chirisamhuru anobata shaya usiku hweumwe musi ava kufunga mwanakomana wake kuti achiri mupenyu here asi mhinduro anoishaiwa kana zano rekuita akarishaiwa zvakare. Imwe pfungwa inomuti mwana hakuchina asi imwe inomuti mwanakomana wako hapana chakaipa chinomuwira uchamuona achidzoka. Mukufunga nezvemwana wavo vanozvipa amwe mazuva okuti vambomira vaone pamwe

anodzoka asi kana atadza vaida kuzoronga rimwe zano chero hazvo vaiva vasina ravainge vavanaro panguva iyi . Shambaropa naMadzambapasi mushure mekunge vanzwa ruzha apo vachinge vakavata vanomuka ndokuti tsvee meso avo pasi pemuti vanoona zvinovarwadza pamwechete nekusuwisa . Vanoona mapere awo avakaverenga ndokusvika manomwe ayo ayibvarurirana bvarurirana mbongoro yavo.

Shambaropa nekuziva kwayiita rwendo rwaivapo kudzokera kumuzinda akangobata musoro wake nyangwe Simba rekurwisa akarishaiwa. Mbongoro yainge yangosara matumbu panze zvimwe zvizhinji yainge yaparara. Madzambapasi anoonekwa kuisa museve pauta kuda kurwisa asi Shambaropa anobata uta hwake sezvo vaiva mumuti umwe chete uye vari pedyo napedyo.

"Ukapedzera museve kumakunguwo konjiva padzichauya unodzibata sei" anodero Shambaropa sezvo mbongoro yavo painge pasisina anga angova marubvu rubvu oga . Madzambapasi anoramba akatarisa umwe wake kwakugutsurira musoro wake uko kwaiva kubvumirana neumwe wake sezvo anoonekwa achidzosera wake museve munhava . "Shambaropa hatisa tava nyama yemagora here" anodero Madzambapasi akatarisa umwe wake . "Murume haatauri mashoko iwayo Madzambapasi . Murume ndewekushinga pose pazvinorema nepazvinooma. Hongu pachiri nerwendo rwukuru kwazvo kuti tisvike kudunhu kwedu asi chavapo kwava kudiwa kushinga se juru rinoti rikadamburwa mutumbi musoro unosara wakaruma nhokwe" anodero Shambaropa . "Ndapererwa nezvaitika izvi mwanakoma wamambo wangu asi zvisinei kana wadero wandipawo ushingi" anodero Madzambapasi .

Vaviri ava vakazoramba voita nhaurwa dzavo kusvikira hweva hwabuda apo panova pavakaona mapere aya ava kudungamidzana achiinda nedivi rechamhembe . Kuchiti hweee vanobva vadzika havana kuzoinda pakadyirwa mbongoro yavo ndokubva vatanga kurukakata vakananga kumabvazuva kunova kumuzinda kwavo .

Kumuzinda kwamambo Dzimbarimwe

Rungwanai ngwanani inova yaiva nguva yerudziya mushanha manzvinyu nematatya pamwechete nehove dzemugungwa uye idzo mhuka dzemakumbo maviri dzinova idzo vanhu vanoonekwa kuti nama nama nemadziro emba ukuwo matsvinyu paruware akafutisa matumbu hove kumakombekombe kwenzizi pamwechete nekwemadziva ndiyo nguva inoonekwa Ruramai

naJekarimbo vakabatana maoko vachibuda nekusiwo guru uye Gonamavende ayinge atopinda mumuzunda iyu. Vakafamba vose vachibuda mumuzunda mushure mekunge Ruramai akumbira Jekarimbo kuti anomutemerawo huni . Hapana ayinge asingachazvivizi kuti pana Ruramai ndipo pakamera moyo waJekarimbo Saka kubuda kwavo vose mumuzunda vakabatana maoko hazvina kushamisa varindi uye havana kuda kuvarambidza . Muneamwe maoko avo Jekarimbo ayinge akabata bakatwa iro raiva rekutemesa huni kwete rekurwisa pahondo . Uyu Ruramai ayinge akabata hata yake vachiita havo nhaurwa . Vaviri ava vanofamba ndokuyambuka rwizi rwaiva pedyo nemuzinda wavo kwakuramba vachifamba .

Nyaya dzavaitaura dzaiva dzevarimurudo izvo zvinopa kuti vakanganwe chavaiva vabudira mumuzunda sezvo vakazonge voramba vachifamba vachibudikira pedyo nemuzinda. Vanozoti vava chinhambwe kwakuona muti wainge wakawira munzira yavaifamba uyo wainge wakaoma ndipo panodzokedzana pfungwa dzavo kuinda pachinangwa chavo apo Jekarimbo anobva atotanga kutema huni kwakuzadza svinga rimwe chete ndokubva vatanga kutsvaka makavi ayo avanowana nechekure nekwaiva nehuni dzavo zvino pakuzodzoka vanoti vava kusvika Ruramai anobaiwa nemunzwa mukuru kwazvo zvinoita kuti aridze mhere inovhundusa mudiwa wake. Jekarimbo achinzwa mhere iyi akafunga kuti muvengi zvino ayinge atogadzirira kurwa hameno kuti museve wainge waiswa nguvai pauta asi anozoona mudiwa wake abaiwa nemunzwa izvo zvinomurwadza sezvo mudiwa wake ayinge oshanyarika aripasi.

Anokotama Jekarimbo kwakubata munzwa uya kuti awuvhomore asi anoutadza unobva wavhunika ndokusara umwe uri mukati. Jekarimbo anobva atanga kutumbura mudiwa wake achishandisa museve wake kusvika munzwa uyu wabuda asi mudiwa wake anosara achichema . Anozama kumunyararidza asi Ruramai anotora nguva refu achichema . Jekarimbo anobva atsvaka mushonga wekupodza marwadzo uyo waanopa Ruramai ndiyo nguva yaanonzwawo kuita zvirinane. Vakagara pavainge vatumburirana apa zvino musi uyu zuva raipisa samare pakazoti pava kupisa Jekarimbo kwakutaura zvekuti vachisimuka vainde kumuzinda apo pavanosimuka asi Ruramai gumbo rinoramba kutsika pasi nekuda kwemarwadzo ndokubva Jekarimbo asimudza mudiwa wake kwakutanga kufamba kudzokera kumuzinda uye huni vakabva vatosiya.

Havana kure kwavakainda Ruramai kwakuti ndoda kumbozorora hameno kwaiva kuda kuzorora kwei iye akasimudzwa . Jekarimbo haana kupikisa anotsauka munzira kwakuinda pasi peumwe muti wainge wakapfumvutira asi kwete zvakanyanya uyo waiva nebvute raitonhorera samare. Nhambo yavanogara pasi ndiyo yavanoonekwa naGonamavende uyo anobva ayinda nechekure navo kwakutanga kurovanidza hakata dzake akavatarisa apo paanoona vakakombwa nemidzimu yaisvika mishanu apo Gonamavende anoona kuti hongu masvikiro emamwe madzimambo ose ayivapo pakupihwa kwaTigaushe Tsvimbo ayinge akamafuratidza panyaya yaayiita iyi asi nguva iyi yainge yazopindirwa nevadzimu pachavo zvinova zvakarovesa hana yake izvo zvinomushatirisa ndokubva aunyanisa chido kwakubva aridza kamuridzo kake ako kaiva kokudaidza Zidyeura naGapureropa .

Hapana kutora nguva nyoka dzake dzinosvika idzo dzaanotaura nadzo nemutaura wake waayinzwanana nadzo idzo dzinoonekwa kumanya dzakananga kwaiva nana Jekarimbo ndokubva dzatanga kurwisana nemidzimu yaiva yakavakomba ukuwo Gonamavende akasara achibatabidzawo hakata dzake . Zvose zvayiitika izvi Jekarimbo naRuramai hapana chavaiwona . Midzimu nenyoka zvinorwa zvichisuduruka paiva nevaviri ava izvo zvinopa Gonamavende kuchipedzisa nyaya yake uyo anosimuka paayiva kwakuinda kwaiva nana Jekarimbo . Akasvika ndokuita kunge munhu asina chaayiziva ndokubva azobvunza kusungwa kwainge kwakaitwa gumbo raRuramai kuti raisungirwei apo Jekarimbo anobva ataura zvainge zvaitika ndokubva Gonamavende abudisa mudzi waakapa Ruramai achiti ndewekupodza marwadzo asi waiva nezvimwe zvawaiva wakasanganiswa nazvo.

Ruramai anozosara otsenga mudzi uyu Gonamavende atendeuka kudzokera kwaayinge ari. Achipedza kutsenga Ruramai anotanga kunzwa kuda kurara nemurume . Chaanoita anoonekwa kuswedera pedyo naJekarimbo uyo asina kusuduruka bodo . Vaviri ava vanobva vatarisana kumeso kwenguva refu "Ruramai ndinokuda uye ndinoda uzova mai vevana vangu" anodero Jekarimbo . "Unoda kundiroora here Jekarimbo" anodero Ruramai . "Hongu mudiwa wangu kana zvichibvira nhasi chaiye ukandibvumidza kuroora ndinoro....." anodero Jekarimbo asi haapedzisi kutaura ayinge avharwa muromo netsvodi apo vanobva vambundirana uyewo zvose izvi zvaiva mumeso aGonamavende uyo anobva atendeuka kudzokera kumuzinda kwaayinge abva sezvo basa ayinge apedza uye nyoka dzake dzainge dzichingori muhondo yadzo nemidzimu.

Hapana kutora nguva humhandara hwaRuramai hunobva hwatorwa naJekarimbo masikati machena uye midzimu yaivarwira iyo yairwa nenyoka inobva pera simba kwakubva yangonyangarika. "Handina kuziva kuti ndokwazvichasvika mudiwa asi ndinotenda nekundichengeraterawo umhandara hwako" anodero Jekarimbo mushure mekunge vapedza mutambo wevakuru apo vakatarisana mumaziso. Ruramai haana raakataura kunze kwekumbundira umwe wake . "Ndichisvika kumba Ruramai ndiri kuuya kuroora mushure mekunge ndaudza baba vangu mhosva yandaita iyi sezvo ini ndakuda kugara newe" anodero Jekarimbo . "Ukadero unenge wagona Jekarimbo nekuti kubva zvandakakuona musi wekutanga ndiri kungokurota misi nenguva pamwe ukange wava pedo ndigazorodzawo wangu moyo" anodero Ruramai . Vakazotaura dzakasiyana siyana hezvinoi pakazotanga hondo kuti vachiinda kumuzinda Ruramai

zvainge zvoti marwadzo ekubaiwa nemunzwa pamwe chete nemarwadzo epakati pemakumbo asi hazvina kunyaya kunetsa Jekarimbo uyo anobva asimudza mudiwa wake kwakutanga kufamba kudzokera kumuzinda .

Dzimbarimwe akagara pamumvuri anoona Gonamavende achipinda mumuzinda zvinomunetsa kuti kwaitei zvakare sezvo ayinge achangobva mumuzinda . Mambo vanoramba vakagara kusvika asvika . "Mangwana rungwanai uchisimuka wakananga kumuzinda kwamambo Tigaushe uchinotora hako Tsvimbo yako basa ndapedza" anodero Gonamavende uye Dzimbarimwe anoonekwa kunyemwerera. "Tuma jinda nembongoro rinotora Jekarimbo nemudiwa wake kumuti mukuru kwazvo tiri munzira yekuinda kukovero yangu tichangodarika rwizi uye paachasvika muno muteedzere zvaachareva" anodero

Gonamavende ndokubva atotendeuka kubuda mumuzinda . Mambo vanotuma jinda iro rakainda nembongoro mbiri iro rakanotora vana Jekarimbo kwakuuya navo mumuzinda. Jekarimbo pavanopinda mumuzinda akananga naRuramai kuimba yaamai veke uko kwaakasvika variko ndokuvaudza zvekubaiwa kwake nemunzwa uye vanobva vaonawo ronda raayinge avanaro izvo zvinorwadza Mukadzi waGotorinemhino.

Jekarimbo akazobuda mumba umu onanga kugota rake asi haana kusvika sezvo pane zvinopinda mumusoro wake . Sekuvimbisa kwaayinge ayita mudiwa wake akakati amira kudero ndokufunga kuudza baba vake nyaya yake ndokubva atanga kutsvaka baba vake zvineiwo anovaona vachipinda muimba yavo vachiratidza kuti varikubva kunogeza iye kwakuindako .

Akasvika ndokugugudza achibva anzi apinde apo paanopinda kwakugara pachigaro chake . "Maswera sei baba" anodero Jekarimbo ndokubva Gwativhinga adavira . "Baba ndapara mhosva mondiregererawo" anodero Jekarimbo zvinova zvinovhundusa Gwativhinga asi pakazotaura Jekarimbo nyaya yake yekurara kwaayita naRuramai akabva azonyevenuka uye mufaro kwakuonekwa pameso pake.

"Ndiko kukura mwanangu haisi mhosva yako zvirimo mukurarama zvino wanga wafungei" anodero Gwativhinga ."Ndafunga kutomuroora baba kana zvichibvira nhasi chaiye" anodero Jekarimbo izvo zvinonzikwawo naDzimbarimwe uyo ayinge asvika pamusiwo ndokubva agugudza kwakupinda.

Dzimbarimwe ndiye akazopedzisa nyaya iyi achiti akazvipira kubvisa pfuma yacho kuna Gotorinemhino vaviri ava vagare vose izvo zvinofadza Jekarimbo uyo akazooneka kwakusiya mambo nemwanakomana wavo vari vaviri.

Dzimbarimwe anotaura mashoko aGonamavende uye Gwativhinga haana kupikisana nazvo vakazobuda mumba umu kwakunoungana nevamwe vavo panova pavakataura zvekuti Jekarimbo achiroorana naRuramai semashoko aGonamavende. Gwativhinga , Dzimbarimwe , Mutsanesango naGotorinemhino vainge vanogara muimba yematare. "Nyaya yedu kana yadai tabudirira asi pane iyi yekuti vachirorana handiti semwana wamambo panoda uri mutambo here" anodero Mutsanesango .

"Sekufunga kwandanga ndaita mutambo tichawuita patichapemberera kupinda kweTsvimbo mumuzinda ndopatichazvibatanidza" anodero Dzimbarimwe. "Iroro idama rakanaka sezvo hazvingaiti tiite mhemberero mbiri dzakaderekedzana ngatingozvibatanidzai asi marooro otoitwa hawo nhasi vana vopihwa imba yavo" anodero Gwativhinga hapana akapikisa . Vakazobuda mumba umu kwakuinda kudare uko kwavakanoridza hwamanda yekudana munhu wese . Vanhu vanomanyirana kuuya kudare ndokubva Mutsanesango asimuka ."Pamusoroi vakuru nevadiki ndine mashoko anofadza kwazvo . Mwanakomana wamambo arikuroora nhasi asi pachangoitwa zvidiki chete sezvo shoko racho ndere chimbi chimbi . Mangwana vabiki vedoro muchafuma muchibika doro remapemberero ekuroora kwemwanakomana ayo achange akabatanidzwa nemapemberero ekupinda kweTsvimbo yedu iya mumuzinda"

anodero Mutsanesango ndokubva anzwa kukwenywa naMambo ndokubva adzisa musoro wake kwakuzevezerwa munzeve."Zvamangwana hanzi muchazvinzwa mangwana uye ndichange ndiinemi inini saka chikuru chamaunganidzirwa pano ndechekukuzivisai kuroora kwemwanakomana wamambo asi mapemberero acho achaitwa akabatana nekupemberera kupinda kweTsvimbo mumuzinda . Panguva ino parikudiwa machinda asina kumboinda kuhondo kwaTigaushe anokwana kuita mazana maviri ndiwo achainda kuhondo mangwana rungwanani Gotorinemhino achakusarudzai . Saka vakadzi vose mungachiinda henyu newese akamboinda kuhondo kwaTigaushe ungasimuka wobuda muno mudare pawane kusarudzwa machinda achainda kuhondo mangwana kunotora Tsvimbo yedu" anodero Mutsanesango ndokubva vanhu vabuda uye machinda akabva asarudzwa awo akanzi

agadzirise zvombo zvawo mangwana tifume kubata jongwe muromo. Nyaka yekuroora kwa Jekarimbo yakazotanga kufambiswa nemutowo wayo zuva rakazoswera kugara makomo pfuma yatobviswa kwaGotorinemhino . Ruramai naJekarimbo kwakubva vapihwa imba yavo . Machinda ekuinda kuhondo akange atomira negumbo rimwe chete uye pane vayiinda ava Mutsanesango akanzi asare achiona kubikwa kwedoro remhemberero . Zuva parakavira Jekarimbo nemukadzi wake vakaindawo muimba yavo uye machinda ose ayiinda kuhondo akanzi avate mudare . Husiku hwemusi uyu Gwativhinga anorara achitaura nemukadzi wake kuti achainda naye kun'anga anogadzirwa kuti vaitewo mwana sezvo mukadzi zuva iro paakanzwa kuti murume wake aneumwe mwana waakaita kunze akabva aziva kuti iye ndiye asingazvari zvino paakazonzwa kuti ndirikunokusiya kun'anga ugadzirwe ukwanise kuita mwana mukadzi

anofara zvakanyanya sezvo ayimudawo mwana. Vakamuka jongwe rekutanga richirira kwakutasva mbongoro yavo vakananga kwaGonamavende uko kwavakagashirwa naye mujinga megomo uye nguva iyi kwainge kuchiri kwakasviba . "Wanatsa wakasira kuuya naye chidzokera hako ndiwe wamirirwa kumuzinda ndichaswera ndichimugadzira rinozosikata ndapedza uye ndichamuperekedza kumuzinda" anodero Gonamavende uyo ayinge akatasva Gapureropa chero hazvo vana Gwativhinga vayiiona seMbongoro. Gonamavende anoisawo mukadzi waGwativhinga pana Gapureropa kwakutendeuka kukwira gomo ndokubva vanosvika pakovero huchiri kusiku. Gwativhinga anoirova mbongoro kudzokera kumuzinda mufaro wakamuputira kuti ndava kuzoitawo mwana . Akasvika pamuzinda hweva huchibuda apo paanoona machinda ose amira negumbo rimwe vose namambo avo vainge vatotasva mbongoro yavo .

Kusvika kwakaita Gwativhinga machinda anobva atotanga kufamba kubuda mumuzinda uye vose vaisava nembongoro kunze kwaMambo Dzimbarimwe , Gwativhinga naGotorinemhino vari vatatu ndivo chete vaiva nembongoro vamwe vaifamba netsoka dzavo . Vanobuda mumuzinda ndivo tande kumuzinda kwamambo Tigaushe .

Jekarimbo ayisavapo pachikwata ichi ayinge akatorara hake vakagumbatirana nemukadzi wake . Mutsanesango zvakare haana kuinda kuhondo iyi uyo akatiwo kuchiedza ndokuridza hwamanda yekudana munhu wese avo vanoonekwa kumanyirana kuuya padare.

END OF CHAPTER 18

CHITSAUKO 19

Kumuzinda Kwamambo Dzimbarimwe

Rungwanai zuva richibuda Mutsanesango anomuka ndokuridza hwamanda yekudana munhu wese padare avo vanoonekwa kumanyirana kuuya padare. "Mangwanani akanaka vakuru nevadiki sekutaura kwandakaita nezuro panguva ino ndirikutaura ndakanangana nevabiki vedoro . Zuva ranhasi ndinoda mutange kubika doro uye ribikwe rakawanda kwazvo nekuti richashanda zvinhu zviviri kupemberera marooro emwanakomana wamambo pamwe chete nekupemberera Tsvimbo yedu yainda kunotorwa kupinda kwayo mumuzinda saka doro iri rinofanirwa kuibva mushure memazuva mashanu kureva izvo kuti muziva reshanu ndipo panemabiko".

"Saka vanobika doro munoziva basa renyu moita sekudero uye vanoteka mvura yedoro ndizvozvo , umera ndini ndinokupai. Tingachiinda hedu" anodero Mutsanesango ndokubva Vanhu varidza miridzo uko kwaiva kufarira nhaurwa iyo avo vanobva vasimuka panova panoonekwa kwire dzike yevamhu umwe neumwe ava kuita bishi nebasa rake . Mutsanesango anonotorera vanhu umera ndokuvapa ukuwo Jekarimbo paakangobva mudare akabva anozvivharira muimba yake nemudiwa wake umo mavakaswera vachirezvana havo.

Gonamavende zvaakasvika nemukadzi waGwativhinga kukovero akamuratidza pokuvata sezvo hwainge huchiri husiku ndokubva mukadzi avata uye Gonamavende kwakubuda mukovero yake uyo anotasva Gapureropa kwakudzika gomo uyo anobva

ananga kukovero yaMudzuri zvineiwo anosvika mudzuri atovesa moto muneimwe kovero yake sezvo ayinge awona kuuya kweumwe wake . Gonamavende anosvika kwakukwazisana neumwe wake apo paanotanga nhaurwa yaafambira.

"Zano randafunga rakanaka here ndisati ndaresva kutsika" anodero Gonamavende . "Nzeve ndakupayi" anodero Mudzuri ."Nhau iya yandakambotaura kuti Gwativhinga arikudawo mwana weropa rake" anodero Gonamavende. "Pachake Gwativhinga haayiti mwana sekutaura kwandakamboita paya kuti akagadzirwa nen'anga iya yekumbova nembiri achiri mudumbu maamai vake kuti asaita mwana zvachose asi dayi kwanga kuri kuti akauya nenhau yake iyi kare mazuva awo n'anga yakamurovera hakata ichiri kutsika rinomuka taikwanisa kumugadzira akaita mwana zvino

n'anga yacho yakazofa saka hapachina imwe nziya yatingaita kuti ayite mwana handiti marimwe zuvo vepasi pemvura vanova vanotituma vakati chakatobaya chikatyokera here pana Gwativhinga" anodero Mudzuri . "Ndizvo chaizvo chakabaya chikatyokera asi ndine rimwe zano randafunga" anodero Gonamavende . "Taurai ndinzwe" anodero Mudzuri.

"Zviri mberi kwedu zvikukutu kwazvo ndakainda kune vepasi pemvura ndikanokumbira simba guru kwazvo rekuti ndiite mwanasikana nemukadzi waGwativhinga uyu uye mwanasikana uyu ndichamupa Simba guru kwazvo kupinda ratinaro uye vepasi pemvura vachange varipowo vowedzera zvakare rimwe Simba kumwanasikana uyu ndiye achazotonhodza zvinopisa kana tichinge takwegura zvichibvira achatora mizinda yose

irikutungamirwa neTsvimbo iyi kuti ive mizinda yake ndiye achange otungamira asi muchava mumuzinda wandinoda kuti azogara ariiye mukuru panevose uye aparadza wese achakura musoro ndimo mumuzinda waTigaushe" anodero Gonamavende apo n'anga mbiri dzinombundirana uye gomo rinonzwika kutinhira pamwechete nekupenya uko kwaiva kuzadzisa mashoko ayinge ataurwa naGonamavende uye vakuru vavo vepasi pemvura vakabva varidza mhururu uko kwaiva kufarira zano raGonamavende. "Idama rakanaka iroro asi mwanasikana uyu achachengetwa namai vake kusvika nguva yake yebasa yakwana", anodero Mudzuri ndokubva vazoparadzana huchingori husiku . Gonamavende anobva uku akananga kudziva revakuru vavo avo vaigara pasi pemvura uko kwaakanopihwa masimba makuru kwazvo kupinda masimba aanga ayinawo .

Chisimuka unoita bonde nemurandakadzi wawasiya kwawabva umo mauchanokuturira mbeu ichava nesimba guru kwazvo kupinda ani nani. Zvokusvika uchiita unozviziva anorinzwa inzwi Gonamavende pakarepo ndokubva asimuka ndokukwidza kudzokera kukovero yake. Anosvika kukovero yake ndokuwana murandakadzi arikuutsi kwehope ndokubva atora mushonga wake kwakumupfungaidzira mumhino kuti asakasira kumuka uyo akangokosora ruviri ndokutoti ziii akadero. Gonamavende anokurura zvipfeko zvake kwakuita bonde nemukadzi waGwativhinga . Gonamavende Semunhu ayinge agarisa asingachazivi kurara nemukadzi musi uyu dai mukadzi waGwativhinga ayinge asina kupfungaidzirwa mushonga kuti avate handifungi kuti ayizoda kuona chinonzi murume zvakare sezvo Gonamavende anozorega basa raayiita mushure mekunge kunze kwayidza kubva nguva iyo hweva isati yabuda.

Gonamavende achipedza basa rake anozora murandakadzi uyu umwe mushonga wekuti asanzwa marwadzo pane zvaayinge ayita . Mukadzi waGwativhinga haana kubvira anzwa kuti pane chiri Kutora zvimbo paari bodo. Kuchiedza Gonamavende anobika umwe mushonga wekusimbisa chaayinge adzvara mudumbu reMurandakadzi uyu . Zuva richinanavira kunorova nhongonya ndiyo nhambo inomuka Mukadzi waGwativhinga uyo anomuka achinzwa manyaro makuru kwazvo izvo zvinova zvinomunetsa asi akazongoti pamwe inyaya yekuti ndavata nzvimbo yandisina kujaira.

"Ndanga ndakakumirira kuti umuke sezvo ndine rumwe rwendo rwakandimirira zvisinei mushonga ndakapedza kugadzira ndiwo uyu idya wose kusvika wapera tigoona kuti tagona kunyangira here" anodero Gonamavende

achimupa mushonga waayinge agadzira uyo Mukadzi anodya wese achipedza Gonamavende anonzwika kutaura. "Unoda mwanakomana here kana Mwanasikana" anodero Gonamavende akatarisa chiso chamurandakadzi uyo anoonekwa kunyemwerera. "Ndinoda musikana Sekuru ndiwanewo muvaraidzi wangu" anodero Mukadzi waGwativhinga. "Zvawakumbira ndizvo zvichauya pauri uye mwanasikana uyu ndichauya ndomutumidza Zita rake musi waachazvarwa" anodero Gonamavende ndokubva Mukadzi awonekwa kunyemwerera."Tingachipinda hedu munzira ndinokusiya kumuzinda basa ndapedza chasara kupfira pfira mumazuva mashoma achatevera" anodero Gonamavende ndokubva vatasva Gapureropa kwakudzika vakananga kumuzinda uko Gonamavende anosiya Mukadzi uyu avakuda kusvika pasiwo guru haana kuda kupinda mumuzinda .

Mukadzi akabva azofamba kupinda mumuzinda achingonzwa moyo wake kufara uyewo Gonamavende anobva atendeudza nyoka yake kwakudzokera kukovero yake .

Kumuzinda KwaMambo Tigaushe

Rainge rava besanwa mumuzinda waMambo Tigaushe umwe neumwe ari bishi kuita basa rake . Pakazonge pasara zuva rimwe chete kuti doro richiibva apo Manyeruke anosvika mudare nguva iyo zuva rogara makomo ndokuzevezerera Dzimurai munzeve iye kwakutotendeuka kubuda mudare umu. Dzimurai sekuzevezerwa kwaanga ayitwa anosara ndokuridza hwamanda yekudana munhu wese uyu Manyeruke anobvawo ayinda kuimba yaiva nababa vake umo maanosvika Chigaduro achivachinja divi rekuti varare naro

sezvo ravainge vakarara naro nhivi dzainge dzovarwadza. "Baba mombe dzourawa ngani sechikafu chevanhu mangwana" anodero Manyeruke uyo ayinge agara pachigaro. "Vanhu vako vakawanda mwanangu vabaire gumi ndiko kuti vagute" vanodero mambo Tigaushe ndokubva Manyeruke abuda kuinda kudare pamwechete nemwanakomana wake uko kwaakasvika munhu wese ava mudare kwakunanga paiva pamire Dzimurai uyo waanozevezera zvakare ndokubva agara pasi.

"Pamusoroi pano paita shoko rakanaka parikudiwa machinda makumi maviri achanovhiya mombe gumi idzo dzinofanirwa kuti mangwana kuchene dzapera kuvhiyiwa sezvo mangwana ndorichava zuva ratakambotaura saka machinda aya okusivhiya simukai mutevere Chigaduro ndiye achanokunongedzerai dzekuuraya" anodero

Dzimurai ndokubva machinda asimuka pamwechete naChigaduro uyo ayinge avarume zvekuti dayi vaizosangana naJekarimbo waitadza kuziva kuti mukuru ndeupi."Pavakudiwa zvakare machinda makumi matatu atore zvigaro achinoisa pasi pemuti uyo ndipo patichaitira mutambo wedu . Vamwe tingachiinda hedu tokudaidzai mangwana" anodero zvakare Dzimurai ndokubva vanhu vasimuka uye zvigaro zvinoonekwa kututwa zvichinoiswa painge pataurwa . Imwe neimwe imba yaitorwa zvigaro zvose zvaivamo zvinova zvaikwanirana nevanhurume vemusha uyoyo sezvo vakadzi vaizonogara pasi . Zuva rakazovira vapedza kututa zvigaro zvava pasi pemuti kunze kwechigaro chaMambo pamwechete nechemwanakomana wavo pamwe chete nechaChigaduro zvainge zvisati zvavapo izvo zvaizoiswa chifumi Chacho.

Chigaduro akasvika nevavhiyi kudanga uko vafudzi vemombe vainge vava kutopfigira sezvo vainge vaudzwa rungwanai kuti vazokasira kudzoka . Anovanongedzera zvipfuyo zvainge zvakakora kwazvo izvo zvaiwoneka zvoga kuti zvizere mafita . Vavhiyi vanotanga basa ravo Chigaduro ayingotenderera tenderera kusvika apo pakapedzwa kuvhiyiwa yekutanga anobva ayinda paiva nenyama yacho kwakutora chiropa icho chaakatanga kudya chiri chimbishi kusvika chapera. Achipedza anobva atendeuka kudzokera kumuzinda .

Vavhiyi vainge vovhiya negena guru asi vakazopedza havo kuvhiya nguva iyo ruzhinji rwainge rwonzwikwa ngonono kunze kwemachinda makuru makuru vana Dzokanyore , Dzimurai , Vengai , Paradzai, Mandiyera pamwe chete naManyeruke nemwanakomana wake vainge vachiri mudare .

Vakazoindawo kunorara mushure mekunge vavhiyi vapedza basa ravo. Musi uyu Manyeruke pamwe naChigaduro vakanorara muimba imwe chete naMambo Tigaushe. Zuva ramangwana rungwanani inonzwikwa hwamanda iyo yainge yaridzwa naDzikanyore iyo yaiva yekudana munhu wese avo vanoonekwa kumanyirana kuuya padare. "Zuva redu rasvika rekutambidzwa kwemwanakomana waMambo chigaro nababa vake. Panguva ino parikudiwa vagochi venyama nevabiki musimuke munotanga kuita basa renyu uye varume gumi mobatirana zvirongo zvedoro zvoinda pasi pemuti pamwe chete nemunhu wese ayinda ikoko zvinotevera tichazvinzwira ikoko" anodero Dzokanyore ndokubva vanhu vasimuka vakananga pasi pemuti . Doro rakanosimidzwa uye vagochi vainge vava kutogocha . Zvinoonekwa zvigaro zvishanu zvainge zvakashongedzwa samare izvo zvinonoiswa pamberi pevanhu zvakati zviviri mberi uye

zvitatu kumashire . Pazvitatu apo pakauya kugara Mukadzi waManyeruke padivi paina Yevai pokupedzisira paina Chigaduro avo vainge vakapfeka zvipfeko zvainwisa mvura . Pasina nguva vanoonekwa machinda mashanu ayinge akabatirana Mambo Tigaushe avo vakasvika kugadzikwa pachigaro chikuru pane zvose zvaiva apa uye Manyeruke ndokugara pane chimwe chacho asi chiri chidiki kune chababa vake . Mandiyera anooneka kusimuka paayinge akagara kwakuuya kumira kumashure kwevanhu vashanu ava akapakata zvombo zvimwe chetezvo naVengai pamwe chete naParadzai avo vainge vakapakata zvombo . Dzimurai ayinge akagara divi raiva naMambo uyu Dzokanyore akagarawo divi raiva naManyeruke . Panomboita runyararo uyu Manyeruke ayitadza kunzwisisa kuti zviyi zvichatora nzvimbo sezvo baba vake kuti vasimuke vaitosimuka vakaitwa zvokubatwa asi apa zvinomushamisa kuti variwanepi simba

munhu ayinge ava kungoswera akavata . Tigaushe anongonzwa simba rake kuuya zvishoma nezvishoma apo paanonyatsobata Tsvimbo yake ndokusimuka zvishoma nezvishoma dzamara ati tumbi asi ayinge akaita kutsima neTsvimbo yake . Pavanonyatsomira vanotarira paiva naDzimurai uyo anobva asimuka kuuya pavaiva uyo wavano zevezera. *"Ndovimba tose tavapo yasvika nguva yekuti baba vakumurire mwanakomana wavo nguwani*" anodero Dzimurai ndokubva afamba achiinda kwaiva nedoro uko kwaakanoteka mukombe umwe chete ndokuuya nawo paiva namambo kwakuvapa avo vakauzvutura huro imwe chete ndokubva mambo vatanga kutaura vachidetemba zvaisanzwika neruzhinji . Vachipedza kudetembera vadzimu vavo vanoonekwa kudira doro riya pasi ndokubva vabudisa fodya iyo yavanobva vakanda zvakare bute rayo pasi apo panonzwika kutinhira kamwe chete mambo

ndokuziva kuti vagona chivanhu chavo. Mambo vachipedza izvi vanonongedza zinhava raiva pedyo navo umo Dzimurai anobva ayitora kwakuvatambidza umo munobudiswa dehwe reshato raiva guru kwazvo iro rainge rakatogadzirwa kare ndokubva vapfekedza mwanakomana wavo kwakubudiswa rimwe zvakare iro rakapfekedzwa mukadzi waManyeruke uyo akabva apfekedzwa nechuma icho chakafanana nechakapfekedzwa zvakare Manyeruke . Mambo vachipedza izvi vanoonekwa kukumura nguwani yavo kwakuigadzika mumusoro maManyeruke zvishoma nezvishoma. Nguwani payakangogara mumusoro waManyeruke panonzwika mhururu nemuridzo pamwe chete nechingoma asi vanhu vanocheuka cheuka kutarira kwazviri kuitikira asi vanokushaiwa. Mambo vanobva vatora imwe gohwani yavo yehujaya hwavo ndiyo yavakazopfeka .

Vadero vanoonekwa kubva pachigaro pavaiva zvishoma zvishoma ndokumira pamberi pemwanakomana wavo uyo wavanobata ruoko kwakubva Manyeruke asimuka zvino vainge vamira vakatarisana . Mambo vainge vafunga kutomupazvose neTsvimbo asi pavanosimudza ruoko rwaiva neTsvimbo rwunobva rwaramba kusimuka izvo zvavakaziva chirevo chazvo. "Tsvimbo ndichakupa musi wandinotevera madzibaba angu" vanodero mambo zvakangonzwikwa naManyeruke chete uyo akabva agutsurira musoro zvinova vanhu zvavakaona kuti pane chataurirwa Manyeruke nababa vake avo vakabva vazogadzika Manyeruke pachigaro chavo ivo kwakugara pane chainge chakagarwa naiye Manyeruke apo pavakati kugara Simba rose ravanga vava naro kwakubva rapera ndokudzokera pavo pemazuva ose. Inonzwikwa mhururu nemiridzo yevanhu uko kwaiva kufarira mambo wavo Mambo Manyeruke.

Dzimurai ndiye akazovanyararidza . "Donzvo guru rinenge rapera regai tinzwe mashoko kubva kunaMambo tozopinda pakudya" anodero Dzimurai ndokubva Manyeruke asimuka apo mhururu nemiridzo zvinorohwa zvakare . "Chokutanga ndinoda kutenda baba vangu vanova vakandirera kusvika pandiri pano uye vanova vakakurerai mose kusvika pamuri ipapo ndichiti iniwo ndikwanisewo kusimudza pavasiira , ndikwanisewo kukurerai uye ndikwanise kurera jaya rangu rimwe chete rasara iri kusvika ndazorikururirawo nguhwani sekuita kwaita baba vangu. Handina zvangu akawanda asi shoko guru randingataura nderokuti tirambe tichishanda tose semazuva awo ndisati ndapfekedzwa zvandinazvo zuva ranhasi , uyo wandaidya naye ndicharamba ndichidya naye uyo wandaifamba naye ndicharamba ndichifamba naye . Handina chachinja pandiri musazotya kusangana neni apo patichapfuudzana .

Hunyoro hunababa vangu ndihwo hwandiinawo kuneuyo asiri muvengi wangu asi kumuvengi wangu nyangwe chiso changu handifungi ukazoda kuchiona kana uchinge wafunga mabasa akaipa" anodero Manyeruke haana kuzoindirira mberi misodzi yainge yobuda mushure mekunge afunga mwanakomana wake Jekarimbo izvo zvinoita kuti avhomore bvumo rake kwakugara pasi akaribaira pasi pfungwa dzake dzainge dzavakujaya rake kuti dayi riripowo muziva iri achifara naro uye achizova anomukururira nguwani muzuva ramangwana.Zvinhu zvakazofambiswa negwara kwaro chikafu ndokuuya vanhu kwakudya . Mambo Tigaushe vanosimudzirwana kwakunoiswa muimba yavo . Doro rikabvarazotanga kunaiwa goma ichiridzwa vanotamba ndivo vaiwonekwa kurimbinyuka . Zuva rakazovira uri mufaro wega wega mumuzinda vana musiya dzasukwa musi uyu havana kukwanisa kusuka vakasiya

zvakangodero. Pakavira zuva umwe neumwe akagoverwa doro nenyama zvainge zvasara kwakuinda nazvo kudzimba dzavo . Akaita mazuva matatu mushure mekunge Manyeruke akadzwa humambo apo mushonga waisipihwa Tigaushe misi nenguva wainge wasara wezuva rimwe chete zvino Manyeruke anofunga kunotora umwe kugomo rake raayisingonotora ndokubva ayinda maiva nababa vake .

"Baba mangwana ndirikufuma kunotora umwe mushonga wenyu asi ndino kasira kudzoka" anodero Manyeruke . "Ndakuda kuzorora mwanangu chirega kunotora ndizororewo ndiinde kune madziteteguru angu" anodero Tigaushe asi Manyeruke izvi zvaitaurwa ndozvaayisada kunzwa sezvo ayida kuti baba vake varambe varipo panyika achivaonawo . Akazoonekana nababa vake kwakuinda mudare maiva nana Mandiyera sezvo musi uyu Tigaushe ayinge akarindwa naVengai .

"Machinda mangwana rungwanani ndichamuka kunotora mushonga wababa vangu kwandinositora asi ndichakasira kudzoka" anodero Manyeruke . "Hazvichaiti kuti murambe muchibuda mumuzinda mambo wangu asi sezvo paineurwere zvavapano muchainda naChigaduro onowona pamunotora mushonga uyu sezvo uchibatwa neimba yehumambo ndiye achange achizonotora kutangawo panotevera" anodero Mandiyera .

"Iroro idama rakanaka ndanga ndisina kuzvifunga" anodero Manyeruke ndokubva azoonekana kwakuinda kugota raChigaduro uko kwaakasvika kuina Garikai ndokuvaudza vose kuti vavate vakagadzirira rwendo rwamangwana . Zuva rakazovira vanhu kwakuvata .

Panorira jongwere repiri Manyeruke anomuka ndokunowoneka baba vake pamwe chete naMandiyera uyo ayiva akarinda mambo kwakunotora Chigaduro naGarikai ndokubva vatasva mbongoro umwe neumwe yake kwakubuda nekusiwo guru uko kwavanoti vachingobuda vanobva vaonekwa nana Gwativhinga avo vainge vava kutoswedera pamuzinda kuti vakombe muzinda asi havana kuona kuti ndivanani chavakangoona imbongoro nhatu dzaiva nevanhu. Manyeruke nemajaya ake maviri vanodzirova mbongoro vakananga kugomo ravo .

"Siyai vainde musavarwisa tinorasa chiri mumaoko nekuda kuombera", anodero mambo Dzimbarimwe mushure mekunge vaona vana Manyeruke chero hazvo vasina kuziva kuti ndiye. Zvineiwo vakavasiya vachiinda ndokubva vazoswedera kumuzinda papera chinguva.

"Mukanzwa ndaridza hwamanda muzive kuti Tsvimbo ndatora mubvemabuda mumuzinda sezvo mungaparadzwa Manyeruke imhare pakurwa" anodero mambo Dzimbarimwe ndokubva machinda ake abvumirana nazvo . "Ngatichikomba muzinda hweva huchingobuda tibve tatopinda mumuzinda" vanodero mambo ndokubva Mutsanesango apihwa machinda makumi mapfumbamwe nevasere kwakuinda kusiwo guru uyu Gotorinemhino kwakutorawo ake makumi mapfumbamwe nevasere ndokuinda kusiwo diki . Mambo Dzimbarimwe naGwativhinga pamwe chete nemachinda mana vanotoranawo kwakuinda kusiwo repunyutso sezvo vaiziva kwariri .

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 19

CHITSAUKO 20

Hondo Mumuzinda Wamambo Tigaushe

Varwi vaMambo Dzimbarimwe pamasiwo havana kutambudzika vakasviko kuuraya varindi sezvo vaiva kuutsi kwehope . Vainge zvino vapakata zvombo vamirira kuti hweva ibude vapinde mumuzinda chero hazvo kwaiva nejena guru. Dzokanyore Mutevedzeri wejinda guru ramambo anomuka hweva isati yabuda apo ayinge afunga kumbonotarisa misungo yake . Raiva jinda raifarira kufamba riri rimwe chete nguva zhinji zvino rinomuka kwakunotora mbongoro yaro iyo rinoitazva rakananga kusiwo raiva naMutsanesango .

Dzokanyore achisvika pasiwo anonzwa mbongoro yake kuchema iyo yainge yagarwa mumusoro nebvumo naMutsanesango urwo ruzha rwakanzwikwa naMandiyera asi akangoti irikungochemawo zvayo . "Wapinda mumaoko amambo Dzimbarimwe. Dzokanyore ndinoda undiudze imba inamambo wako kana uchida hupenyu hwako" anodero Mutsanesango mushure mekunge Dzokanyore awira kwakadero uye aka munongedzera nemuseve. "Wapindwa nei Mutsanesango madzoka zvakare kuhondo here sei ma....." haapedzisi kutaura Dzokanyore agadzwa museve pachipfuva izvo zvakaita kuti adaidzire . "Mandiyera muvengi mumuzinda Dzimbarimwe adzo.....!!!!!" anodaidzira Dzokanyore asi haapedzisi sezvo ayinge agarwa neumwe meseve zvineiwo Mandiyera ayinge akasvinura nguva iyi uyo anomanya mudare kwakuridza hwamanda yehondo uye vana Gotorinemhino vanonzwawo kudaidzirwa uku pamwe chete

nekuridzwa kwehwamanda izvo zvakaita kuti vamanyire mukati uye vana Mutsanesango vanobvawo vamanyira mukati . Varwi vaMambo Tigaushe vanoonekwawo kubuda mudzimba apo miseve inotanga kunaiwa . Dzimurai anonongawo zvake zvombo ndokubva amanyira kuimba yaiva naMambo kuti adzivirire mambo wake . Vengai naParadzai vanomanyirawo zvakare kuimba yamambo wavo uye Mandiyera anoonekwa kudzoka achibva kudare uyo anoinda zvakare pasiwo reimba yamambo wake zvino imba yainge yakombwa yose kuri kudzivirira mambo wavo sezvo vaiziva kuti Manyeruke haasi mumuzinda.

Anonzwikwa mapfumo kurira pamwe chete nekuchema kweruzhinji urwo rwainge rwasanganiswawo nechakapedza hama. Mandiyera , Dzimurai , Vengai naParadzai vayiita kunge vasvikirwa hapana wavakatendera kuswedera pedyo neimba yamambo wavo .

Gotorinemhino nedivi rake ayiita kusakadza . "Dzimurai chengetedza mambo" rinonzwikwa inzwi iro munzeve dzaDzimurai pamwe chete nemunzeve dzaParadzai iro raiva inzwi raMandiyera ayinge akaruka abaiwa nemuseve nechekumusana ndiye padi dii izvo zvinoita kuti Dzimurai atarise divi rainge riina Mandiyera kwakufinyamisa chiso chake apo awona ari Gotorinemhino uyo ayitepfenyura yake miseve achiswedera paimba yamambo zvinova zvakaita kuti Dzimurai afinyamise chiso ndokuutepfenyura museve uyo wakasvikogara pabendekete raGotorinemhino uyo ayinge asina kunge awona divi raiva naDzimurai .

Gotorinemhino anoita kuvhunduka ndokuratirawo kwaibva museve apo anoona umwe zvakare uchiuya ndokubva awunzenga kwakubva ahwandira paneimwe imba yaiva pedyo naye.

Dzimurai zvaanoona kuti Gotorinemhino ahwanda haana kuda kumutevera sezvo ayityira kuti akabva paimba yamambo panosara pakapindwa mambo wake vakaparadzwa asi museve waayinge atanga kutepfenyura akanyatsogutsikana kuti ndabaya pamoyo chaipo. Gotorinemhino zvaanohwanda uko anoirasa sezvo kwaivawo nerimwe jinda raTigaushe iro rinoutepfenyura museve ndokusviko kunyura nechokumusana kwaGotorinemhino asi nyakutepfenyura uyo anokarukawo agarwa mumusoro nemuseve uyo wainge watepfenyurirwa naMutsanesango ndiye pasi .

Mutsanesango anomanya kusimudzwa umwe wake kwakutanga kumanya achibuda naye mumuzinda kuti anomusiya seri kwemuzinda iye ozodzoka oyindirira mberi nehondo.

Anomanya Mutsanesango akamutakura asi anoti achingobuda mumuzinda anonzwa museve kumugara kumusa uyo wainge watepfenyurwa naDzokanyore uyo ayinge achiri akarara asi kutepfenyura kwaakaita museve kwakaita kuti apere Simba sezvo ayinge arishandisa rose ndiye ziii akaderi . Mutsanesango haana kucheuka akaramba achimanya uku museve wakanyura kumusana pakarepo anonzwa hwamanda kurira nechekusiwo repunyutso izvo zvaakabva aziva chirevo chazvo uye kunzwa kwainge kwanyatsochena anobva amanyira kuinda kudivi ravainge vabva naro kumuzinda kwavo uko kwayinge kwasiiwa mbongoro nanamambo apo paanowana pasara mbongoro yaGotorinemhino chete dzimwe mbiri pasisina yaMambo neya Gwativhinga .

Mutsanesango paanoti akwidze Gotorinemhino pambongoro yake iyewo anobva anzwa Simba kupera ndiye pasi dii museve wekumusana wainge worwadza . Machinda ayiva achiri mumuzinda paanonzwa hwamanda yekwavo kurira vanotanga kubuda mumuzinda rumwe rumwe zvaisaonekwa nemachinda aTigaushe . Panoita amwe machinda ayo anotanga kusvika paiva nanaMutsanesango avo vainge vangoti ravaba pasi ndivo vakazosungirira vakuru vavo pambongoro pakarepo vamwe vaisvikawo zvishoma zvishima kusvika apo pavakaona kuti hapana achiri kuuya ndokubva jinda rainge raridza hwamanda iro rainge richiri rakaibata kwakunzwikwa kutaura .....

Mambo Dzimbarimwe kuyenda kwavakaita nekusiwo repunyutso

Dzimbarimwe anoti vasvika pasiwo repunyutso ndokubva audza machinda ake kuti ngatipinde mukati apo vanobva vapinda vari vatanhatu kudero asi vayiita rumwe rumwe . Dzimbarimwe ndiye ayiva mberi Gwativhinga kumashure . Vanofamba vakananga kuimba huru yamambo kunova ndiko kwaiva namambo . Vakasvika pedyo pedyo neimba pasina ayinge avaona . Vanotanga kuona Mandiyera uyo ayitenderera aripasiwo akapakata zvombo asi achiita Sekuti pane chaarikutarisa uyo ayimboti akaimbo tarisa pasi otarisa mberi kwake .

Mandiyera Panguva iyi ayinge anzwa munhu kufamba zvino ndiye waayitsaka asi ayimushaiwa uye munhu uyu ayiva Dzokanyore ayinge atoinda kumatanga kunotora mbongoro yake kuti ayinge kumisungo yake.

Mandiyera zvaanoshaiwa munhu waanga anzwa kufamba anoinda kunoti kwati kwati panzvimbo yake yaanosigara hake aripakurinda mambo wake . Pasina nguva agara ipapo ndiyo nguva yaanonzwa kudaidzirwa kwemuvengi neinzwi raakaziva kuti ndiDzokanyore apo paanozomanyira kuinda kudare kunoridza Hwamanda apo paanoirasa sezvo ndipo paakapa vana Dzimbarimwe mukana wekupinda muimba yamambo avo vanomanyira mukati Dzimbarimwe naGwativhinga uye machinda avo kwakusara akarinda panze .

Tigaushe ayiva kuutsi kwehope uye Tsvimbo haina chayakakwanisa kumuudza sezvo kubva zvakarara Jekarimbo naRuramai musi unovawo musi waigadzwa Manyeruke humambo apo pakazogara Mambo Tigaushe pasi mushure mekunge Tsvimbo yaramba kupinda mumaoko aManyeruke ndipo pakabvawo papera Tsvimbo iyi simba . Dai kwanga kuri kuti Tigaushe akayedza rwepiri kuda kupa Manyeruke Tsvimbo yaibvuma sezvo kugara kwakaita Tigaushe pasi ndiko kwakavawo kupera kwesimba reTsvimbo sezvo ndipo pakatangawo Jekarimbo kurara naRuramai .

Mambo Dzimbarimwe vakasvika kubata Tsvimbo sevarikubata bvumo ravo ndokubva vanyemwerera iyo yavanobvisa pana Tigaushe zvineiwo ichingobva Pana Tigaushe akabva adzoka masimba ayo uye Dzimbarimwe anozvinzwa munyama dzake kuti zvasiyana

nekubata kwaanga akaita pakutanga uye Simba guru rinopinda munyama dzake seraingovawo naTigaushe. Mambo Dzimbarimwe pavanoda kuti vasimudze bvumo vabaye Tigaushe ndiyo nguva yavanonzwa hwamanda yehondo kurira panze vanobva vamanya vachibuda muimba umu vakabata Tsvimbo yavo muruoko. Vanobuda vose naGwativhinga kwakunanga kusiwo repunyutso nemachinda avo pasina avaona . Kusvika kwakazoita Dzimurai nana Mandiyera paimba yamambo wavo Tsvimbo yainge yatoinda kare uye havana kuzviziva. "Imi machinda mosara pano ini naGwativhinga tava kutopinda munzira kudzokera kumuzinda mozosara moridza hwamanda kana papera nguva yakati kure tadarikawo rwizi" anodero Dzimbarimwe ndokubva apa machinda aya hwamanda ivo kwakutotendeuka ndokunotasva mbongoro dzavo kwakudzirova vakananga kumuzinda wavo Mambo nemwanakomana wavo.

Zvinoungana machinda aDzimbarimwe painge pakasiwa mbongoro yaGotorinemhino jinda rainge raridza hwamanda rinonzwikwa kutaura . "Tsvimbo tatora kutaura kuno mambo nemwanakomana wavo vavakutosvika kuchirwizi chiya chatakambonwa mvura" rinodero Jinda ndokubva machinda aya awoneka kumbundirana umwe neumwe neayiva pedyo naye ndokubva vazotanga kufamba kuinda kumuzinda kwavo uye mbongoro yaiva nana Mutsanesango iripakati pavo.

Manyeruke Mwanakomana WaTigaushe Otevera Tsvimbo yababa vake

Zvinobuda Manyeruke mumuzinda shungu dzake dzaiva dzokuti asvike kugomo zuva risati rabuda , zvineiwo zvinoita sekuda kwake .

Vanosiya mbongoro dzavo muzasi megomo iro raiyera zvikuru kwazvo uye raiva gomo raikwirwa nemadzimambo chete . Manyeruke anokwira nemajaya ake ose sezvo Garikai ayiva muzukuru wamambo izvo zvinodudza kuva mwana wemuimba yamambo zvedi vanokwira ndokutsvaka muti wemushonga apo paisingotora Manyeruke mazuva ose .

Havana kunonoka kumuwana zvemusi uyu Manyeruke zvinomushamisa sezvo amwe mazuva ayiita nguva refu asati awuwana sezvo muti wacho mumaziso ako waiwona kunge unochinja pokuinda asi bodo ingori nhau yegomo racho rinoyera . "Chigaduro newe Garikai ndichange ndichizokutumai misi nenguva kuuya mugomo rino muchitora mushonga uyu saka nyatsai kutarisa zvakaita muti uyu ndiwo wega mugomo rino rose" anodero Manyeruke ndokubva majaya ake

agutsurira apo vanochitanga kuchera midzi wayo , pavanokwatura makwande acho vachimaisa munhava . Pavanoona kuti awanda vanobva vadzika gomo ravo kwakusvika umwe neumwe achitasva mbongoro yake ndivo tendeu tande kumuzinda . Dzinorohwa mbongoro kwete zvekunyenamirana bodo . Zuva richinanavira kuda kunorova nhongonya Manyeruke anobva apinda mumuzinda asi zvaanoona pamwe chete mekunzwa zvinoita kuti afinyamise chiso pamwechete nekuvhomora bvumo rake iro raanobaira pasi zvakasimba.

"Mambo wangu ndatadza kuchengetedza muzinda wenyu .Pfumo rwaDzimbarimwe raita zvarinoda hongu ndazama asi ndakurirwa . Dutu ramunoona iro varwi venyu mambo vaparadzwa naDzimbarimwe .

Mandiyera na Dzokanyore ndavaisa muimba iyo handifungi kana pachiri neraramo yavo . Kubva rungwanani kusvika izvozvi baba venyu havasati vamuka . Ndazama kuvamutsa asi chero kufurukuta havana . Tsvimbo yemuruko rwavo Dzimbarimwe ayitora . Ndatadza kudzivirira muzinda pamwe chete neTsvimbo yenyu mambo wangu" anodero Dzimurai akapfugama pamberi paManyeruke uyo ayinge achangodzika pambongoro yake . Dzimurai ayinge akatsikitsira uso hwake misodzi ichidonhera patsoka dzaManyeruke nyangwe kutaura kwaayiita kwaitonzwika kuti arikuchema .

Manyeruke hasha dzinomukurira ndokuvhomora bvumo rake kwakuribaira pasi zvinesimba izvo zvino vhundisa Dzimurai uyo ayiva arimukuchema achiri akangotsikitsira mumateya aManyeruke .

Manyeruke anodzisa ruoko rwake zvishoma zvishoma kwakubata ruoko rwaDzimurai uyo waanosimudza ndokubva vamira vose . "Usachema Jinda rangu , hakusi kuda kwako asi kuda kwemuvengi wedu . Chinyarara kana ndavapo zvinhu zvose zvanaka . Ndiperekedze ndinoona baba vangu tizotevera Tsvimbo rinofanirwa kuvira Tsvimbo taitora" anodero Manyeruke chiso chichionekwa kuzara mananda mananda uye haana musodzi umwe chete zvawo waakadonhedza .

"Chigaduro inda nemushonga uyu kugota rako" anodero Manyeruke ndokubva atanga kufamba kuinda kumba kwaiva nababa vake . Vanopinda ndokuona baba vachingori vakavata . Anozama kuvamutsa asi havana kumuka . Anovabata bata ndokunzwa muviri uchiri kudziya pakarepo Chigaduro naGarikai vanopindawo Mumba umu.

"Chigaduro ndinoda kukusiira basa , ndinovimba zvandayisiita bambo vako unozviziva saka inda unotora mushonga watabva nawo uyite ini ndava kutevera Tsvimbo" anodero Manyeruke . "Kwete baba kuTsvimbo tiri kuinda tose handisi kusara" anodero Chigaduro achiratidza kurevesa . " Chiinda unotora mushonga ndisiye ndavarapa tiyende" anodero Manyeruke asi anonzwa baba vake kutaura avo vainge vavhura maziso. "Dangwe rako ravata nemhandara ndosaka T....." Mambo Tigaushe havapedzisi kutaura muromo wavo vanonzwa kuti wavharwa . Vanoyedza kuda kutaura asi inzwi harina kuzobusa , chaingoonekwa chete muromo kufamba kuti varikutaura. Manyeruke zvinomunetsa kuti dangwe rake ripi sezvo ayiziva kuti Jekarimbo akafa . Zvaanoona baba vake vasingachabudisi inzwi hazvina kumunetsa sezvo vaisimbozviita asi vozotaura havo zvino akangoti ndichazovabvunza ndabva kunotora Tsvimbo.

Pane chinhu chimwe chete chaisazivikanwa nemadzimambo ose pamwechete nemunhu wese icho chaingozivikanwa chete naMambo Tigaushe avo vainge vakazviudzwa musi wavapihwa Tsvimbo iyi apo vakangoudzwa vari umwe chete awo machoko akabva kumasvikiro . ***Tigaushe takupa Tsvimbo iyi asi uchazoisiira Chirisamhuru . Zuva rekusiira Chirisamhuru kana rasvika mwanakomana waManyeruke mukuru anofanirwa kurara nemwanasikana wamambo ndiko kuti Tsvimbo iyi ibvume kusimuka mumuzinda mako yoenda muruoko rweumwe*** ayo ayiva machoko ayizivikanwa naTigaushe chete nyangwe mwanakomana wake ayisazviziva .

Chavaingoziva chete ndechokuti Tsvimbo yaizotevera muruoko rwaChirisamhuru asi kuti inobva sei muruoko rwaTigaushe hapana ayizviziva zvino Tigaushe paanzwa Tsvimbo

ichinzi yatorwa naDzimbarimwe akabva aziva kuti Jekarimbo mupenyu uye ayita bonde nemwanasikana wamambo."Baba ndava kutevera Tsvimbo yenyu rinovira ndadzoka muno mumuzinda ndiinayo muruoko rwangu" anodero Manyeruke asi baba vake vanoonekwa kuti varikutaura asi zvaisanzwika . Manyeruke naDzimurai pamwe chete naChigaduro naGarikai vanobuda mumba umu kwakuinda kuimba kwaiva nana Mandiyera umo Manyeruke akabva azobudisa misodzi achiona machinda ake akabaiwa nemiseve uye vakatirabada chero hazvo paiva neharahwa nhatu idzo dzairapa wese akuvara . Dzimurai ndiye akazonyararidza Manyeruke nemashoko enyaradzo asi zvainooneka kuti machinda ake abaiwa parufiro . Vana Manyeruke vakazobuda Mumba umu ndokubva varidza hwamanda apo paiwoneka kuti pachiri nezvimwe zvitunha zvainge zvichiri kunongwa zvichiunganidzwa .

"Handina akawanda machinda amambo wangu ndabaiwa panyama nhete zvino ndinoda machinda makumi mashanu andichasarudza tibude izvozvi kutevera Tsvimbo yedu kumuzinda kwamambo Dzimbarimwe asi tichainda umwe neumwe nembongoro kana zvichigona tivabate vasati vapinda mumuzinda asi kana tikasavabata tichasvika tichiparadza muzinda wese*" anodero Manyeruke ndokubva atotanga kusarudzwa machinda aayiziva kuti imhare pakurwa avo vaanopa umwe neumwe zvombo iyewo kwakutora zvake. Manyeruke zvinhu zvake ayiwanzokushandisa muromo wevakuru wekuti ***mbeva zhinji hadzina marise*** ndosaka akatora machinda makumi mashanu. "Vamwe mose sarai muchipedzisa kunonga zvitunha muchiunganidza asi musazvipisa ndisati ndadzoka . Vengai ndiwe uchasara wakarinda mambo iwe Paradzai tora zvombo handei machinda ." anodero Manyeruke ndokutotanga kufamba akananga kudanga

rembongoro. Manyeruke akangosvika achitasva mbongoro imwe kwete yaayinge amboinda nayo kugomo bodo . Anoirova akananga kusiwo guru uku hasha dzichimukurira . Dzimurai ayiteverawo Shure pamwe chete naChigaduro naGarikai uye imwe mhomho yose . Dzinorohwa mbongoro nemachinda makumi mashanu . Vainge vasara kumuzinda vaingoona huruva chete mudenga kuti togo . Paisadanwa anonzwa machinda achitevera painge papinda nepfumo rwaDzimbarimwe.

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 20

CHITSAUKO 21

Manyeruke Woshure Mare Muchakasara Mesango

Dzairohwa mbongoro zvisina makare akamboona . Manyeruke ndiye ayiva mberi uyo ayinge akaita kubatira pambongoro neruoko rwumwe chete rweruboshwe . Rwudyi rwainga rwakasimudza bvumo mudenga ziso rakaringa mberi kwake risingambwairi bodo . Varwi vaMambo Dzimbarimwe vanoti vachangoti sudurukei pamuzinda waTigaushe vanobva vaverengana kuti vapunyuka vangani kwakuona vari zana nemakumi maviri nevatanhatu ndokubva vazodungamidzana kunanga kumuzinda kwavo .

Vanoti vamagura matunhu ndokubva paita rimwe jinda iro rinonzwikwa kutaura . "Varume tinogona kufirwa nemachinda edu aya hapana here anodahake kumanya navo kumuzinda pamwe vangakasira kuwana rubatsiro tikazovawo navo muzuva ramangwana" rinodero jinda iro rainzi Mudziwenyundo . "Zvawatofunga iwewe chitotasva mbongoro uyende navo kumuzinda unoti ndiyani asingadiwo kufamba achidya muchero" rinodero rimwe jinda izvo zvinoita kuti machinda ose aseke . "Taura hako iwe ndiye afunga zano rake ngaatasve mbongoro ayende kumuzinda" rinodero rimwe jinda zvakare . "Hazvina kuipa machinda regai ndiinde navo pamwe maona kuti Gotorinemhino ndimukoma vangu ndosaka maramba kuinda navo kumuzinda" anodero Mudziwenyundo . "Zvawaziva wani dai kutaura kwese kwauri kuita uku wava kutobata vana Dzimbarimwe" rinodero jinda riya rekumbotanga kutaura.

Mudziwenyundo haana kuzodavira akangotasva mbongoro yaiva neMunin'ina wa Mutsanesango pamwechete na Gotorinemhino uyo anotanga kuirova akananga kumuzinda . Machinda anosara achimuruma gotsi dayi ayizozvinzwa Mudziwenyundo kuti ndizvo zvaakasara achiitwa handifungi kuti paizova nekuwirirana pakati pake nemachinda aya uye paigona kuzodeuka ropa guru kwazvo .

Machinda ayifamba nhereka nhereka achidya zvawo muchero . Vanoti vasvika panerumwe rwizi ndokumbozorora vachinwa havo mvura amwe machinda ndiwo ayinge ava kugeza amwe achidhidha munerimwe dziva sezvo zuva rainge rapisa musi uyu . Havana kutora nguva vainge vapedza kugeza kwakumbozorora havo vakarara paruware sezvo manyaro ayinge avabata .

Vakazosimudzira kubva parwizi urwu asi vanoti vachangoti fambei zvishoma kwakuona mberi kwavo kwakamira Manyeruke uyo ayiva pambongoro yake zvinova zvakatanga kurovesa machinda aya nehana sezvo Manyeruke vaimuziva hunhu hwake kana muchinge mamutokonya . Vakabva vaziva kuti Chaatevera iTsvimbo yababa vake asi nehuwandu wavainge vakaita vanoshingisana kumurwisa .

Vana Manyeruke pavanoona varwi vaDzimbarimwe vanonyemwerera zvikuru kwazvo sezvo vaifunga kuti vabata Tsvimbo yavo asi chavasina kuziva ndechokuti Tsvimbo yainge yava mberi kare. Vakabva vadzvarana dzvarana .

"Varume zvava pano tose ngatidzike pambongoro hondo yatotanga" anodero Manyeruke mushure mekunge vaona varwi vaDzimbarimwe ndokubva machinda adzika ose pambongoro umwe neumwe kwakusungirira mbongoro yake pamuti . "Dzimurai ndiwe uchasara uri kumashure nemachinda ako gumi , Garikai wotora machinda makumi maviri woinda nedivi rerudyi iwe Paradzai wotorana naChigaduro moinda divi reruboshwe muine machinda enyu makumi maviri ini ndichainda mberi kwavo ndonovamisa asi zvose izvi panoda machinda ane hungwaru sezvo hatidi kana umwe chete wedu atinorasikirwa naye" anodero Manyeruke ndokubva machinda asarudzwa Garikai kwakutora vake ndokuinda divi rake uyu Chigaduro ndokuindawo nevake kudivi rake . Manyeruke anotasva mbongoro yake kwakuinda nedivi rerudyi iyo yaanomanyisa kusvika apindira muvengi wake ndokuinda

mberi kwake apo paanodzosa mbongoro yake kwavaibva nako panova apo paanoinda pachena panova paanoonekwa nevarwi vaDzimbarimwe . "Ateya mbeva murutsva haachatyi kusviba magadziko . Tsuro negwenzi rayo nyange hazvo panevamwe vasina mhaka asi chakusimudzai kumuzinda wenyu ndicho chakuparirai , handina wandiri kuzosiya arimupenyu kusvika ....." Anodaidzira Manyeruke akamira mberi kwemuvengi wake asi arichinhambwe zvekuti museve waisasvika ikoko asi anotadza kuzopedzisa kudaidzira zvaayida owona miseve yomwaiwa kumuvengi nemachinda ake apo paanodzikawo pambongoro yake ndokumanya achiinda kumuvengi .

Manyeruke haana kupindwa nekutya bodo zvekwake zvainge zvamugara . Anoitanga kuutepfenyura miseve Panguva iyi ayinge avapedyo asi ayinda divi raiva nemwanakomana wake apo paanokwira muneumwe muti wainge wakapfupfutira kwazvo . Anoinaya miseve arimo mumuti iyo isina kana umwe chete waipotsa bodo . Varwi vaMambo Dzimbarimwe pachinhambo chekuti varwise vanoonekwa kutiza asi wese ayizama kutiza ngipo painowira museve waManyeruke sezvo ayiona zvese .

Chigaduro kudivi raayiva painge pava nemachinda ayinge asingachatotepfenyuri yawo miseve avo vainge vakamuyeva vachigutsurira misoro sezvo mwanakoma ayinge oyita sekudzidziswa kwaakaitwa nababa vake . Ndizvo ndizvo kuna Garikai kwaingonzwikwa mhere chete kana kuri kuna Dzimurai zvedi ayidzimura sezita rake .

Panoita machinda maviri awo anoitawo rombo rakanaka awo anomanyira kumbongoro yaManyeruke iyo yainge yava kutofura hayo ndokuitasva iyo yavanorova kutiza hondo iyi asi zvinopinda nemumeso aManyeruke uyo anotepfenyura wake museve uyo wakasvika kugara jinda raiva kumashure iro rinobva rawumburuka pasi . Manyeruke anotepfenyura umwe museve asi unonorovera pamuti wainge wakanangana nejinda raiva pambongoro izvo zvinoita kuti Manyeruke afinyamise chiso asi paanozoramba akatarisa jinda iri anoona iri hadzvanzi yemukadzi waDzokanyore sezvo Dzokanyore ayinge akaroora kumuzinda kwaDzimbarimwe izvo zvakaita kuti Manyeruke amusiye achiinda .

Pasina nguva varwi vamambo Dzimbarimwe vainge vavamurakatira pasi . Manyeruke ari mumuti kudero anotarisa mativi ose ndokuona pasisina arikutiza anoona vake varwi vachiswedera pazvitunha zvemuvengi ndokubva adzika mumuti maayiva kwakuinda kuvarwi vake .

Manyeruke anomanya achisvika apo paanomanyisa maziso ake pose pose asi anoshaiwa Dzimbarimwe nemachinda ake ose makuru izvo zvinomunetsa kuti apunyuka nepai . Panobva paita rimwe jinda rwaDzimbarimwe rainge rasimuka iro rainge rakazara miseve kumusana nekudumbu iro rainge richitodawo kutiza asi rinoirasa unotepfenyurwa museve naChigaduro uyo wakananga musoro ndiro pasi Sarai .

Manyeruke anoita kuvira nehasha paanoona pavanhu vaarwisa pasina vana Gotorinemhino naGwativhinha pamwe chete naMambo wavo . "Ngatitasve mbongoro kunobata Jinda ratora mbongoro yangu ritiudze kuna Dzimbarimwe" anodero Manyeruke izvo zvinonzwika nevarwi vake avo vaiva mushishi kupedzisa kuuraya vainge vasara vachiri kushanyarika. Vanodzoka Shure kwaiva nembongoro dzavo asi vanoti vava kusvika ndokuona Jinda raiva mubishi kusunungura imwe mbongoro kuti riwane kutiza asi rainge risati rapedza kusunungura iro rinobva rada kutiza parinoona kuuya kuwana Manyeruke. "Zvombo pasi maoko mudenga kana uchida hupenyu hwako" anodero Dzimurai zvineiwo jinda iri harina kupikisa sezvo rainge ranongedzwa nemiseve neruzhinji rwese.

Jinda rinokanda zvombo pasi ndokusimudza maoko mudenga pakarepo anosvikobatwa naManyeruke uye nguva iyoyo panonzwikwa inzwi kudaidzira iro remunhu wavakaziva kuti ndewavo izvo zvinovapa kuverengana ndokuona vakashota nevarwi vatanhatu . "Mamwe machinda indai munotarisa vamwe varwi vedu uko muuye navo vose vari vatanhatu nyangwe zviri zvitunha kusanganisira neuyo mupenyu adaidzira" anodero Manyeruke ndokubva machinda amanya kudzokera .

"Ndiwe zvako wanga uchida kutiza zvino wairasa , gara pasi" anodero Manyeruke . "Manyeruke usandiurayawo ini handina mhosva newe" rinodero jinda riya sezvo Manyeruke ayinge avhomora bvumo rake . "Vamasiya mauraya kumuzinda kwangu vanga vaine mhosva here . Tsvimbo yababa vangu yamatora ndeyenyu here" anodero Manyeruke akafinyamisa chiso .

"Ini handina wandauraya Manyeruke ndiregererewo ndine mhuri inoda kuchengetwa" rinodero jinda rava kubudisa misodzi. "Chinzwa unzwe , Dzimbarimwe aripi pamwe chete neTsvimbo yababa vangu ayinda nenzira ipi" anodero Manyeruke . "Mambo Dzimbarimwe vainda nenzira iyoyi iyi asi vane mbongoro pamwe kutaura kuno vava kutosvika kumuzinda" rinodero jinda riya izvo zvinoshatirisa Manyeruke Ndokubva asimudza bvumo rake iro raanogadzika mumusoro mejinda iri iro rinobva rawira pasi . "Jekarimbo ,. Jekarimbo....." rinodero jinda riya asi harina kuzopedzisa kutaura rinobva rasiya nyemba . Manyeruke anoshaiwa kuti jinda iri ranga richidana mwana wake kuti ayita sei asi haana kuda kuzviisa mumusoro sezvo ndiyo nguva inosvika vekunotarisa vamwe vatanhatu vaya vainge vasipo apo pavanouya nezvitunha zviviri uye vana vainge varivapenyu asi vakakuvara .

"Machinda maviri torai mbongoro dzenyu uye motora ava vekukuvara umwe neumwe momusungirira pambongoro yake uye zvitunha mozviisa pambongoro imwe chete modzokera kumuzinda vamwe ngatitevere Dzimbarimwe" anodero Manyeruke ndokubva machinda maviri ayita zvainge zvataurwa mamwe machinda anovabetsera kusungirira varwi ava padzimbongoro ndokubva vazosimuka kwakudzokera kumuzinda jinda rimwe raiva mberi uye mbongoro dzokusungirirwa varwi dzaiva pakati rimwe jinda riri kumashure votekaira kudzokera kumuzinda.Manyeruke anotasva imwe mbongoro yevekukuvara vaya kwakuirova vonanga kumuzinda kwaDzimbarimwe. Dzinorohwa mbongoro guruva chete ndiro raiwonekwa mudenga kuti togo . Zuva rainge rorova nhongonya zvino iro raiti kupisa izvo zvarainge risati ramboita kubva chibarirwo chewese ayiva apa .

Ziya rinoti teu teu iro raiwoneka kuyerera kunge mvura irikunaya . Idzo nhembe dzainge dzodavirira unyoro . Vachisvika panzvimbo iyo yakarasirwa mutumbi waTaonga mwanakomana waMandiyera , Manyeruke anoonekwa kumisa mbongoro yake uyo ayinge oyita kufemera pamusoro nenhau yekutsva . Varwi vose vanomisawo mbongoro dzavo ndokuteya nzeve kunzwa shoko remukuru wavo. "Varume ndatsva ngatimbonozvidira mvura harwusi rwizi here urwo" anodero Manyeruke achinongedza kurwizi kwakanokandwa Taonga. "Ndatombokudaidzai mambo wangu patapfuura rwumwe rwizi kumashure uko ndichida kuti ngatimbozvidira mvura kana ini ndatsva iro zuva razombodayi nhasi Seiko" anodero Dzimurai . "Handei kurwizi varume tingonozvidira tibve tarukaka rwendo" rinonzwikwa rimwe jinda kutaura ndokubva vatenesa mbongoro dzavo kuinda kurwizi uko kwavanosvika vamwe kwakukumura zvipfeko

ndokutanga kudhidha asi vaidhidha mudziva raiva pamusoro perakakandirwa Taonga .

Vanoshamba vose pasina nguva vainge vonzwa kutonhorera uye kunobvawo kwatanga kukwidibira . Vanoti kupedza kwakupfeka zvipfeko zvavo umwe neumwe kwakuinda pambongoro yake ndivo kukwidza mukwidza kuchinanga kwaDzimbarimwe asi vanoti pasina kure kwavainda Manyeruke anonzwa zita rake kudaidzwa kumashure izvo zvaakanzwa iye ega apo paanobva acheuka kwakuona tsvikiro rekumuzinda kwake iro rainge rava nemakore achiziva kuti rakafa iro rainge rakamira pakati pedziva ravanga vachigezera . Anotendeudza mbongoro yake zvishoma nezvishoma chiso chake chichionekwa nyemwerero izvo zvinokatyamadza vamwe vake kuti arikuwoneyi chamufadza kudero.

Manyeruke anodzokera kudziva kuya kwakusvikomira kunze kwedziva . "Muzukuru" rinonzwikwa inzwi iro rakabva razivikanwa naDzimurai uye panguva iyoyo murwi wese ayiva apa anobva atanga kuona mukadzi ayinge akamira pamusoro pemvura asi makumbo emukadzi uyu raiva besvu rehove pakarepo Manyeruke anotanga kuona masvikiro ose emadzimambo aanoziva awo ayitungamirwa nababa vake achinyemwerera akamutarisa izvo zvinonetsa Manyeruke kuti abvepi masvikiro aya paanoti ataure anonzwa inzwi remwanakomana wake Chigaduro .

Chigaduro zvaakaona mukadzi ayiva nebesu rehove uyu anonzwa Dzimurai kutaura izvo zvakamuvhundusa ndokubva adaidzira kuna baba vake pamwe chete achirova mbongoro yake akananga kwavari .

"Baba ibvaipoooooo" anodero Chigaduro asi paakangopedza kutaura mashoko aya anoshamisika baba vake pamwe chete nembongoro yavo vangonyangarika apo panobva patanga chamupupuri chikuru kwazvo asi Chigaduro haana kupindwa nekutya bodo asi anonzwa hushingi hwakapfurikidza mwero uyo anofambisa mbongoro yake zvishoma neshoma akananga kudziva apo ayinge avhomora bvumo rake . Dzimurai zvaanoona izvi anotendeudza mbongoro yake kwakumanya akananga kwaiva naChigaduro uyo waakangosvika kubata neruoko rwumwe chete kwakumuisa pambongoro yake ndiye tendeu kudzoka kwaiva nevamwe vake apo paanotanga kuteverwa nechamupupuri chiya varwi vose kwakutanga kutiza asi pakazocheuka Chigaduro apo paanotarisana nechamupupuri ichi chinobva chatotendeuka kudzokera mudziva pasina nguva zvainge zvoita sekuti hapana chamboitika .

Chigaduro ndiye ayinge onzwikwa kudana baba vake asi ayimudavira hapana. Machinda akazonomira avakure apo pavanoshamisika kuona kusisina chamupupuri chiya . Dzimurai anotarisa panhu pamwe chete misoro yevarwi vose yainge yatarisa iye. Chigaduro anoonekwa kusvetuka kubva pambongoro iyi uyo anomanyira kudzokera kudziva ranyangarikira baba vake .....

Kumuzinda kwaMambo Dzimbarimwe

Doro rainge rasara nezuva rimwe chete kuti richiibva uye mambo vainge vasati vadzoka . Mutsanesango anoshaiwa kuti chingava chiyi chabata mambo wake . "Bavangu vanodzoka rini nhai mambo wangu sezvo zuva remutambo nderamangwana" anodero Jekarimbo .

"Ndatopererwawo ngatimboona kuvira kwaro pamwe vanosvika" anodero Mutsanesango uye Jekarimbo haana kuzoramba obvunza zvakawanda anoonekwa kusimuka uyo akanorara pasi peumwe muti akatarisa mudenga hope dzichibva dzamubata apo anobva atanga kurota . *Anorota umwe murume waasina kunyatsoona zvakanaka kuti ndiyani uyo ayitaura naye. "**mwanangu tarira mabvezuva kune murume akamira uyo ngaive shamwari yako kusvika .....**"* anoti pepu Jekarimbo mushure mekunge amutswa naRuramai uyo ayinge amuvigira mahewu apo pavanotanga kunwa vose vachiita nyaya asi Jekarimbo ayionekwa kupota achitarisa panhu pamwe chete uyo ayifunga nezvehope dzaayinge arota . Chiso chemunhu waayinge anzi azoita Shamwari yake akatadza kuchiziva kuti ndechani anotarisa mumuzinda mose ndokuona asati ambosangana nacho chiso ichi asi nekuwanda kwainge kwakaita vanhu

mumuzinda akabva ataura kuti kana achizova Shamwari yangu achazoita hake sezvo mazuva aya Jekarimbo ayinge asati ava neshamwari . Chinhu chimwe chete chakaita pana Jekarimbo ndechokuti chiso chemunhu waayinge arota achiti mwanangu haana kunyatsochiona nekuda kwekuti chaiva murima zvino mukuramba achidzeya hope dzake akazozvipira kungouya achibvunza baba vake kuti vanga vachirevei kuhope kwavauya.

Vaviri vakazopedza kunwa mahewu avo ndokubva vazoparadzana uyu Jekarimbo kwakuyinda kudare kwaiva nevamwe. Kupinda kunoita Jekarimbo mudare Gwativhinga nababa vake vanoonekwa kupindawo mumuzinda mbongoro dzichifamba nhereka nhereka . Dzimbarimwe ayinge akabata Tsvimbo yake kuruoko rwerudyi apo ayinge ava kuona kuti ava MAMBO WEMADZIMAMBO.

Mambo Dzimbarimwe vanosvikomisa mbongoro dzavo pakati pechivanze ndokusvetukira pasi . Mutsanesango achiona mambo wake vakabata Tsvimbo iyi yaiwoneka kupenya kwazvo anobva aziva kuti vakunda Hondo kwavabva anobva asimuka kuvachingura ndokupinda vose mudare . "Shumba maratidza hushumba zuva ranhasi ndiri kuresva kuona here" anodero Mutsanesango mushure mekunge Mambo vagara pachigaro chavo . "Urikuona zvemazviro kwazvo Tsvimbo yava yeuno muzinda" anodero Dzimbarimwe achiisimudza kuti Mutsanesango anyatse kuona apo Jekarimbo anoramba akatarisa Tsvimbo iyi kwenguva refu chero apo painozozendamiswa pamadziro edare pedyo naiye Dzimbarimwe maziso aJekarimbo anoiteverera zvakare.

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 21

CHITSAUKO 22

Kumuzinda Kwamambo Dzimbarimwe

Jekarimbo kuramba akatarisa kwaayiita Tsvimbo iyo yainge yamuteya meso ake kubva zvayapinda mudare kunomupa kuda kunyatsoyiona zvairi azokwanisawo kugadzira yake yakaita seiyoyi sezvo zvekuveza veza ayizvigona . Akazodzisa meso ake asi akafunga kuda kuzoiwona kuti yakagadzirwa nemiti rudziyi uye yakagadzirwa sei akambofunga kuda kusimuka kuti anonyatsokuibata asi akaona achivhiringidza vakuru vake avo vainge vachiri kuitaridzana pamwe chete nekuita nhaurwa pamusoro payo.

Pakazoti papera chinguva nyaya yeTsvimbo yambonzinyararwei apo painge potaurwa dzekuchiita mhemberero Jekarimbo anoona uriwo mukana wekuchinotora Tsvimbo iya kuti achiyiongorora uyo anobva asimuka kudivi raayiva akananga kwaiva naMambo avo vaiva kudivi remusiwo asi anoti asati asvika pavaiva panokaruka pasvika mbongoro iyo inosvikomisirwa pamukova chaipo pedare iyo inobva yachema kamwe chete makumbo emberi asimudzwa awo anosvikonzi dzii pasi sezvo yainge yakaruka yamiswa isingafungiri .

Munhu wese ayiva mudare anoratidza kuvhunduka nekuchema kwembongoro uye mumisirwo wayainge yaitwa izvo zvinoita kuti Jekarimbo atadze kuzonobata Tsvimbo iya nekuti mambo Dzimbarimwe vainge vatoibata avo vanosimuka pamwe chete nemachinda avo ndokuvhura meso avo uko kwaiva kushamisika

nejinda ravo Gotorinemhino uyo ayinge akazara miseve pamwe chete neMunin'ina waMutsanesango . Jinda rekusvika nembongoro iri harina shoko rarakataura vanosimudzirwana vana Gotorinemhino kwakunoiswa muimba yevarapwa pasina nguva Gonamavende anoonekwa kusvika aripambongoro yaimanya samare.

Gonamavende kubva zuva raavata nemukadzi waGwativhinga haana kuzodzokera kumuzinda kwaDzimbarimwe ayinge oswera akatarisa hakata dzake achida kuona kufamba kwamambo wake. Anonyemwerera Gonamavende akatarisa hakata dzake achiona Dzimbarimwe achibata Tsvimbo asi chakazoitika ndechokuti nguva iyo yakazonzwa Dzimbarimwe simba guru mushure mekunge abata Tsvimbo iyo yaanozonzwawo kuti yava nemusiyano pane paayinge atanga kuibata.

Simba iro rainge rapinda pana Dzimbarimwe rainge rabva kunyoka huru iyo inova yekugara mumvura iyo inobva yasara isisina simba yangoti rabada pasi . Panguva inopera nyoka Simba ndiyowo nguva inopera Gonamavende naMudziri Simba sezvo ndiyo yaivapa masimba izvo zvinoita kuti Mudzuri na Gonamavende vabatwe nehope pamwe chete neNyoka yavo izvo zvinobva zvapa kukunguruka kwehari yaiva mudumbu renyoka iyo inokunguruka kusvika yabuda mudumbo ndokusvika ichirovera pamusoro pembwe ndokutsemuka izvo zvinoita kuti mweya wesvikiro waiva muhari iyi ubude ndokumanya wakananga kumuzinda kwawo kunorwira muzinda . Simba guru kwazvo rainge ragadzikwa pana Dzimbarimwe nevakuru vaGonamavende dai kusiri kuti akazowedzerwa rimwe Simba ava muimba yamambo Tigaushe haayizokwanisa kubata Tsvimbo panguva uyo yakadzokawo Simba reTsvimbo.

Kubuda kwaanoita Dzimbarimwe kusvika asvike mumuzinda wake ayinge achiriakangogarwa nevakuru vaGonamavende .

Gonamavende ayinge ava kuutsi kwehope uko kwaanozotanga kurota. ***Simuka izvozvi Gonamavende uyinde kumatunhu ekumavirira kudziva guru riya randakamboinda newe unochera mvura nechirongo mudziva iri uuye udire mvura iyoyo kudziva randinogara masimba andabetsera Dzimbarimwe kuti abate Tsvimbo adzoke sezvo avakuramba kudzoka kwandiri ,*** achipedza kunzwa mashoko aya Gonamavende anobva ati pepu ndokurovanidza hakata dzake kuti awone kwava naDzimbarimwe asi anotadza kumuona anorovanidza hakata dzake kuti ataure nevepasi pemvura asi haana inzwi ravo raanonzwa apo anotasva Gapureropa iyo yaanorova akananga kumatunhu kwaayinge arota .

Hazvina kumutorera nguva sezvo ayifamba arichamupupuri mushure menguva pfupi ayinge asvika padziva ndokuteka mvura yainge yataurwa kwakudzoka nayo . Arimukudzoka anosangana naShambaropa naMadzambapasi vakavata pane umwe ruware vachiratidza kuti varume vakanetsa . Gonamavende anodzika panaGapureropa kwakuinda pavainge vakarara apo anosvikoona pakaveserwa moto ndokutora madota aya kwakuzora kumeso kwake zvese nemuviri wake sezvo Gonamavende ayinge aziva machinda aya awo aanobva amutsa uye Shambaropa anomuka achiratidza kuti Simba haana .

Gonamavende anotaura nemachinda aya uye Shambaropa haana kupindwa nemweye wekurwisa sezvo ayiviza kuti munhu wekusangana naye musango haarwiswi uye haana kubvira afananidza Gonamavende .

Gonamavende anotakura machinda aya ndokunanga kudivi rakumuzinda kwaMambo Chirisamhuru uye vana Shambaropa vaiwona kunge vakatasva mbongoro . Gonamavende haana kuvasiira mumuzinda asi anovasiira vapinda mudunhu ravo iye ndokunanga kukovero yake uko kwaanosvika kudira mvura iya mudziva raiva nevakuru vake. Anoti achingopedza kuidira anoona chamupupuri chikuru kwazvo icho chakasvika chichipinda mudziva umu iro rinova Simba rainge radzoka pakarepo Gonamavende anozvinzwa kuti ndepfeka umwe mutumbi uyewo ndiyo nguva inomuka Mudzuri. asi Dzimbarimwe haana kunzwa kuti pane chabva pandiri .

Inda unorapa jinda iro kumuzinda kwaDzimbarimwe risati rafa . Pane chamupupuri chabva nedivi rekuChamhembe kwakadziva kwemuzinda waDzimbarimwe icho

*chadonhera mudhunhu rake Dzimbarimwe. Zvavakuda kushinga yatakatanga yoinda kumapiriviri . Ndichiri kutsvaka pavakaungana kutaura kuno varipakati pedare reTsvimbo yabuda mumuzinda . Usatya hako ndakarwa hondo idzi nevazhinji pasirose hapana asingandizivi kana zvarema ndinobuda ndomene ndikanoparadza chose chinofema kune avo varikudaTsvimbo iyi kuti ibve muruoko rwaDzimbarimwe mandaitsveta . Chisimuka unoita seshoko rangu chose chanetsa unouya wondiudza ini ndava kusarawo ndichitsvaka hwema hwemweya wangauri muhari yawakandipa iyo yaputsika ukatiza asi zvose izvozvo chisiira kwandiri. Mushure memazuva gumi uuye nemurandakadzi wawakavata naye ndiwedzere amwe masimba mumhodzi yawakadzvar*a anorinzwa inzwi revakuru vake kubva mudziva Gonamavende uyo anotasva Gapureropa kwakunanga kumuzinda kwaDzimbarimwe.

Zvose zvakaitika panguva iyo vana Mudzuri vasina Simba hapana chavakaziva . Kuziva kwavo kunotangira apo mbongoro yaiva naGotorinemhino ichimira pasiwo ndiyowo nguva inozosvika Gonamavende mumuzinda waDzimbarimwe uyo anotanga kurapa vana Gotorinemhino neumwe wake pasina nguva ayinge apedza ndokupa Dzimbarimwe mushonga wekuti azosara achivapa asi anosiya amwe mashoko anorovesa Dzimbarimwe nehana. "Wava Mambo WeMadzimambo Dzimbarimwe zvawaida ndinovimba tapedza kana wasangana nezvinoda kuti tikubatsire unodzoka zvakare asi mberi uko kwaita kudeuka kweropa kana ukasachengetedza Tsvimbo yako asi inokurwira hako usatya. Gwativhinga panopera mazuva gumi udzoke nemukadzi wako tipedzise pakasara" anodero Gonamavende ndokutobuda mumuzinda apo Dzimbarimwe zvinosara zvichimunetsa kuti ndinga chengetedza sei Tsvimbo iyi kuti ropa

risazodeuka asi anozonyevenuka nemashoko ayo aakanzi asi inokurwira.

Zuva rakazovira ndokubva Mambo vatorana nemachinda avo kuti vamboita nhaurwa. "Varume Tsvimbo tava nayo saka chasara ndechokuti ndichitonga madzimambo ose saka tikapedza mutambo wedu mangwana , kuswera mangwana tinofanirwa kunge takaungana madzimambo ose kwataisimboitira dare tivake rimwe dare saka mangwana tiri pamutambo machinda amwe otonozivisa amwe madzimambo kuti tisangane kwadare rakare azoramba kuuya ndine danho randichatora nemuzinda uyoyo kana kuri kuuparadza wotoparadzwa" anodero Dzimbarimwe ."Idama iroro mambo wangu hapana chekupikisa" anodero Mutsamasango . Vari pakati penhaurwa dzavo ndipo panosvika jinda rekutora mbongoro yaManyeruke asi rinonanga kumba kwaro harina kuda kutaura zvaitika

kwarabva. Vanamambo havanawo kuzoramba voita nhaurwa umwe neumwe akazonovata . Gwativhinga semunhu ayiziva kuti nhasi ndiri kudzvara mhodzi kumukadzi wake musi uyu haana kuwana nguva yekudzikotsira kusvika kuidze iri bata murefu bata mupfupi izvo zvinofadza Mukadzi wake uye vose vakava nevimbo yekuti mhodzi yadzarwa.

Husiku uhwu Jekarimbo husiku kwakamuitira hurefu pfungwa dzake dzaiva mukuda kuona mugadzirirwo weTsvimbo yaayinge awona ikamutora moyo dzakazobata hadzo hope nguva yekarira jengwe repiri. Anomutswa nehamanda kudare uko kwaanobva ayinda pamwe chete nevamwe . "Rasvika zuva redu rekupemberera kuroora kwemwanakomana wamambo pamwechete nekupinda kweTsvimbo mumuzinda asi zvose izvi zvisati zvaitwa panodiwa machinda gumi nevana vatichatuma....." haapedzisi kutaura

Mutsanesango uyo ayinge akwenywa naGwativhinga uyo anomuudza kuti machinda tichazomatuma mangwana rega vafarewo nevamwe . Mutsanesango anobva agutsurira musoro.

"Ndinovimba kuti zvose zvakapera kuitwa nezuro saka tingachisimuka tose takananga kumuti uko kwakaiswa zvigaro" anodero Mutsanesango ndokubva munhu wese asimuka kwakuinda . Mutambo wakatambwa musi uyu uye Tsvimbo yainge yakaturikwa mumuti yakarembera pakati pevanhu iyo yainge yakanangana nepaiva namambo izvo zvayiitwa kuti munhu wese ayione uye zvakaitawo zvakare kuti Jekarimbo ashaiwe mukana wekuyibata kuti ayione . Rakazovira zvakare apo panovata paudzwa nhume dzaiva gumi neina kuti dzizomukira dziinde neshoko rekuvakwa kwedare idzva kune madzimambo ose asi vayiinda vairi vairi.

Kuchiedza nhume dzinopinda munzira kunanga kumizinda yemadzimbo . Jekarimbo musi uyu akamuka achingonzwa kufara pachiso chake ndokubva afunga kumboinda kumuti waakatanga kurara naRuramai uko kwavakabva vabuda mumuzinda vose semazuva ose hapana akavarambidza ndokunanga havo pamuti wavo apo pavakasvika kugara pasi ndokumbotanga kurezvana havo asi varipakati pekuresvana Jekarimbo anonzwa kufamba kwemunhu apo vanobva vasiya zvavayiita kwakucheuka kurudyi kwake ndokuona kuchibva jinda iro raakaramba akatarisa sezvo ayitsaka kuti ayirifananidza nani asi pakazoswedera jinda iri Jekarimbo anobva anyemwerera akaritarisa.

Kumuzinda Kwamambo Chirisamhuru

Mumuzinda waMambo Chirisamhuru mainge mava nerunyararo chero hazvo rwaiva rwekurwadziwa . Mazuva anopindana Shambaropa asati adzoka mumuzinda kusvika apo baba vake vofunga kuda kumutevera asi musi wavanofunga zvekuda kumutevera usiku hwacho vanorota hope dzakavafadza . Vanoti vachangovata ***ndokutanga kurota mwanakomana wavo achipinda mumuzinda nembongoro Shure kwake kuina Ruramai aripambongoro imwechete*** apo pavanobva vati pepu wanei kwaidza kare zuva ratobuda .

Hope idzi ndidzo dzinobata mambo kuti vasatevera mwanakomana wavo . Rimwe zuva vakagara mudare mavo vanoona Vhudzijena achipinda mudare akapakatira zvombo apo

pavakaziva kuti afunga kumbopinda mumasango uyo akapinda ndokugara pachigaro chake ndokukwazisa mambo wake ndokuzonzikwa kutaura . "Mambo wangu ndaita rwendo mukadzi wangu mazuva ake okubatsirwa avapedyo saka ndafunga kuti ndimanye naye kuvakarahwa semazuva ose" anodero Vhudzijena uye mambo havana kupikisa ndokubvawo Vhudzijena atora mbongoro yake kwakuisa mukadzi wake ndiye dhugu mumuzinda akananga kumuzinda kwamambo Dendera . Nzira yakatora Vhudzijena yaipinda nepedyo pemuzinda wamambo Dzimbarimwe zvino anoirova mbongoro anoti ava mudunhu raMambo Dzimbarimwe ndokubva afunga kumbotsauka apo paanosiya mukadzi wake nembongoro varimunzira iye kwakuinda nedivi rechamhembe apo paanoti asvika paseri perimwe gwenzi avakuti azvibatsire ndokunzwa kutaura pedyo pedyo naye ndokucheuka divi raibva nemanzwi

kwauona vanhu vaviri vaitaridza kuva murudo haana kuzozvibatsira panguva iyi ndokubva afamba achiindako pfungwa dzaiva dzatofunga kubvunza vaviri ava nezvaRuramai kuti vakambomuonawo here. Kusara kunoita Mambo Chirisamhuru mumuzinda vanoti zuva richirova nhongonya ndokuona machinda maviri kupinda mumuzinda mavo apo vanofara vachiti ndiShambaropa asi vanozoona arimachinda amambo Dzimbarimwe .

Kumuzinda kwamambo Tigaushe

Zvitunha zvakasara zvikazopiswa iyo yakava misodzi yeveruzhinji nekuda kwekurasikirwa nehama neshamwari. Harahwa iyo yaiva muzivi wemishonga inosarawo ichirapa vokukuvara apo paiva naMandiyera naDzokanyore .

Nguva inorova zuva nhongonya ndiyo inopedza harahwa mbiri kurapa wese ayinge akuvara . Tichaona mwanakomana wamandiyera anoonekwa kupinda mumba maiva nababa vake uyo ayinge ava mazara aChigaduro asi Chigaduro ayiva hake mukuru. Anopinda akabata mushonga uyo waayinge akamboratidzwa nababa vake mazuva mashoma ayinge adarika uyo anosvikopa harahwa iyo yainge yava kuveza mipini yayo iri seri kwemba yevarapwa.

"Sekuru ndauya nemishonga iyi mushandise pakurapa vose vakuvara" anodero Tichaona achigashidza sekuru avo vakagashira ndokubva vanyemwerera . "Ndomushonga waindwa kunotsvakwa izvozvi nasahwira vangu . Wanatsa zvako rega nditopedzisa zvimwe zvinodiwa pavarwere vangu shuwa Dzimbarimwe aticheka nerakagomara" inodero

Harahwa ichibva yatosimuka kwakupinda mumba mevarwere uye Tichaona anopindawo uyo anonanga paiva nababa vake apo paanofara achiona vachinyemwerera pavanomuona . Tichaona anobva atanga kubetserana nasekuru ava kurapa zvakare nemushonga waayinge auya nawo asi anotanga kurapa babavake . Varipakati pokuvarapa ndiyo nhambo inosvikawo machinda maviri aya nevamwe varapwa pamwe chete nezvitunha apo panotanga imwe mhere mumuzinda yekuchema vairi vokufa ava uye vekukuvara kwakuinda kunorapwa .

Pasina nguva vainge vapedza kurapa nevainge vachangosvika uye Dzokanyore anoonekwawo kupfakanyika apo panobva pamanyira harahwa iyo inofara nekugona basa kwayainge yaita sezvo yanga isisina tarisiro yekurarama kwaDzokanyore sezvo paayinge akabaiwa nemuseve painge pariparufiro .

Zuva parakazogara makomo vose vainge vakuvara hapana ayinge asina kuchimuka uye vamwe vainge vatotorwa nehama dzavo asi Dzokanyore naMandiyera vainge vachirimuimba yevarapwa avo vainge vazoudzwa kuti Tsvimbo yainda uye Manyeruke ayitevera apo Mandiyera anodemba kuti dai ndisina kukuvara ndaindawo kunorwira Tsvimbo yamambo wangu . Chigaduro zvaanomanya kudzokera zvakare mudziva anobva abatwa naGarikai kusina kwaayinda ndokudzoka pane vamwe . Dzimurai anoramba akatarisa panhupamwe chete zvichimunetsa kuti chirevo ichi chinorevei apo paanoona kuti zvirinane vadzokere kumuzinda anoudza baba vemwana zvaitika nguva isati yareba vaite chivanhu chinodiwa sezvo zvaisava zvitsva kuna Dzimurai zvechiitiko chakadai uye ayiziva kuti kana pakaitwa chivanhu nemirawo yacho Manyeruke ayizodzoka asi kana pakakanganiswa ayitadza kudzoka .

"Varume rwendo rwagurwa negurwe zvaitika izvi zvinofanirwa kukasira kupinda munzeve dzamambo saka zvirinane tidzoke kumuzinda ndinovazivisa tozoronga rimwe zuva rekuinda kuhondo kwaDzimbarimwe tamboita kuti mukuru wedu ayitirwe zvekuti vepasi vamudzose . Chigaduro wava murume pauri ipapo hongu zvinorwadza asi usarwadziwa nekuti Chivanhu chikaitwa baba vako vanodzoka ." Anodero Dzimurai

"Chimwe chinhu zvakare zvaitika kuno ngazviperere kuno ini ndini ndichanotaura nyaya iyi mberi vamwe mose nyangwe mukabvunzwa nani zvake musataura zvaitika . Wandinongonzwa anotaura zvaitika bvumo iri rinokuindisa nyika dzimu . Angava Chigaduro kana Garikai ndikangokunzwa chete kuti pane ati bufu ndinokuuraya ipapo ipapo." Anodero zvakare Dzimurai achiita kufemereka nehasha .

"Wese achabvunzwa nezvaManyeruke heino mhinduro .*Unoti handizivi Dzimurai ndiye akwira naye rimwe gomo asi kudzoka kwaita Dzimurai adzoka ega uye abva ati handei kumuzind*a", anodero Dzimurai achiratidza kurevesa pachiso chake ndokubva adzosera bvumo muchiuno make kwakutendeutsa mbongoro yake kudzokera kumuzinda asi anonzwa Chigaduro kutaura .

"Zvichigona mungainda henyu kumuzinda ndinotevera mangwana ndoda kusara ndichiona kuti baba vangu havadzoki here" anodero Chigaduro izvo zvinoita kuti Dzimuri atendeuka uyo anoyedza kuonesa Chigaduro kuti vadzokere kumuzinda asi Chigaduro anoramba akaoma musoro izvo zvakaita kuti Dzimurai afunge kutovata musango musi uyu nekuti akaona zvisingaiti kudzokera kumuzinda achisiya mwanakomana waMambo vake .

Machinda akazovirirwa nezuva atsvaka pokuvata pakanaka apo pavanovata . Rechimangwana vose vanovhunduka vachimuka zuva richangobva mukurova nhongonya rotekaira kuinda kunozorora izvo zvinovashamisa asi chavasina kuziva ndechokuti nzvimbo iyi yaiyera uye gomo raiva nechemabvazuva kwavo ndiro raitorwa mushonga naManyeruke .

Vakangomuka ndokutarisa kudziva kwakuona kusina chinhu ndokutasva umwe neumwe yake mbongoro kwakudzirova vakananga kumuzinda uko kwavakasvika zuva richipindawo munaamai varo. "Motevedzera zvandakareva" anodero Dzimurai vachinge vava kusvika pasiwo ndokubva machinda ose anzwikwa kudavira uko kwaiva kubvumirana naye apo pavanobva vapinda mumuzinda. Vanhu vachivaona vanobva vafunga kuti Tsvimbo yauya asi

vanoona machinda aya achinanga umwe neumwe kuimba kwake hapana kuridzwa hwamanda . Dzimurai anonanga muimba yaiva namambo umo maakasvika Vengai arimo vachiita nyaya namambo . Mambo pavanoona jinda guru ravo richipinda vanoteya nzeve sezvo vainge vanzwa kuti vatevera Tsvimbo .

Dzimurai anokwazisa mambo wake . "Mambo wangu Mwanakomana wenyu atorwa nenjuzu" anodero Dzimurai apo mambo vanoratidza kuvhunduka ndokuyedza kusimuka asi vanotadza apo vainge vava kufemera pamusoro apo vanobva vaonekwa kudzisa musoro zvishoma nezvishoma paruvato rwavo ndivo zii vakadero izvo zvinovhundusa Dzimurai pamwe chete naVengai avo vanoyedza kudana mambo asi havana kudaira .

Dzimurai anogara nguva refu mumba umu achiti mambo vangamuka asi hazvina kuita sekudero kusvika apo jongwe rekutanga rinorira vasati vamuka ndipoo panobuda Dzimurai mumba umu kuti ambonoisa nhivi pasi ozodzoka kwayidza achiti pamwe anovawana vamuka .Zuvarepiri Mandiyera achirapwa anoti manheru ayo akasvika vana Dzimurai anonzwa kuti vadzoka asi haana chaakakwanisa kunzwa chinemusoro akavata hake ndokuti ndichazonzwa kwayedza . Nyama dzake dzainge dzava nane vose naDzokanyore ndokuvata vachitaurirana kumukira padare zvineiwo kunoyedza ndokubva vachivi ava vaonekwa kunanavidzana kunanga kudare vachidonzva nemapfumo avo asi vakazobetserwa nemamwe machinda kupinda mudare umo mavanosvika kugara umwe neumwe pachigaro uye Dzimurai zuva iri zvakare anonoka kumuka nevose vakanga vabva kuhondo hapana ayinge amuka nguva iyi

apo zuva ranga rabuda .Mandiyera naDzokanyore vanombofunga kuti pamwe vakaresva kunzwa kuti machinda ayinge atevera Tsvimbo adzoka zvino panozoti zuva ravakudziya vamwe ndipo pavanotanga kumuka uyu Dzimurai anonanga kuimba yamambo asati ayinda kudare . Chigaduro anoti avakusvika pasiwo reimba yamai vake avo vaayinge asina kuona manheru paakasvika sezvo akangonanga kunorara zvino paanosvika pasiwo anoona mbongoro mbiri dzaipinda mumuzinda ndokubva atotendeuka uyo anosanganawo naMandiyera uyo ayinge buda mudare kuda kuona kuti ndivanani vapinda mumuzinda nembongoro asi paanoona Chigaduro vanobva vapinda vose mudare pakarepo machinda maviri anopindawo ayo ayiva ekwaDzimbarimwe . Mandiyera achiona machinda aya anofinyamisa chiso idzo dzaiva hasha sezvo ayinge amaziva .

"Tatumwa namambo wedu hanzi mangwana tisangane kwaimbova nedare remadzimambo" rinodero rimwe jinda mushure mekunge vakwazisana. "Mabva kumuzinda kwani" anodero Chigaduro . "Kwamambo Dzimbarimwe" rinodavira rimwe jinda apo Chigaduro anobva asimuka achitovhomora bvumo rake iro raanopotsera pane jinda raiva kudivi naye iro rinobaiwa mumusoro ndiro sarai . "Vadzimu vako vanewe, iwe ndinoda udzokere kumuzinda unoudza mambo wako kuti Tigaushe ati handisi kuuya ikoko uye tora umwe wako uyu unoratidza mambo wako unoti Chigaduro mwanakomana waManyeruke ndiye amuuraya uye uvaudze kuti ndiri kuuya ikoko munguva pfupi pfupi iri kutevera, simuka" anodero nehasha Chigaduro .....

END OF CHAPTER 22

CHITSAUKO 23

Kumuzinda kwaMambo Chirisamhuru

Anoonekwa machinda aMambo Dzimbarimwe kupinda mumuzinda apo Chirisamhuru anombofunga kuti Mwanakomana wake ndiye adzoka apo paanoonekwa kubudisa nyemwerero asi haina kwayinoramba ichiinda mushure mekunge vaona dziri nhume dzekwaDzimbarimwe apo pavanoshaiwa kuti kwaitei zvokotumwa nhume .Pasi pachiri pakarohwa nenyundo kwaiva nemachinda ayinge akamirira basa rekufambisa mashomo kuneamwe madzimambo . Machinda aya ayiwanikwa mumuzinda umwe neumwe sezvo

mambo ayitonzi ave nemachinda iwaya maviri anozivikanwa nemadzimambo ose awo ayipihwa Zita rekuti Nhume. Nhume yega yega yemuzinda upi zvawo yainzi izivikanwe nemadzimambo ose uye nhume idzi dzaisavhiringidzwa bodo sezvo ndiro raiva basa ravo . Pamasiwo emizinda nhume idzi dzaisarambidzwa kupinda uye dzaisarambidzwa zvakare kutaura namambo kana dzichinge dzapinda mumuzinda .

Zvino Mambo Chirisamhuru vanoshushikana kuti kwaitei zvovotumirwa nhume . Mutyenzou naRunesu vanogashira nhume idzi nemaoko maviri apo pavanodzitendera kupinda mudare maiva naMambo wavo ndokubva vose vagara pasi vamirira kunzwa chariuraya zizi . Vakakwazisana ndokubva mudare mamboita runyararo .

"Tatumwa naMambo Dzimbarimwe hanzi mangwana tisangane kumuzinda kuya kwaimbove nedare guru remadzimambo" inodero nhume izvo zvinoita kuti Chirisamhuru atarisane nemachinda ake awo anoratidzawo kuti ayinge ashamisika nechiitiko ichi . "Kwanzi kwaitikeyi donzvo nderei ?" anodero Mutyenzou . "Rasvipiwa ndorabva mumukanwa mamambo Dzimbarimwe" inodero imwe nhume izvo zvinoita kuti Chirisamhuru adzungudze wake musoro . "Indai munobvunza donzvo rechifambirwa mozodzoka motaura" vanodero Mambo . "Sekureva kwamaita tinonosvitsa saizvozvo asi kudzoka hatichadzoki sezvo dare ririyo mangwana" inodero nhume . Chirisamhuru anoramba akatarira panhu pamwe chete pfungwa dzake dzinodzamisa achifunga kuti chingava chiyi chadanirwa dare asi anozoonekwa pava paya osimudza musoro kutarisa machinda aMambo Dzimbarimwe. "Hazvina kuipa ndarinzwa shoko" anodero

Chirisamhuru sezvo pane zvanga zvapinda mumusoro make pakarepo nhume dzinobva dzawoneka kwakutasva mbongoro dzavo kudzokerwa kumuzinda . "Mambo wangu kudare mamusingafanirwi kubvuma kusvika tanzwa dama redare" anodero Runesu . "Ndizvo chaizvo asi pane zvandafunga . Ndiwo mukana wekutsvaka Ruramai ndobvunza madzimambo ose pamwe ndogona kuwana kumuzinda kwaari. Ndaishaiwa kuti ndovaunganidza sei ose madzimambo" anodero Chirisamhuru . "Kana rava dama iroro handioniwo pane chakaipa" anodero Mutyenzou apo panobva pazochinjwa nyaya . Zuva rakavira mambo vaudza machinda avo mashanu awo avayiinda nawo kuti vavate vakagadzirira .

Rechimangwana rungwanani nguva yerudzoka mazizi Mambo Chirisamhuru , Mutyenzou , Runesu neamwe machinda maviri vanotasva mbongoro dzavo kwakunanga kumuzinda wedare. Zuva rinobuda vagura mitunhu uko kwavanosvika kwatova neamwe madzimambo ose kunze kwaDzimbarimwe naTigaushe vainge vasati vasvika .

Vana Shambaropa kusiwa kwavanoitwa nejinda ravasina kuziva kuti nderekupi vanobva vambozorora . Nzara yakatanga kuvabvunza mutupo apo vanobva vatanga kuvhima kwakubata mhembwe imwe chete kwakuvesa moto wavo ndokutanga kugocha . Vanopedzawo kugotya zuva richivira ndokudya havo vakazorora kwakutenderana kutovata apa vozomuka voinda kumuzinda rechimangwana . Vakavata pasina chaiva chakaipa chavawira ndokuzoti rechimangwana kwakumuka vakananga kumuzinda kwavo .

Vanofamba varume asi chinovanetsa vaisasvika kumuzinda uye vaitoona gomo rekwavo iro raiva mujinga nemuzinda wavo asi kuti vasvike ikoko zvakaramba . Vanofamba zuva rose hwava kusiku kwakuzorora . Vakaita mazuva matatu vachifamba asi kusina kwavaimboinda ivo mupfungwa dzavo vaiti varikufamba asi vaingotenderera panhu pamwe chete .

Zuva rechina rinosvika asi machinda ayinge achingori mukufamba nyama yavo yapera nzara yovabvunza mutupo zvakare . Vanoti vari mukufamba kudero kwakusanganawo nerwizi pavanobva vafunga kumbogeza pavanoti vava kukurura zvipfeko zvavo kuti vawane kugeza panokaruka pasvika nyuchi izvo zvinoita kuti machinda maviri aya amanyiye kuzvikandira mumvura uko kwaiva kutiza nyuchi sezvo dzainge dzakawanda kwazvo uye dziri muzasi zasi .

Kupinda kwavanoita mumvura ivo vaiti vatiza nyuchi , hongu vainge vatiza nyuchi asi vainge zvakare vaita kuti mabvindi embongoro yavanga vakatasva awo ayinge achiri pazvipfeko zvavo nepamuviri abve asarira mumvura sezvo mabvindi aya ndiwo anga achivaita vasasvika kumuzinda wavo chero vanga varipedyo havo.

Pasina nguva nyuchi dzainge dzadarika ndokubva machinda azogeza zvakanaka asi zvipfeko zvainge zvanyorova uye zuva rainge ragara makomo kwakuti vachipedza ndokuzopinda Munzira apo zuva rinovira vachiri Munzira uye vainge vava kunzwa kuti tava Vanhu kwete zvavange vare pakutanga .

Vanozosvika pamuzinda jongwe repiri richirira asi vanobva vatsaka muti wavo wekuvata sezvo vakaona zvisingaiti kupinda mumuzinda husiku . Rungwanani rwemusi uyu ndirwo rwunomukirawo Chirisamhuru kudare remadzimambo uye vana Shambaropa vakazomutswa nezuva rainge revapisa sevanhu vainge vainemanyaro akanyanya . Vakazodzika mumuti wavaiva kwakuchinanga kusiwo guru .

Kumuzinda Kwamambo Tigaushe

"Vadzimu vako vanewe zvino chiteerera unzwe , iwewe ndinoda udzokere kumuzinda unoudza Mambo wako kuti Tigaushe ati handisi kuuya ikoko uye tora umwe wako uyu unomuratidza mambo wako unoti Chigaduro Mwanakomana waManyeruke ndiye ayita mabasa aya uye umuudze kuti ati zvakare ndirikuuya ikoko

munguva pfupi iri kutevera , simuka" anodero nehasha Chigaduro uye Mandiyera haana raakabudisa sezvo ndizvo zvaanga achida kutoitawo zvino nhume iya inosimudza umwe wayo kwakumuisa pambongoro ndokubva ayitasva uyo anowoneka achiirova kamwe chete ndokubva yatanga kumanya asi nguva iyi Chigaduro anotanga kufunga zvainge zvaitika pana baba vake kwakufunga kuti ayinde nenhume iyi opfeka zvipfeko zvewaayinge auraya ongosvika achibaya Dzimbarimwe .

Chigaduro anoonekwa kufambisa achibuda mudare apo afunga kutonotora mbongoro yake kuti atevere Nhume iyi asi anoti ava kubuda mudare ndokubva abatwa kumashure kwake izvo zvinoita kuti acheuke kwakuona ari Mandiyera . "Wafungepi" anodero Mandiyera . "Nhasi Dzimbarimwe anofanirwa kufa" anodero Chigaduro achitendeuka kuti ayinde asi ayinge

akabatwa nehofori yerume . "Handirambi kuti anofanirwa kufa. Kopamamutevera mamutadza here , uye Tsvimbo madzoka nayo here" anodero Mandiyera . "Iye Dzimbarimwe hatina kumubata uye achiri nayo Tsvimbo" anodero Chigaduro . "Dana baba vako vauye muno mudare tironge pamwe chete" anodero Mandiyera achiregedza Chigaduro uyo anonzwa hana yake kurova pakangotaurwa Zita rababa vake . Chigaduro anobva atarisa Mandiyera mumaziso chaimo asi asina raataura Dzimurai anobva asvika.

Dzimurai anopinda muimba mamambo umo maanowana Paradzai agere ndokumukwazisa uyo anomuudza kuti mambo vakasvinura kwakuzoinda kwaiva namambo uko kwaanosvika zvedi vakasvinura nyangwe hazvo nhivi dzaiva pasi . Anokwazisa mambo wake avo vaanonzwa kutaura .

"Nyaya yako ndakainzwa manheru uye ndanga ndakakumirira kuti uzodzoka zvino wanatsa wauya . Tora mbongoro yangu uuye nayo Chigaduro naGarikai vandiperekedze kuninga" vanodero Mambo apo Dzimurai anobva acheuka kutarisa kwaiva naParadzai uyo akabva atosimuka kunotora mbongoro yamambo .

"Jekarimbo unozviziva here kuti mupenyu Dzimurai*" anodero mambo izvo zvinovhundusa Dzimurai . "Marevei mambo wangu" anodero Dzimurai sezvo ayinge afunga kuti aresva kunzwa . "Zvandareva ngazvive zvako wega kuzvika musi wamuchanuona" vanodero mambo asi Dzimurai paanoda kubvunza anovanzwa votaura zvakare . "Inda unoti Chigaduro naGarikai vauye muno" anodero Mambo ndokubva Dzimurai abuda mumba umu uyo anosvika achiudza Chigaduro uyewo

Chigaduro kwakunodana Garikai apo paanosangana namai vake avo vanofara vachiona Mwanakomana wavo . "Madzoka nguvai mwanangu" vanodero amai , "manheru amai asi kutomuka izvozvi regai ndimbonotora Garikai bambo vatidana ndichadzoka ndokuonai" anodero Chigaduro Mai vake havana kupikisa ndokubva anotora Garikai kwakudzoka kuimba yamambo uko kwavanosvika mbongoro yavo yakamira pasiwo kwakupinda havo mumba . Chigaduro anopinda kwakukwazisa mambo avo vanonzwikwa kutaura . "Ndanzwa zvakaitika Kuna baba vako saka Garikai inda unotora mbongoro yako ini ndichange ndiri pane yangu naChigaduro tiinde kuninga tinoudzwa zano rekuita" vanodero mambo ndokubva Garikai anotora mbongoro yake avo vanodzoka kusimudzwa mambo kwakuvaisa pambongoro yavo apo panobvawo pakwira Chigaduro .

Dzinoonekwa mbongoro kufamba nhereka nhereka dzakananga kusiwo guru.Dzimurai naDzokanyore pamwe chete naMandiyera vanotorana kwakuinda kuimba yematare uko Dzimurai anonotsanangura zvose zvainge zvaitika apo Mandiyera anoonekwa kuramba akatarisa panhu pamwe chete pfungwa dzake dzava Kure kure kwazvo asi anozonzwa shoko rekuti mambo vatoinda kuninga nemajaya kunobvunza vadzimu apo paanonyevenuka moyo wake . Vakazoparadzana apo vainge vamirira kunzwa shoko richabva namambo kuninga.

Mambo vanofamba nemajaya avo ndivo pote seri kwegomo kunova kwaiva neninga yavo uko kwavakasvika ndokumisa mbongoro dzavo muzasi megomo apo pakazopinda basa sezvo mambo vainge vasingachagoni kufamba . Garikai na Chigaduro vanobatirana mambo

wavo kwakutanga kukwira gomo izvo zvinovatorera nguva kuti vasvike panyanza pegomo apo pavakasvika majaya ziya rati teu teu. Vakasvika pasiwo reninga apo mambo vanonzwikwa kutaura vachiri mumaoko anaChigaduro apo vakatarisana neimbwe guru kwazvo .

Tiyashire Nungu

Matikiti

Chikandamuseve

Mwa.....

Pakarepo panonzwikwa ruzha rukuru kwazvo iro raiva imbwe repasiwo rainge rofamba uko kunova kuvhurika kweninga ndokubva mambo vanyarara kudetemba mutupo wavo . Siwo rinovhurika kwakubva vaudza majaya avo kuti vapinde mukati umo mavanopindwa navo vakasimudzwa asi vachingopinda siwo rinobva ravharika umo munobva masara muine dima

guru kwazvo . Mambo vanoudza vana Chigaduro kuti varambe vachifamba uko kwavanoti vava mberi ninga yose inobva yati ngweee mambo vanonongedza rimwe divi ravaiva vakaisa mutumbi wababa vavo uyo wainge wangosara mapfupa ega ayo ayiva pachigaro asi chiri pakati pezvimwe zvigaro zviviri izvo zvaivawo nemapfupa zvakare apo pavakanosiiwa pasi. Chinhu chimwe chete chakaita zvose izvi Chigaduro naGarikai vaisazviona kunze kwaMambo chete . "Ndinoda Mupfugame makatarisa mabvezuva ini pandichataura imi munenge muchirova gusvu zvishoma zvishoma pandichanyarara monyararawo" vanodero mushure mekunge varadzikwa pasi . Chigaduro naGarikai vanotarisa mabvezuva apo pavainge vakatarisana nezvigaro chero hazvo vaisazviona nekuda kwezvikonzero chevadzimu. Anorohwa maoko apo panotanga kutaura mambo .

Tiyashire Nungu,

Matikiti,

Chikandamuseye,

Mwashuma Dekete,

Tinobonga Mafuyateya,

Ndizvo zvinoita kuti tifire pano,

Takauya kuzokonza babayo,

Mwaita Gondemukande,

Mwaona kuti vanhu vakatetepa,

Mutupo usikaambirwi,

Mwaita vari Serere Burauta,

Mwashuma Gandirwana,

Mwashuma vari Dimire,

Musatifura baba woye,

Rambai muchitipazve,

Tikafira pano ngenyi.

Vanonyarara mambo apo vainge vonzwa chipfuva chavo kurwadza uye nguva iyoyo panonzwikwa chingoma nehosho izvo zvaingezvavawo nemunzeve dzana Chigaduro apo mambo ndokuindirira mberi .

Ndonzira yamafunga here Chikandamina kutora iro zai rimwe chete ramakandipa

Gondemukande

Burauta

Mafuyateya

Vari Dimire, Musatifura baba woye ndini nyana renyu ramakapfumbatisa Tsvimbo yerunyararo , Tsvimbo yeruyananiso , Tsvimbo inoyera yamakapa Simba guru kwazvo heyo yapinda muchikara chamakareva momene izvo zvasimudza zai rangu kuitevera asi radzoka rava shoko , ndabvunza Chikandamina kuti tingafira pano nyeyi , Ndinobonga Mafuyateya Mwashuma Dekete

Vanodero mambo shungu ndidzo dzaipota dzichivabata pamwe chete nehasha asi kunyarara kwavakaita rinonzwikwa inzwi gobvu kubva nechedivi rairira chigoma nehosho.

"*Shoko rako ranzwikwa muzukuru usazvidye moyo hongu muvengi wako ane simba guru kwazvo asi zvawauya kudayi chisiira zvose kwatiri . Çhisimuka unobika doro rezuva rimwe chete utume jaya remwana wako azouya oyisa muno . Rechimangwana ukawana doro rawauyisa risimo muchirongo wobva wanoita chivanhu kudziva rakapinda mwanakomana wako anodzoka kutaura kuno tinaye kudare . Asi kana ukawana doro richirimo muchirongo chauchauya nacho ziva kuti mwanakomana wako hakuchina nekuti muvengi wako anenge atikurira nekuti kutaura kuno arimunzira kutsvaka kwatiri uye akatitangira kurovanidza hakata izvo zvakaita ave ne simba guru kwazvo"* rinobva ranyarara inzwi izvo zvinoita kuti

mambo vasimudzwe nemajaya avo kwakubuda muninga umo munobva mavharika .Mambo vanodzokera kumuzinda uko kwavakanoudza Dzimurai zvokuita uyo wavakapa umera waishandiswa pakubika doro revadzimu iro rakabva rabikwa naMandiyera naDzimurai . Sezvo rainge ranzi riuye rezuva rimwe chete vanoti mangwana rungwanani Chigaduro anobva atora chirongo chainge chizere nedoro kwakuinda nacho kuninga uko kwaakasvikoita sezvaayinge akanzwa bambo vake vachiita ninga kwakuvhurika ndokutsveta chirongo chake kwakubuda muninga iyo inosara ichivharika kwakudzokera kumuzinda uko kwaanoti achisvika kwakudaidzwa naMai vake avo vainge vasina kuzobvira vamuona kubva zuro pavainge vambotaura naye avo vaida kumubvunza nezvababa vake vavaisaona . Chigaduro anoinda kwaiva naMai vake uko kwaakavawana vakasuwa chiso nenhau yekusaona wavo murume .

Kumuzinda KwaMambo Dzimbarimwe

Jekarimbo zvaanoona jinda rayiuya kwaari ririro raakabva mukurota marimwe zuro anonyemwerera izvo zvinonetsa Vhudzijena kuti jinda raiva kwaayiinda rafarirei . Vhudzijena paanoona Jekarimbo achinyemwerera anobva atanga kufamba akatarisa pasi apo paanobva azosvika pavaiva apo paanorohwa nehana nezvaiva mberi kwake ndokubva anyemwerera . "Ruramai" anodero Vhudzijena asi Ruramai anoshamisika kuzivikanwa nemhunhu waakatadza kuziva. "Jekarimbo" anodero Vhudzijena sezvo zvaimunetsa kuti arikuona izvochaizvi here apo paanorangarira kuti Mambo Tigaushe makarasiwonani naDzimbarimwe zvino Jekarimbo arikutsvakei kuno hongu Ruramai akazvinzwisisa kuti

vakamushaiwa kumuzinda kwavo asi pana Jekarimbo zvinomuvhiringidza kuti chiyi chiri kuitika . Pfungwa dzake dzinombofunga kuti Ruramai arikugara kumuzinda kwamambo Tigaushe asi zvinomunetsa kuti sei vachisasana vari mujinga merusvingo rwaDzimbarimwe.

"Marevei mambo wangu garai pasi" anodero Jekarimbo ndokubva Vhudzijena agara pasi . "Ndingabvunzawo here Jekarimbo" anodero Vhudzijena . "Ndimi ani vandiziva ini ndatadza kukuzivai uye bvunzai henyu" anodero Jekarimbo . "Ini ndoitwa Vhudzijena baba vako vanondiziva . Kowakabva kumuzinda kwenyu rini" anodero Vhudzijena sezvo haana kudakungoti dyoo nyaya yake. "Ndabvako nhasi" anodero Jekarimbo . "KoRuramai wandiziva here ndiri kuona kuti urikunditarisisa" anodero Vhudzijena .

"Kwete handikuziviyi ini zviri kutondinetsa kuti Zita rangu makariziva kupi" anodero Ruramai izvo zvinoshamisa Vhudzijena . "Urikugara kumuzinda kupi Ruramai" anodero Vhudzijena. "Kwamambo Dzimbarimwe" anodero Ruramai asi panonzwikwa mhere iyo yaiva yemukadzi waVhudzijena izvo zvinoita kuti Vhudzijena semunhu ayiziva kuti mukadzi wake akazvitakura asimuke apa achimanya akananga kumukadzi wake uye Jekarimbo na Ruramai vanosimukawo kuti vatevere zvino mukumanya kwakaita Ruramai anopingwa nemuti ndiye pasi dii Jekarimbo kwakudzoka kusimudza mudiwa wake ndokutevera asi vanozotadza kuona divi rainge rainda navhudzijena .

Shungu dza Jekarimbo dzaiva pakuda kuziva nezvejinda iri sekutora kwaayinge akaita asi Havana kuzoona divi raayinge ayinda naro sezvo kusimuka kwavakaita pakawira Ruramai vakabva vatora divi risiro .

Akazama kutarisa Jekarimbo asi havana kukwanisa kuzosangana izvo zvakazoita kuti vadzokere kumuzinda .

Munzira mose Jekarimbo ayinetseka kuti achariwanepi zvakare jinda iri anozobviswa mundangariro nejinda rainge rabva kumuzinda kwaTigaushe iro rakabva neshure kwavo richirova mbonyoro iyo yaimanya samare apo pavakasvikopinda mumuzinda pamwechete asi Jekarimbo anonanga kuimba yarake nemukadzi wake . Nhume yekubva kwaTigaushe inosvika misa mbongoro dzayo padare ndokudzika kwakupinda mudare maiva namambo pamwe chete NaMutsanesango . Anokwazisa mambo wake ndokuzotanga kutaura "Mwanakomana waManyeruke arambira mambo wake uye umwe wangu abva amuuraya ndauya nechitunha chake uye ati achauya muno mumuzunda" inodero nhume izvo zvinoita kuti

mambo vaseke chero hazvo zvaisasetsa . "Ndakamirira kuuya kwake . Tigaushe handichinei naye padare idzva ratirikunovaka asi vamwe vose aramba kuuya ndirikupfuudza . Uyo musiyei akadero ndozviziva kuti ihasha dzakamubata dzekutora Tsvimbo kwandakaita kana dzapera achauya kunevamwe ." Vanodero mambo izvo zvinotsinhirwa nemachinda avo . Chitunha chakazonzi chipiswe uye dzimwe nhume dzayiuya dzichitaura kutenda kwemadzimambo.

Zuva rechimangwana Dzimbarimwe, Gwativhinga , Mutsanesango naGotorinemhino vanosimuka pamuzinda zuva rabuda kwakunanga kumuzinda wedare uko kwavakasvika Munhu wese avako kunze kwaTigaushe . Madzimambo ose anoshamisika kuona Dzimbarimwe akabata Tsvimbo yavaiziva ichiri muruoko rwaTigaushe izvo

zvinovapa kufungira zvakawanda . Madzimambo akazoungana apo paDzimbarimwe anosimuka kwakutanga kutaura . "Pamusoro madzimambo ndirikuona kushamisika kukuru kwazvo asi ndinoti zvamaona ndizvo chaizvo . Mukuru wangu Tigaushe akazondipa Tsvimbo iyi semutevedzeri wake chero hazvo ndakaitora neropa . Nyaya yangu huru inoti kukudanai kwandaita pano samambo wenyu ndafunga kuti tivake dare redu asi tichachinja pokurivakira . Kune uyo anopikisana nezvandataura ndichatora muzinda wake ndoupa jinda richatonga imomo asi iwe muridzi wemo mutongo wangu unoti iwewe nerudzi rwako muchasangana nebvumo Saka panguva ino ndinoda anopikisana nezvandataura asimuke" anodero Dzimbarimwe asi panoshaiwa kana umwe chete akasimudzwa ruoko uye ruzhinji rwese rweingosanganidza ziso rake nera Dzimbarimwe rwunopindwa nekutya kukuru

sezvo mishonga yainge yakazodzwa Dzimbarimwe yakanga yoshanda iyo yaakaudzwa kuti madzimambo ose achakutya uye achakupfungama pose pavanosangana newe ndizvo zvainge zvoitika apa . "Ndinoda vanotenderana nezvandataura vasimudze ruoko. Kuti tivake here dare redu idzva" anodero Dzimbarimwe ndokubva madzimambo ose asimudza ruoko asi Chirisamhuru ndiye chete asina kusimudza uye haana kubvira asanganidzana meso ake neaDzimbarimwe . Pfungwa dzaChirisamhuru dzainge dzaiva pakuti ndoitora sei Tsvimbo iyi kuti iye azovawo mukuru

"Dzisai zvenyu maoko enyu pasi . Chirisamhuru ndiwe waratidza kusapindirana nezvandareva asi chiteerera unzwe nemi mose teererai . Mangwana muchaswera kumizinda yenyu muchironga machinda achauya kushanda kuno .

Umwe neumwe Muzinda unobva varume Zana sezvo tinoda kukasira kupedza uye iwe mambo wacho unenge uripo Saka kuswera mangwana tosangana pano tozoinda panzvimbo yatichagadzira muzinda wedu . Chirisamhuru ndinoona nekusauya kwako ndozotora matanho andataura usati ndiri kuseka bodo." Anodero Dzimbarimwe .

Vakazoparadzana umwe neumwe ndokuinda kumuzinda kwake . Chirisamhuru zvekubvunza nezvemwana sikana wake hazvina kuzombo pinda mupfungwa dzake mushure mekunge achifunga nezvetsvimbo . VanaDzimbarimwe varimunzira vaifamba vachitanha matohwe avo vakazosvika kumuzinda zuva richigara makomo . Mambo vanonanga kunotsveta Tsvimbo yavo muimba huru izvo zvaiva mumaziso aJekarimbo uyo ayinge akagara pamukova peimba yake .

Mambo vakanogara mudare asi vanoona kuti vakanganwa matohwe avo ayiva munhava apo vanobva vatuma rimwe jinda kunomatora iro rinobva rauya kuvapa . Jekarimbo anomboita nguva akagara pamusiwo wake kwakuzosimuka kuti anoona Tsvimbo iya sekumboronga kwaayiita. Anonanga kuimba yamambo uko kwaakasvika achipinda kwakutanga kutarisa Tsvimbo iya uyo anoti avakusvika payaiva kwakupinganidzwa nedehwe ndokubva awira pasi asi kudonha kwaakaita ruoko rwake rwakanogumha Tsvimbo iya apo Jekarimbo anonzwa Simba guru kwazvo kupinda maari izvo zvinomubvundusa kwakukasira kumuka izvo zvakaita kuti abvise ruoko rwake panga painetsvimbo .Jekarimbo zvinomunetsa zvayiitika mumuviri make . Anonzwa Simba guru kwazvo kupinda maari asi zvimwe zvainge zvoitika haana kuzvinzwisisa ndokubva abuda mumba umu achifambisa kwakunanga kuimba

yake uko kwaakasvika ndokugara pachigaro chake agazembera kumadziro achifemereka . Nguva yakagumhiwa Tsvimbo naJekarimbo mambo vanonzwa kubaiwa pachipfuva chavo asi havana wavakataurira . Pasina nguva Gonamavende anoonekwa kupinda mumuzunda uyo akananga mudare maiva namambo . "Dzimbarimwe ndakati Chengetedza Tsvimbo yako wayisiirei mumba mako . tarirai pane ayibata zvaita unzwe zvawanzwa uye ava nemasimba makuru kwazvo . ridza hwamanda mubati weTsvimbo yako anofanirwa kufa ruzhinji rwuchiona" anodero Gonamavende achiratidza kuti akagumbuka . Hwamanda inoridzwa iyo yakanzwikwawo naJekarimbo uyo anosimuka paanga akagara ndokuindawo kudare uko kwaakasvikogara paiva nevamwe .

END OF CHAPTER 23

CHITSAUKO 24

Kumuzinda kwamambo Tigaushe

Chigaduro anofamba kuinda kwaiva naMai vake uko kwaakasvika achiona chiso chavo chichiratidza kusuruvara . "Mwanangu gara pasi undiudze chiri kutora nzvimbo muno mumuzinda ." vanodero amai vake zvineiwo jaya rakabva ragara pedyo naamai vake. "Baba vako varipi" vanodero amai sezvo vainge vafunga kuti pamwe vakaurawa nepfumo raDzimbarimwe . Chigaduro anoona kuti regai ndiudze amai vangu zviripo avo vaanobva avaudzwa zvose zvakaitika uye nepavainge vava nenyaya yacho . Mukadzi waManyeruke semunhu anga akura zvaakanzwa nyaya iyi akazvibata sezvo ayiziva kuti hapatenderwi kuchema asi chiso chavo ndicho chega

chaiwonekwa kuti chabaya chikatyokera . Chigaduro anosimbisa amai vake nemashoko enyaradzo . Akazobuda mumba umu kwakunanga kwaiva nabambo vake uko kwaakanovaudzwa kuti basa rekuninga ndapedza avo vanomuudza kuti azodzokera zvakare mangwana kutotarisa kuti ranwiwa here doro nevadzimu .

Muzinda musi uyu wakasera uyine runyararo , Mambo Tigaushe vanoti vakavata paruvato rwavo pfungwa dzinotanga kufunga mwanakomana wavo pamwe chete nemuzukuru Jekarimbo uyo wavainge vavakuziva kuti mupenyu apo vanosara padiki diki kuidonhedza misodzi apo pakabva pazopinda Mandiyera uyo akazovavaraidza kusvika nguva iyo zuva richipinda munaamai varo .

Kuvira kunoita zuva Tigaushe anoyeuchidza Chigaduro kuti azomukira muninga mangwana . Nguva yekuvata yakazokwana apo Chigaduro anovata akarongedzera rwendo rwake rwamangwana apo paanyingotaura nechomumoyo kuti dayi ndikawana vadzimu vanwa doro . Hope dzakazomubata nguva dzainda asi pakabuda hweva ayinge atomuka uyo anotora zvombo zvake kwakuzvikandira kumusana bvumo ndorakaiswa muruoko ndokunanga kunotora mbongoro yake iyo yaakasvikotasva kwakunanga nekusiwo guru tande kuninga .

Jaya rinosvika kugomo reninga ndokusiya mbongoro yaro pasi iye kwakukwira panhongonya pegomo pasina nguva ayinge asvika uye nguva iyi zuva rainge risati rabuda . Akasvikogwadama pasiwo reninga ndokutanga kuuchira achitaura .

Tiyashire Nungu

Matikiti

Chikandamina

Chi..... Haapedzisi kutaura Chigaduro anoona imbwe resiwo rokunguruka kuvhurika ndokubva asimuka uyo anobva apinda mukati umo makabva maita chaedza ndokukanda meso ake kwaiva nechirongo uko kwaanotanga kufamba zvishima zvishima achiinda ndokubva ati ava kusvika kwakutsinzinya maziso ake uko kwaiva kutya kuona mukati nechirongo .

Anoita nhanho shanu ndokubva avhura meso ake apo paanoona mberi kwake kwamira harahwa yaasina kuziva uye haana kupindwa nekutya sezvo chiso chacho ayiita kuchifananidza naTigaushe asi chakazomunetsa uyu ayiva mukuru .

"Muzukuru kuchema kwenyu kwagashirwa asi muchiri nehondo huru iri mberi kwenyu , muvengi wenyu Simba rake riri kuramba kupera . Hero raagadzika pamwanasikana uyo achashungurudza nevasina mhaka zvava kuda kushinga muzukuru zvimwe zvacho waita mutete ndichapira baba vako chisimuka udzokere kumuzinda bambo vako vanoziva zvokunoita , mukuvira kwezuva ranhasi mofanirwa kunge mapedza chivanhu chenyu", nodero harahwa iya iyo inobva yatendeuka kudzokera kwayabva . Chigaduro anoisa meso ake muchirongo ndokuona musina doro ndokubva anyemwerera kwakuchisimudza ndokubuda muninga iyo yakasara ichivharika . Anodzika gomo Chigaduro kwakutasva mbongoro yake iyo yaanorova akananga kumuzinda pasina nguva ayinge asvika kwakunanga kuimba yaMambo umo maanowana mambo nemachinda avo makuru ose akagara asi vakanyararidzana .

Chigaduro anotaura kuti doro ndatsvika risimo haana zvimwe zvaakazotaura apo panoonekwa machinda ose kunyemwerera . Mambo Tigaushe havana kuzotambisa nguva pavakanzwa shoko raChigaduro vanobva vatorana nemachinda avo maviri Dzimurai naMandiyera apo pavanoinda kudziva rakatorerwa Manyeruke vaine mombe tema imwe chete , huku tema imwe chete zvakare nedoro iro ravainge vabika rakawanda musi wabikwa rakanoiswa kuninga uye rupasa nezvimwe zvandisina kunzwisisa kuti zvaiva zviyi .

Vakasvika padziva paya kwakusungirira mombe pamuti waiva munjinga medziva pamwechete nehuku iya . Mambo vakanoradzikwa pedyo nemvura apo pavanotora doro kwakutanga kudira mudziva muya vachitaura mashoko ayo ayisanzwikwa nana Mandiyera sezvo vaiva Kure.

Rimwe doro rinodirwa pasi pamwechete nefodya . Mambo vachipedza izvo rupasa rwakabva rwaiswa pamusoro pemvura apo mambo vanozopedzisa chivanhu chavo semunhu akambozviita hazvina kuvatorera nguva vainge vapedza apo pavakazoiswa pambongoro kwakudzokera kumuzinda uye munzira mose vaisacheuka dzamara vapinda mumuzinda . Zuva rakazoswera kugara makomo vavamumuzinda . Mambo Tigaushe pavakasvikopinzwa muimba yavo yehumambo vanonzwa Simba guru kwazvo kupinda mavare izvo zvinovanetsa kuti zviyi zvodakuitika. Pfungwa dzavo dzinobva dzadzoka musi wavakatanga kubata Tsvimbo iyo yainge yatorwa naDzimbarimwe ndirosimba ravakanzwa kupinda mavare uye nguva iyi ndiyo yainge igere Jekarimbo mudare uyo anonzwawo kupera Simba Ndokubva azendama nemadziro edare uye vana Gonamavende ndipowo pavayi urayawo jinda

rekutumwa kutora matohwe.

Akaita mazuva maviri mumuzinda muine runyararo uye musi wetatu Mandiyera anotumwa kudziva riya kunotarisa kuti mombe nehuku zvichipo here uko kwaanosvika pasisina chinhu izvo zvakamufadza ndokudzokera kumuzinda . Mambo pavanonzwa kuti kudziva mombe hakuchisina vanobva vaziva kuti mumazuva mashoma achatevera jaya ravo richapinda mumuzinda . Mazuva anopindana ndokuzoti nerimwe remazuva Mandiyera anomuka rungwanani ndokuinda kudare uko kwaanosvika Dzimurai achivesa moto asi anoti achiri akamira kudero kwakuona kusiwo guru kuchibva .....

Vhudzijena zvaanobva paiva nana Jekarimbo anomanya kwainge kwaita mhere iyo yaakaziva kuti ndeyemukadzi wake uko kwaakasvika akarara pasi uyo akati kungoona kwaakaita murume wake ndokubva anongedza kuruboshwe kwake .

Zvakasara Mukadzi waVhudzijena anodzika pambongoro kuti arase mvura uyo anoinda paseri perimwe gwenzi ndokurasa hake mvura yake asi paanoti achidzoka kumbongoro anobva anzwa kunge abaiwa asi paanotarisa pasi anoona iri nyoka yaasina kuziva rudzi rwayo iyo inomanya yakananga kumbongoro yavo asi haana kuzoona kwayakainda nako ndipo paanoridza mhere .

Zvakasvika Vhudzijena achiona mukadzi wake achinongedza kuruboshwe anobva akutarisa asi chaanoona hapana. Anobvunza mukadzi wake chaayichema uyo anobva ataura zvainge zvaitika izvo zvinopa Vhudzijena kumanya kunosvuura makavi kwakusunga gumbo remukadzi wake . Achipedza kusunga anotarisa mushonga munhava yake asi anoona musina kana mushonga izvo zvakaita kuti asimudze mukadzi wake amuise pambongoro sezvo ayinge afunga kutomanya kunesango kuti atsvake mushonga sezvo paayivaapa paiva pedyo nemuzunda Saka akaziva kuti mishonga yose yepedyo yakapedzwa , kungatowanikwa mishonga kusango Kure nemuzunda . Vhudzijena anoirova mbongoro uku mukadzi wake ayinzikwa kushinyira asi haana kuzviteerera. Mbongoro inomanya unge yagarwa . Anoti agura matunhu ava muchakasara chesango kwakumisa mbongoro yake apo paanotanga kutsvaka mushonga

wekuti arape mukadzi wake asi masango ayiva matema . Vhudzijena hapana mushonga waayisaziva wekurapa asi musi uyu zvinomunetsa kuti sei asingaoni mushonga. Zvaanookuti urikushaikwa mushonga anofunga kutomanya nemukadzi wake kuti achitosvika kumuzinda kwevakarahwa vake pamwe anonowana chingaita kuti Mukadzi wake ararame . Anodzoka pambongoro kwakuona gumbo remukadzi wake rasviba kunge tsvubvu uye Mukadzi wacho ayinge angoti rabada pamusoro pembongoro .

Vhudzijena anoibudisa misodzi akatarisa Mukadzi wake ndokubva azotasva mbongoro kwakuirova onanga KwaMambo Dendera kunova kuvakarahwa. Nguva iyi zuva rainge rotekaira kunogara makomo . Inoromhwa mbongoro uku jinda misodzi ichiyerera pamatama .

Kumuzinda KwaMambo Chirisamhuru

Shambaropa naMadzambapasi vakasvikopinda mumuzinda izvo zvinoonekwa naJemedza ayiva mudare neamwe machinda uyo akasimuka ndokubuda mudare asi zvinomunetsa kuona baba vake vasina Ruramai uye vasina mbongoro zvakare asi zvose izvo anozvikandira kure ndokumangira baba vake uko kwavakasvikombundirana ndokuita nguva refu vakadero kwakuzoregedzana .

"Ko Ruramai" ndiro shoko rekutanga rinobudiswa naJemedza izvo zvakaita kuti baba vake donhedze misodzi ndokupfugama pamberi pemwanakomana wavo . "Jemedza ndakayedza asi zvaramba n'anga mwanangu . Asi ndinokuvimbisa kuti uchazodya mundiro imwe chete nehadzvanzi yako ini sababa vake

handizorori kumutsvaka dzamara ndamuwana sezvo ndinoziva kuti mupenyu" anodero Shambaropa . Jemedza anoiyeredzawo misodzi. "Pamuchainda kunomutsvaka ndinoindawo baba ndinoda kunopfuudza murume wamakati akazvitaurira ega kuti ndiye amutora" anodero Jemedza ndokubva Shambaropa ambundira mwanakomana wake .

Madzambapasi ayinge akangomira achirwadziwa nezvayiita Shambaropa nemwanakomana wake izvo zvakaitawo kuti yake misodzi idonhe ndokuzvipikira kuda kudzosa mufaro weumwe wake nekumubetsera kutsvaka mwana wake nemumvura nemumvura. Machinda akazopinda mudare umo mavanonzwa kuti Chirisamhuru ayinda kudare remadzimambo . Shambaropa naMadzambapasi vakazoinda umwe neumwe kumbonoonana nevakadzi vavo uko

Shambaropa akanowedzera kurwadziwa nekuonda kwainge kwaita Mukadzi wake asi akangomuvimbisa kuti ndichazama nepose kusvikora ndamuwana Ruramai ndomudzosa mumuzinda .

Mambo Chirisamhuru zvavaibva kumuzinda wedare munzira mose havana kubvira vabudisa shoko rimwe chete zvaro pfungwa dzavo dzainge dzainda kure Kure . Machinda avo akamboda kuvataudza asi havana kupindura dzamara vasvike kumuzinda uko kwavakasvika vachinanga muimba huru yehumambo umo mavakasvikogara pachigaro chavo kwakutarira panhu pamwe chete apo pavainge vava kutsvaka zano rekuita asi vanoti vari pakati pekushushikana vanonzwa inzwi rakavakaziva ndokusimudza wavo musoro .

"Baba"anodero Shambaropa uyo ayinge akamira pamberi pababa vake avo vanoratidza kuvhunduka sezvo kupinda kwakaita mwana wavo havana kunge vamuona . Chirisamhuru anoratidza kufara paanoona mwanakomana wake . "Wauya naye here" ndiro shoko rekutanga rakataurwa naMambo vasati vakwazisana nemwanakomana wavo asi mhinduro yavakapihwa yakavarwadza apo pavanotanga kufunga kuti zvino achawanikwa here Ruramai .

"Musazvidya moyo baba musakanganwa kuti sango rinopa aneta . Ruramai ndinomuwana chero hazvo zvichigona kutora nguva refu asi mumuzinda mandichamuwana ari ndichaparadza nevasina mhaka zvose naMambo wemo ndiko kuchava kuguma kweupenyu hwake kana zvichibvira muzinda uyoyo uchava werimwe remachinda angu ndiye achanoita mambo imomo" anodero

Shambaropa achiratidza kurevesa uyo ayinge apfugama neibvi rimwe chete pamberi pababa vake chiso chazara mananda mananda . "Handipikisi zvawareva mwanangu uye ini ndiripo pakuzogadza jinda rauchapa muzinda uyoyo humambo . Kumberi kwemukwidza kunemateru shinga mwanangu tinomuwana Ruramai" anodero mambo apo pakabva pazopinda Madzambapasi ndokubva vambodzeya yaRuramai ndokuzochinja voinda kune yekudare remadzimambo.

"Ndasvika rungwanani ndikanzwa kuti mainda kudare remadzimambo kwanga kwakanaka here" anodero Shambaropa izvo zvinobva zvaita kuti Chirisamhuru atsanangure zvose zvainge zvaitika apo Shambaropa anoratidza kushamisika . "Tsvimbo yava naDzimbarimwe?" Anodero Shambaropa . "Hongu mwanangu chero nezano ndiri kushaiwa" anodero Chirisamhuru uyo anotaura zvakare zvekuti

haadi kunovaka muzinda sekutaura kwaDzimbarimwe. "Kwete baba Tsvimbo ndeyedu asi pava kudikwa kungwara . Hongu murikuti hamudi kunovaka muzinda nevamwe asi zivai kuti mbudzi inodya payakasungirirwa" anodero Shambaropa .

"Warevei Mwanangu" vanodero mambo . "Sekuronga kwatainge takaita pekutanga ndizvo ndizvo naDzimbarimwe ngatisaramba zvaarikutaura uye ngatisaratidza setinoda Tsvimbo yacho tibve tainda pedyo naye ndiko kuti titore Tsvimbo iyi . Kutaura Kuno ava kuriziva kuti sei maramba kuzouya kuvaka nevamwe muzinda saka isu zuva racho ngatiinde tinoita zvinoita vamwe asi tichiziva chinangwa chedu" anodero Shambaropa . "Idama iroro Mambo rataurwa nemwanakomana wenyu ngatisaramba zvaataura asi kunowo tichitoronga hondo yedu yekutora Tsvimbo" anodero Madzambapasi apo

mambo vanobva vaona kuti vanga vakasira kuda kumedza uye kuchenjedza muvengi wavo . "Ndakudzwai vanangu ndosekera madzoka izvo vadzimu vanga vachiziva kuti ndava kumanya makarimwa. Ngatiitei sekutaura kwenyu ndaona tichikunda" anodero Chirisamhuru. Vakazoramba voonesana dzamara zuva ravira ndokuzoparadzana voinda kunovata .

Kumuzinda Kwamambo Dzimbarimwe

Vanhu vainge vaungana mudare umo munhu wese ayiita kudedera nechiso chaiva naGonamavende uko kwaiva kutsvamwa asi munhu waayinge akatsamwira ndeuyo ayinge abata Tsvimbo uyo waayitsvaka paayinge akagara apo paanobva asanganidzana meso ake naye asi Gonamavende anoonekwa kudzungudza musoro wake.

Gonamavende anopfunya chibongototo pakati pedare kwakutanga kurovanidza hakata dzake apo anoona kupinda kwejinda rekutumwa matohwe namambo zvose nekubuda kwaro asi pasina nguva panobva papinda jinda ranga rakazvivanza chiso charo ndokubuda zvakare rakazvivanza chiso charo . Anorovanidza zvakare hakata dzake rwepiri kwakungoona zvimwe chetezvo apo paanobva asimuka kwakutarisa kuruzhinji ndokusanganidzana zvakare nejinda raamboona pekutanga asi anodzungudza musoro wake pakarepo Mudzuri anobva apindawo mudare umu .

"Ngaafe tibate Simba rainda paari risati rainda kuna Tigaushe tava kutononoka asi ngazvisaitirwa pazere vanhu zvinozofumuka" anodero Mudzuri nemutauro wakanzwikwa naGonamavende chete vamwe vose hapana akazvinzwa .

"Dzimbarimwe nemachinda ako nditeverei" anodero Gonamavende achitobuda mudare umu uye Mudzuri kwakuteverawo .

Vanoinda muneumwe imba iyo yaiva yamambo asi isingawanzoshandiswa . Mambo , Gwativhinga, Mutsanesango , Gotorinemhino, vainge vagara pazvigaro mumba umu uye vana Gonamavende vaiwonekwa kutenderera nemba . "Tsvimbo yako Dzimbarimwe yabatwa ikabviswa masimba ose ayanga inawo akainda pamunhu ayibata saka ndinoda uuraye jinda rako rawatuma kutora matohwe ndiro rabata Tsvimbo yako saka pauchariuraya Simba rainda paari rinobva radzoka paaTsvimbo uye musoro wake ndichaushandisa kuti uchenjetedze Tsvimbo iyi saka ndichaugadzira kuti nyangwe Tsvimbo iyi ikazobatwa Nani zvake Simba riripairi risabva . Ita zvandareva"

Anodero Gonamavende ndokubva Mutsanesango atumwa kunodana jinda riya iro rakasvikopindwa maiva nanamambo apo panoonekwa mambo kupotsera bvumo ravo rakananga pachipfuva paro iro risina akanzvenga sezvo jinda iri rainge risina kuzvitarisira kuti ndozvichaitika iro rakabva ranowira kwakadero ndiro Sarai .

Dzimbarimwe ayinge ayita kupotsera bvumo achiita kuvira nehasha . Jinda rakafa risina kuziva charafira.Gonamavende anomanyira pajinda riya apo paakasvika kuvhomora bvumo raMambo kwakuvapa muruoko rwavo .

"Gura musoro wacho nebakatwa rako umuise muruoko rwangu urwu" anodero Gonamavende uye Dzimbarimwe anobva agura musoro

wejinda riya kwakuisa muruoko rwaGonamavende uyo anoratidza kushamisika ndokuwisa musoro uya pasi apo anoonekwa kurovanidza hakata dzake apo paanobva atarisa Dzimbarimwe .

"Pava kuda kushinga seshumba Dzimbarimwe . Musoro uyu hauchina Simba urikutoratidza kunge musina kubvira matombopinda Simba racho rose radzokera Kuna Tigaushe . Zvavakudiwa pano wosimuka zvakare kudzokera kuna Tigaushe unocheka musoro wake tiuye tidzosere Tsvimbo Simba rayo uye musoro wacho toita sezvandambotaura asi musoro waTigaushe unofanirwa kukurwa newe Dzimbarimwe" inodero n'anga "Asi unofanirwa kutanga kwasimbiswa zvakare usati wainda kwaTigaushe kuti unokunda hondo yacho .

Ranhasi zuva rayenda wozouya kugomo ndokusimbisa uye vakuru vangu vachange varipo. Dai wakachengetedza Tsvimbo pasina zvose izvi asi usatya unokunda. Ndokuona wauya kumatare" anodero Gonamavende ndokutotendeuka kubuda mumuzinda pamwe chete naMudzuri .

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 24

CHITSAUKO 25

Vhudzijena zuva richigara makomo ayinge achisvika pamuzinda wamambo Dendera umo maayizivikanwa izvo zvinoita kuti asawana akamurwisa . Akangokwazisana nevarindi aripambongoro yake haana kudzika bodo ndokubva atopinda mumuzinda apo varindi vanosara vachibata miromo nezvavainge vaona kumukadziwa Vhudzijena .

Yainge yofambiswa nhereka nhereka mbongoro uko kwaiva kutaridza tsika asi inoonekwa misodzi kuyerera apo Vhudzijena asvika pasiwo reimba yevakarahwa vake izvo zvinovavhundusa kuti kwaitikei mukwambo zvoongosvika ayisvimha misodzi tisati takwazisana .

Baba vemukadzi wake pamwe chete namai uye Hadzvanzi vanobuda mumba vachiratidza kushamisika kuti kwaitikei . Uyu Vhudzijena ayinge ava kudzisa mukadzi wake pambongoro apo vabereki vake ndokubva vaona chawisa misodzi yemukwambo wavo asi havana kuda kukasira kumanyira mberi . Anodziswa mukadzi ndokuiswa mumba uye mbongoro yake kwakunosungirirwa paneumwe muti waiva nechokunze kweruvanze .

Vanokwazisana asi Vakarahwa vayionekwa mibvunzo mizhinji kwazvo pazviso zvavo zvineiwo Vhudzijena haana kumirira kubvunzwa anotaura kurumwa nenyoka kwaita mukadzi wake vari munzira kutouya kuñe uyu muzinda uyewo mukadzi wacho ayinge angoti rabada ziya rati nyakata muviri wese uye gumbo rekurumwa kubva painge pakasungwa zvichidzika painge popenya kunge pazorwa mafuta egwayi .

"Usazvidya moyo mukwambo haisi mhaka yako . Anopora mukadzi wako uyu kana iri nyoka yamuruma rega nditore mishonga yangu nditange basa iwe ndinoda kutokupa basa uchanoratidzwa gwayi nehadzvanzi yemukadzi wako kuchirigu uko uvhiye timbogotya nhasi" , vanodero baba vemukadzi wake avo vaiva nyanzvi yemishonga hapana mushonga wavaisaziva uye ndivo vaitorapa wese akuvara mumuzinda mavo ndiro raitova basa ravo.

Vhudzijena anonzwa kurerukirwa nemashoko ayinge ataurwa ayo apo paanonzwikwa kutura befu pakarepo Tezvara vake vanobuda mumba umu kwakuinda kuimba yavo yemishonga uko kwavakaita nguva refu variyo sezvo vainge vava kutobika mushonga wacho . Vakazodzoko avo vanobva vabatirana mwanasikana wavo nemukwasha apo pavanomunwisa mushonga wavainge vagadzira uya pasina nguva mukadzi

anobva atanga kurutsa uyo anorutsa zvinhu zvitema tema zvega apo paakazopedzisira ava kurutsa neropa apo baba vake vanobva vagutsurira vakagara pachigaro chavo. "Apora uyu mukwambo . Iwe Zvinei inda unopa mukwambo gwai riya rataitaura nezvaro avhiye ambondigochera nhasi" vanodero Tezvara ndokubva mwanakomana wavo pamwe chete naVhudzijena vainda kumatanga uko kwavakanovhiya gwai riya pasina nguva vainge vapedza sezvo ayiva masvosvo kuna Vhudzijena panyaya dzekuvhiya.

Vakazodzokera kumba uko Vhudzijena kwavakasvika mukadzi wake achipihwa umwe mushonga zvakare uyo akabva azonoradzikwa muimba maisava neruzha . Mukwambo anogochera Vatezvara zvake nyama imwe kwakuzobikwa zvayo . Zuva rakazovira kwakubva vaparadzana kwakundovata .

Kuchiedza Vhudzijena anonyemwerera achiona gumbo remukadzi wake raserera uye akasvinura . Mushure memazuva mashoma ayinge apora mukadzi waVhudzijena apo pakazofunga Vhudzijena kudzokera kumuzinda kuti anoruma mambo wake nzeve nezvekuona kwaayinge akaita Ruramai kumuzinda kwaDzimbarimwe ayine mwanakomana waManyeruke .

Vhudzijena akazooneka mumuzinda uyu asi akavimbisa kuzodzoka achiona mukadzi wake nyangwe hazvo ayinge apora pokurumwa nenyoka . Anobuda mumuzinda waMambo Dendera rungwanai uyo anoirova mbongoro odzokera kumuzinda .

Kumuzinda kwamambo Dzimbarimwe

Kubuda kwakaita Mudzuri naGonamavende muimba yaiva naMambo nanaGwativhinga vanosara vachitarisana tarisana hapana akakwanisa kubudisa shoko apo Dzimbarimwe anoonekwa kutarisa panhu pamwe chete asi anobva azosimudza musoro wake kutarisana nemwanakomana wake zvineiwo Gwativhinga anobva agutsurira musoro wake akatarisana nababa vake.

"Hapana chekupikisa baba" anodero Gwativhinga . "Mwanangu kuchadzokera kwaTigaushe varwi vanopera tarira patakainda kunotora Tsvimbo pakadzoka machinda mangani ?, vese vakaperera ikoko" , vanodero mambo .

"Baba muzinda uno une machinda akawanda zvikuru kwazvo kupinda mimwe mizinda yose hapana chingatitadzisa kusimuka pano nyangwe mangwana chaiye kudzokera kwaTigaushe tinoita shoko raGonamavende asi kana Tsvimbo musingachaidi ", anodero Gwativhinga . "Ndarinzwa shoko rako mwanangu Tsvimbo ndichiri kuida sezvo haisati yashanda basa randinoda saka mwangwana tomukira kwaGonamavende" anodero Dzimbarimwe izvo zvinofadza mwanakomana . Mutumbi weuya wekuurawa wakazoopiswa vanhu kwakuvata havo .

Rungwanai mambo Dzimbarimwe nemwanakomana vavo vanobva vamukira kuinda kugomo raGonamavende uko kwavakasvika vatomirirwa . Gonamavende anoinda navo kudziva revepasi .

"Vagaranzira vana chipaza masango vaurai vezvavasingadyi vanofambira mudenga kunge gwenhure . Ndauya nemurandarume uyu kuti mumuwedzere hushingi uye Simba guru kwazvo kupinda riripaari uyo afunga kupaza masango akananga kuchamhembe" anodero Gonamavende apo pakabva panzwikwa kudzvova kukuru kwazvo kubva mumvura .

"Ngaapotsere bvumo rake chamhembe kwakainda Simba reTsvimbo chaachabaya ikoko umuvhiire chiropa chacho ndiro Simba rava maari zvose nehushingi achange afanana nechikara ichocho . Kana wadero anozosimuka mumuzinda wake mushure mekunge ndawedzera rimwe simba kumwanasikana arimudumbu remukadzi wemwanakomana wake" rinodero inzwi kubva pasi pemvura iro raingonzwikwa naGonamavende ega .

Dzimbarimwe anobva anzi potsera bvumo rako kuchamhembe iro raakapotsera pakarepo panoonekwa Shumba yaizvimanyira iyo yakabva yasvikobaiwa nebvumo riya .

Gonamavende akabva avhiya shumba iya kwakugadzirira Dzimbarimwe sekutaura kwevakuru vake uyo waakapa chiropa cheshumba asi haana kuchipedza anobva anzi ape mwanakomana wake uyo akazochipedzisa . "Basa rapera Dzimbarimwe chasara kupinda mumuzinda waTigaushe unotora musoro wake tiuye tipedzise pasara. Asi unozosimuka kuinda ikoko kana mukadzi wemwanakomana wako auya kuno pamazuva andakareva" , anodero Gonamavende ndokubva vazobva padziva iri apo Mambo ndokuchidzokera kumuzinda .

Zuva rakatevera Dzimbarimwe anosharudza machinda mazana maviri ayizoinda kuhondo kwaTigaushe ndokubva amaudza kuti agare akagadzirira ndokubva asarudza vekunoshanda kumuzinda wedare uko kwavakabva vainda . Vakasvika kumuzinda wedare amwe madzimambo atovapo kusanganisira Chirisamhuru izvozvinoita kuti Dzimbarimwe azive kuti Chirisamhuru avakumutya .

Vakaungana umwe neumwe mambo ayiva nevashandi vake apo pavanobva vaita muonera pamwe kutsvaka pokuvakira dare idzva ravo ndokupawanda uye hapana akarambirana nazvo. Muzinda unotanga kuvakwa uyo wakapedzwa nemazuva mashoma sezvo vaivaka vainge vakawanda . Rimwe zuva apo Muzinda wedare wava nemazuva mashoma wabva mukupera kuvakwa Mambo

Dzimbarimwe vagere muimba yamwanakomana wavo iyo yemukadzi wake yekubikira vachitaura havo nhaurwa nezvomuzinda wavo . Jekarimbo naRuramai vanopika vakabatirana danda iro ravanosvikopinza mumoto ndokubva Jekarimbo anogara kwaiva navaayiti baba vake uyuwo Ruramai kwakunogara padehwe raiva pedyo newaayiti Mai vemurume wake nyaya kwakutanga kukurukurwa asi varimukati mokutaura chikari chaiva pamoto chinonzwikwa kutsva .

"Muroora tarisa muriwo unenge wava kutsva" anodero mukadzi waGwativhinga apo Ruramai anobva asimuka kwakunovhura chikari ndokuona musisina mvura apo paanoteka mvura kwakudira umo munobva mabuda chiutsi sezvo muvandanyoka waivamo wainge wotsva uyo waiva muriwo wainge wofarirwa

neMukadzi waGwativhinga . Zvino zvakazoitika pakudirwa kwakaitwa mvura pakasimuka chiutsi chikuru kwazvo kubva muhari apo panoonekwa Ruramai kuregedza mukombe waayiva akabata uyo unobva warasa mvura iyo inobvawo yadzima moto iye kwakumanyira panze apo paakanotanga kurutsa ndizvo ndizvo kumukadzi waGwativhinga anorutsawo agere paayiva . Gwativhinga pane zvanga zvatanga kuitika ayinge atofinyamisa chiso asi paanoona mukadzi wake kurutsa anonyemwerera. "Wakura mwanangu , zvishuwo zvangu zvaita pamwe chete nezvako" anodero Dzimbarimwe izvo zvinowedzera kunyungudusa Gwativhinga uyo akabva amanyira pamukadzi wake uyewo Jekarimbo ayinge atova panze apo pairutsawo mukadzi wake . Vaiwona vaviri ava vakakotama umwe achirutsa vakabva vaziva chaitora nzvimbo .

Nguva iyoyo Mudzuri anoonekwa kupinda mumba umu vaiva panze ndivo vainge vamuona achiri kubva kusiwo remuzinda . "Danga rakura Dzimbarimwe pamwe chete nemuzinda . Mukadzi wako Gwativhinga ava napo pamuviri uye muroora wenyu azvitakurawo zvakare . Ndiro zuva rangarakamirirwa , kuuya kwandaita pano ishoko rekuti Gwativhinga takura mukadzi wako tinopedzisa mhiko uye Dzimbarimwe Sara uchigadzirira pachadzoka mwanakomana wako mobva machisimuka rwendo rwenyu" anodero Mudzuri ndokubva atotendeuka kudzokera kukovero .

Gwativhinga nemufaro anonotora mbongoro yake kwakutora mukadzi wake ndokunanga kukovero yaGonamavende uko kwaakasvika atomirirwa . Anogashirwa naGonamavende kwakukwira gomo kuinda panhongonya paro apo pakasvika Gonamavende achiona vakuru

vake vepasi pemvura vatovapo avo vaiwonekwa naGwativhinga kunge Mudzuri ndizvo ndizvo neMukadzi wake ayiona saMudzuri asi yaiva nyoka huru kwazvo iyo yainge yakasviunganidza panhu pamwe chete .

"Hatichadi kupedza nguva vazukuru sezvo munerwendo rwatomira negumbo rimwe chete saka nhasi mauya kuti ndisimbise mhodzi yava mudumbu memurandakadzi uyu ndinoda upedze mvura iri mumukombe wandakabata uyu . Achava Mambokadzi weMadzimbambo" vanorinzwa inzwi raibva panyoka iyo yavaiwona saMudzuri uye vaiwona zvakare akabata mukombe uzere mvura zvineiwo nyoka inoswedera iyo inorutsira mumukanwa memukadzi waGwativhinga uyo ayiita kunge arikunwa mvura apo paanoti kupedza anonzwa kupfanhura pfanhura mudumbu izvi zvinoita kuti Gonamavende anyemwerera.

"Mwanasikana achazvarwa nemurandakadzi uyu umupe zita rekuti Ruvheneko. Chidzikai tarira wamirirwa nababa vako ndichange ndiinemi" , rinonzwikwa zvakare inzwi apo Gwativhinga nemukadzi wake vanobva vazodzika gomo kwakunanga kumuzinda . Zvedi anosvika amirirwa baba vake vainge vatotasva mbongoro yavo pamwe chete naMutsanesango, Gotorinemhino vainge vatotasva mbongoro dzavo zvombo zvava kumusana mapfumo chete ndiwo ayiva mumaoko erudyi .

Akangosvika nekutasvawo yake mbongoro sezvo zvombo ayinge ayi nazvo nechekare apo pavanobuda mumuzinda nemachinda avo mazana maviri awo ayifamba netsoka . Vanofamba varwi vaDzimbarimwe asi vanoti vachangobva pamuzinda ndokuona

Gonamavende achivatevera uyo ayimanya samare uyo akasvika nekupa Dzimbarimwe bvumo raipenya kunge runambi rwemoto uye rutesvero rwaro kunge munzwa wenungu pamwe chete nebakarwa iro raiwonekwa kupenya kunge murazu wemoto.

"Dzimbarimwe bvumo iri ndoraucharwisa naro uye bakatwa iri ndorauchagurisa musoro waTigaushe" anogashirwa Dzimbarimwe ndokubva Gonamavende atotendeuka kudzokera . Vana Dzimbarimwe vakazorusimudzira vonanga kumuzinda kwaTigaushe.

Kumuzinda Kwamambo Chirisamhuru

Mambo Chirisamhuru sekutaura kwemwanakomana wake vanoti zuva rekunovaka muzinda rasvika anotorawo machinda ake pamwe chete naiye Shambaropa kwakuinda uko kwavakanovaka muzinda pasina chakaipa chaitika dzamara vapedza muzinda wese kuvaka mushure memazuva mashanu.

Panozoti rimwe zuva apo Chirisamhuru afunga kuchirongana nemachinda ake kuti voinda rini kunotora Tsvimbo yavo kwa Dzimbarimwe apo anodana machinda ake makuru makuru nguva iyo zuva rarereka ndokuinda kuimba yematare .

Vakasvikopinda ndokugara pazvigaro zvavo umo makabva mamboita runyararo asi mambo vanozonzwikwa kutaura. "Nhau iripo machinda angu ngatichironga kuti tosimuka rini kupinda mumuzinda waDzimbarimwe ndava kuda Tsvimbo yangu" anodero Chirisamhuru . "Idama rakanaka Mambo wangu iroro asi ini ndinoona zvakanaka kumirira Vhudzijena adzoke paanongouya totosimukawo naye sezvo Vhudzijena ndeimwe mvumba inofanirwa kunge iripo" anodero Madzambapasi . "Wataura ipapo asi kana akanonoka hazvina mhaka tinogona kusimuka . Ngatimumirire kwemazuva mashanu kana akasauya ipapo tobva tatosimuka" anodero Shambaropa . "Vhudzijena imhare haafanirwi kushaiwa asi ....." Havapedzisi kutaura mambo mushure mekunge vanzwa musiwo kugugudzwa pamwechete nemunhu wacho uyo akabva atopinda uyo avanoona ari Vhudzijena ayinge akanyorova muviri were iro raiva ziya zvakadudza kuti

kwaabva abva achimanya samare .

Kumuzinda kwaMambo Tigaushe

Nguva iyo inobatwa Tsvimbo naJekarimbo apo ari muimba yamambo Dzimbarimwe ndiyo nguva imwe chete inogashidzwa Manyeruke mwanakomana waTigaushe imwe Tsvimbo iyo yainge yaiswa simba guru kwazvo kuti Manyeruke adzokere kunevakasara avo varikushungurudzwa naDzimbarimwe akwanise kunovanunura iyo Tsvimbo yainge yagadzirwa nemasvikiro ose akabatana nenjuzu idzo dzaizadza zvanza zviviri pamwe chete nemidzimu yemadzimambo ose ayinge achitungamirwa naTigaushe .

Tsvimbo inogashidzwa Manyeruke ari pasi pemvura chimiro chayo yainge yakangofanana neyaiva nababa vake iyo yainge yatorwa naMambo Dzimbarimwe . Mushandiro wayo wainge wakangofanana zvakare asi yaiva naManyeruke yainge yazova nesimba guru kudarika yaiva nababa vake sezvo Simba reTsvimbo yaiva nababa vake iyo yanga yava naDzimbarimwe yainge yatorwa Simba rayo apo payakabatwa naJekarimbo iro rakanotutsira paneTsvimbo yekupihwa Manyeruke izvo zvakazoita kuti ive nesimba guru sezvo yanga yava Tsvimbo imwe chete asi iyine masimba eTsvimbo mbiri.

Tsvimbo yekutanga yaTigaushe yaiva nemusoro wemufananidzo wenyoka asi yainge yagashidzwa Manyeruke yainge yava nemufananidzo wemusoro wemunhu uye mufananidzo wacho wainge wakafanana naManyeruke .

"*Muzukuru chidzokera kwakadonhera rukuvhute rwako . Ndinoda vanhu vakuzive uye vazive kuti Chikandamina ndiyani . Tsvimbo yatakupa iyi inhaka ichainda kuvana vevana vevana vako . Tsvimbo iyi haina ukama nemuvengi wako asi asina mhaka usauraya . Kuneuyo asvika achida kukuparanda unomuparadza ndiyo . Chisimuka uwone zvoitwa muzinda wako muvengi oyita sekutumwa kwake*" anorinzwa inzwi Manyeruke iro raitaurwa nemurume ayiva akamira mberi kwake uyo ayiva murefu kwazvo apo Manyeruke anotarisa paakanzi atarise kwakuona Dzimbarimwe nevarwi vake vachiuraya varindi vekumuzinda kwababa vake pasina nguva anoona muzinda wese kukombwa .

"Hatina mwana wehumambo anovigwa asina musoro muzukuru , chiinda unonunura muzinda uyo woparadzwa nechikara hongu chinemasimba makuru kwazvo asi inda unoita basa . Zvizhinji unozouya kuninga parizvino handichakwanisi kutaura zvose sezvo nguva yapera muzinda wava kuparadzwa iwe uripo" anorinzwa inzwi Manyeruke ndokubva murume ayiva mberi kwake anyangarika apo Manyeruke anobva ati pepu achiita kufemereka uye anoona muruoko rwake muine Tsvimbo yaanobva arangarira achiipihwa neumwe murume ayiva nebesu rehove . zvinomunetsa kuti chiyi chiri kuitika paari anoona arimujinga medziva mbongoro yake yakamira pedyo naye yakamutarisa apo Manyeruke zvaanga achiudzwa pamwe chete nekuona zvinobva zvatanga kuuya mumaziso ake nenzeve apa nguva iyi kwaiva hako nejena guru asi yainge yava nguva yemurira jongwe rekutanga .

Anofinyamisa chiso chake Manyeruke paanoona mumaziso make zvayiitika kumuzinda hasha dzinomubata ndokusimuka paayiva kwakutasva mbongoro yake onanga kumuzinda Tsvimbo yake iri muruoko rwerudyi bvumo rakapfekerwa muchiuno pamwe chete nebakatwa uye nhava yemiseve iri kumusana .

Akairova mbongoro ndokusvika kumuzinda kuchichena apo paanoona Dzimbarimwe nevarwi vake vachiita zvavanoda mumuzinda wababa vake apo paayingoona miseve kupesana izvo zvinowedzera kushatirisa Manyeruke uyo akabva asimudza Tsvimbo yake mudenga kuruoko rwerudyi ndokuvhomora bvumo rake zvakare iro raanoisa kuruoko rweruboshwe zvino panguva iyi ayinge asisina kubatira mbongoro iyo yainge yomanya yega achiirova nemakumbo akananga muchaunga chemachinda uyo ayingo svika pamuvengi

achingorova musoro neTsvimbo yake izvo zvaiti wese arohwa musoro ayibva awira pasi achibva awomerapo akadero kupinda imbwe apo ayinge ozomirira kurohwa zvakare neTsvimbo iyi kuti amuke .

Atiyo uku Tsvimbo irikurakasha uku bvumo richirakasha zvakare . Machinda aDzimbarimwe ayiona Manyeruke awo ayimuregedzerera miseve asi hapana kana umwe chete waisvika panaManyeruke nekuda kwe Tsvimbo inoyera yaayinge akabata . Manyeruke ayingogogodza misoro chete akananga kuimba yababa vake vamwe ndivo vaisanganikwawo nebvumo vamwe vosanganikwa neTsvimbo . Ayinge oyita kunge atogarwa nevekumhepo.

Pasina nguva anosvika paimba yababa vake apo paanoona Mandiyera achiita kutepfenyura miseve uye Dzimurai aripadivi zvakare vakazembera imba yamambo . Machinda matatu aya anotarisana , Mandiyera anoona Manyeruke uye Manyeruke anoonawo Mandiyera apo pavakabva vangonyemwererana vakatarisana kwekanguva kadiki apo vanobva vose vapfumbira yavo mirom. Manyeruke anobva apinda muimba yaiva nababa vake avo vanofara kuona mwanakomana wavo ndokubva Manyeruke asvika kunenekedza Tsvimbo yake Kuna baba vake avo vanoibata ndokubva vamuka kugara zvavanga vasingachaiti izvo zvakatovashamisawo asi pavakamuka kugara vanobva varegedza Tsvimbo iya iyo inosara iri muruoko rwaManyeruke .

"Inda unonunura vanhu vako mwanangu inzwa mhere panze" ndiri shoko rekutanga raMambo apo Manyeruke anobva ambundira baba vake kwakutotendeuka kubuda mumba umu uyo anobuda panze mbongoro yake isisipo ndokubva atanga kurwa achiinda kudivi reimba yemukadzi wake . Zvainge zvava pana Manyeruke zvainge zvisisiri zvoga bodo kaana kubvira ashandisa uta nemuseve asi bvumo neTsvimbo chete .

Dzimbarimwe bvumo raayinge apihwa naGonamavende rayiita zvinorova . Rume rakatanga richirwa riri kunerimwe divi asi rakachizotanga kuswedera kuimba yaiva naMambo apo ayinge ayine machinda matatu wechina ari Gwativhinga vanobva vasvika paimba yamambo asi vari necheseri kwete kumukova kwaiva nana Mandiyera naDzimurai bodo .

Dzimbarimwe anobva atanga kuteedza madziro emba yaiva naMambo apo paakangobvawo aguma madziro eimba iyi nebvumo riya raakapihwa naGonamavende apo panoitika zvinomushamisa mudhuri wedivi raayiva wakabva wadhirika izvo zvakanzwikwa nana Mandiyera uye Dzimbarimwe anonyemwerera achiona iriyo kamuri yaiva naMambo Tigaushe avo vainge vakavata paruvato rwavo izvo zvakaita kuti Dzimbarimwe atopinda nepainge padhirika apa pamwe chete nemachinda ake apo paanosvika paiva naTigaushe .

Dzimbarimwe anobva avhomora bakarwa rake raayinge apihwa naGonamavende. Panguva iyi Manyeruke ayimanya achibva nekudare mushure mekunge awona imba yababa vake kudonha uye kuzoona Dzimbarimwe achipinda imomo .

END OF SEASON 1

Book redu rava kutengeswa kubva pa SEASON 2

Kuti uwane season 2 bhadharai Mari iri pazasiapo

Vari kuZIM 340 rtgs

Vari kuSA 60 rand

For more information inbox Author John Mandongwe panumber iyi

+27845412105

+263779698011

Tosangana ku Season 2

PDF DONE

BY

JOHN MANDONGWE